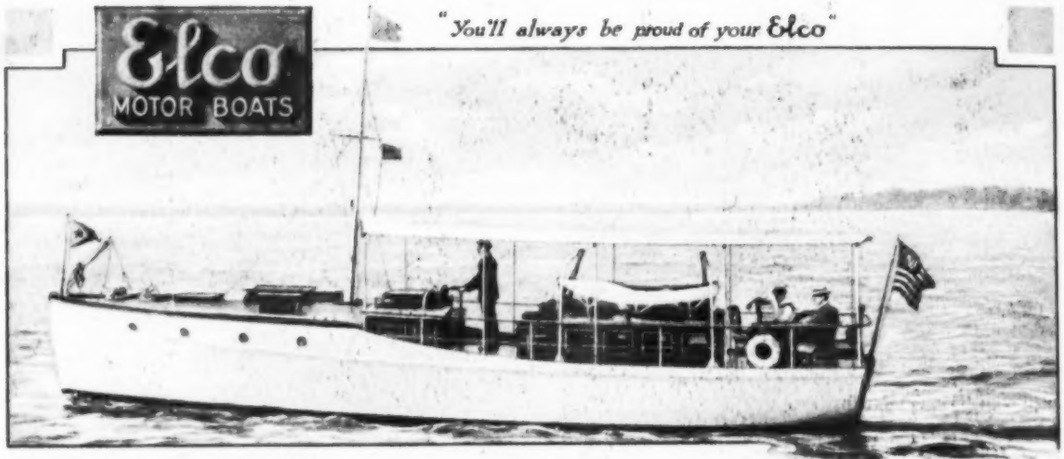
EPTEMBER
1913
10
CENTS
MOTOR
BOATING

Elco MOTOR BOATS

"You'll always be proud of your Elco"



The 45-footer fulfilled every expectation

When this little Cruiser made its first public appearance at the Motor Boat Show last winter it was greeted as the finest cruiser under 65 feet ever offered to motor boat buyers.

It has more than fulfilled our expectations. Our spring output is already entirely sold—one of the boats going to a Canadian purchaser. More of these cruisers are under construction and will be ready in ample time for use in southern waters.

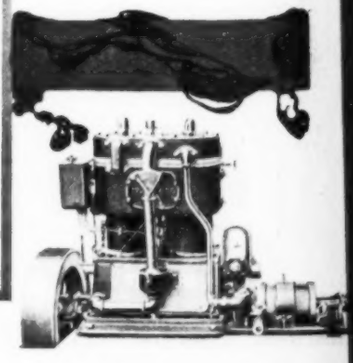
45-foot l. o. a., sleeping quarters for eight with private stateroom; one man control; speed eleven miles guaranteed or no sale.

Write for catalogue of "Marine Views."

Address: Elco *201 Avenue A, Bayonne, N. J.*

27 minutes from Liberty and 23rd Street Ferries, Central Railroad of New Jersey, to West 8th Street. Telephone 470 Bayonne

Tug "Breakwater," 300 H. P. Standard. Breakwater Company, Owners, Honolulu.



LUBRICATION

One of the most important things in your engine. Without oil it would not run two minutes. Too much chokes it up, causing endless trouble and needless waste of money.

THE STANDARD ENGINE

has a system of oiling all its own.

The **STANDARD Virgin Lubrication** delivers a clean drop of virgin oil to each part of the engine just as needed for the different engine speeds. It is then drained off. After each drop does its work perfectly once it is not called upon to do it over again. It can't.

Used oil has largely lost its lubricating qualities. The lighter products have been vaporized off in the cylinder; only the poorer products, resinous gums, etc., are left. Greater quantities of oil must be used to overcome the failings of this used oil. If the oil is allowed to splash onto the connecting rods and pistons it is burned off and carbonized in the cylinder. Pre-ignition results, gumming of the valves, etc.

These things are overcome in the STANDARD engine.

Nothing can equal the efficiency of the **STANDARD Virgin Lubrication** system. Nothing can equal the economy of oil in the STANDARD engine.

The "Dream" used only 4 gallons in all the 800 miles to Bermuda. The "Berneyo" used only 10 gallons in all the 1309 miles to Havana and back. In these **races** oil was not skimped, you may be sure.

Think of it! Figure what this saves you in dollars on **lubricating oil alone.**

Let us figure on your engine and propeller for greatest saving to you.

Back of the STANDARD guarantee is the

Exclusive Features

Brushless Magneto

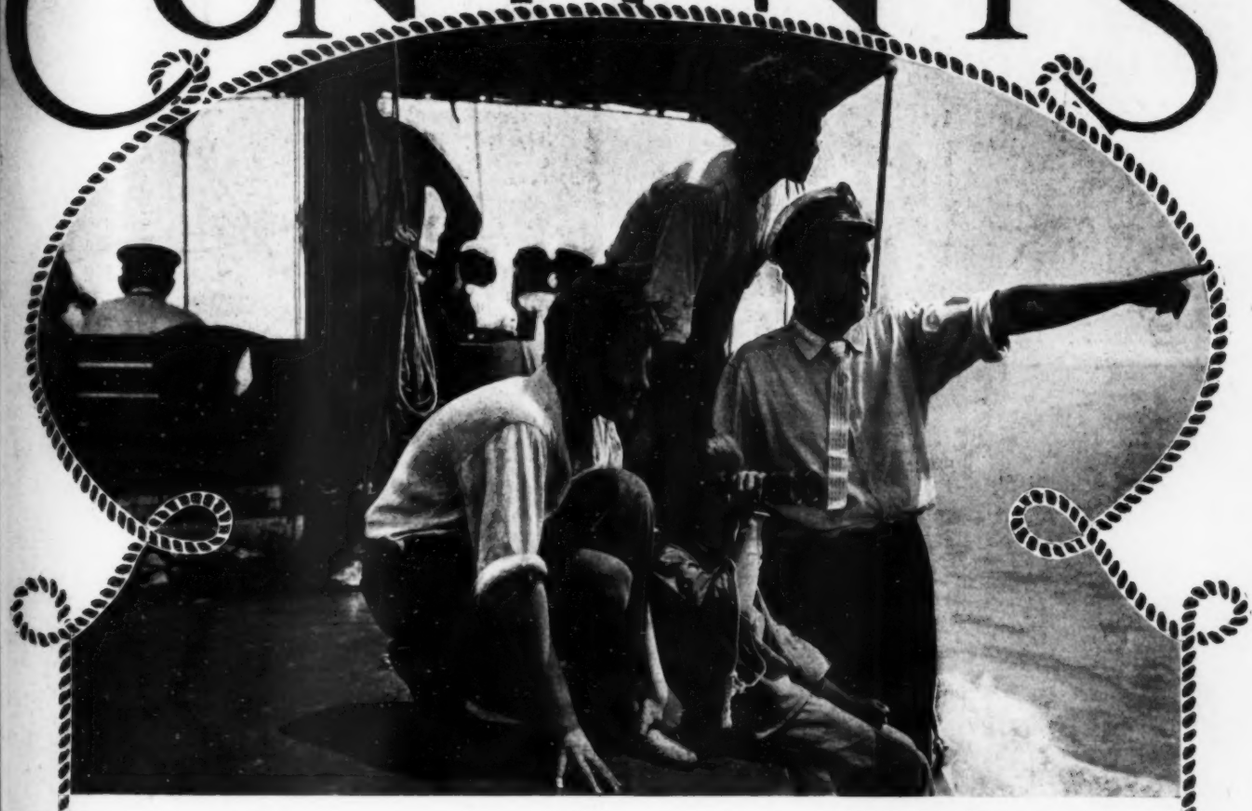
Constant Level Carburetor

Adjustable Bronze Bearings

STANDARD MOTOR CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, 178 Whiton Street, Jersey City, N. J.

ATLAS (2)

CONTENTS



September, 1913.

Racing at Put-in-Bay.....Frontispiece
Perry Centennial Races..... 3
Halcyon, a Distinctive Cruiser..... 6
Races at the Thousand Islands..... 8
Uncle Sam's Inspection Boat..... 10
Using the Lead..... 11
Self-Starters..... 12
Challenging Team for the B. I. Trophy..... 14
Single-, Twin- and Triple-Screw Propulsion..... 15

New Motor Boats—

A 1914 Sixty-five-Foot Cruiser..... 16
A Speedy Day Cruiser..... 17
A Fast V-Bottom for Open Water..... 18
An Able Coastwise Cruiser..... 18
Ponce—A Boat for Gunning..... 19
Sispud II..... 20
A Topsail Auxiliary Schooner..... 21
Natoma..... 22
A Work Boat for the Gulf..... 24
A Fifty-five-Foot Southern Cruiser..... 25
A Buoyant Fresh-Water Cruiser..... 26
A Speedy Herreshoff Model..... 27
Nymph, a Real Cruiser..... 27

The Prize Contest in Questions and Answers—

Constructing a Water-Tight Cockpit..... 28
Power Output per Cylinder..... 30
Why Do Boats Squat?..... 31

The Care of the Vibrator..... 33
A Mooring Raising Device..... 33
Among the Clubs..... 34
Table of Results of Toledo and Put-in-Bay Races. 36
From Motor Boating Readers..... 37
Boats of Stock Design..... 39

Marine Motors—

Twentieth Century, Automatic, Toledo and Anderson..... 40

New Things for the Motor Boatman..... 42
Yard and Shop..... 44

September, 1913 — MOTOR BOATING — Vol. XII, No. 3

THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE OF MOTOR BOATING

Entered as second-class matter at New York, N. Y., Post Office.

Copyright, 1913 by MoToR BoatinG

Published Monthly by New Publication Company, 119 West Fortieth Street, New York City

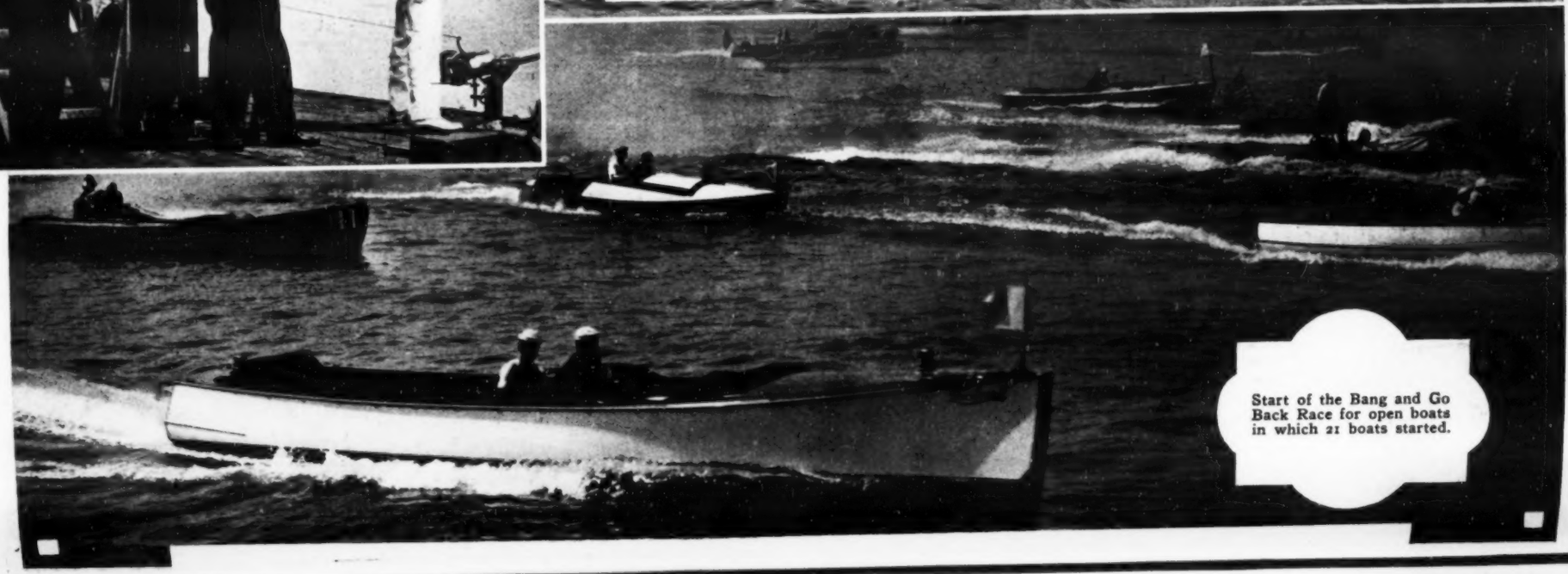
G. L. Willson, President — George von Utassy, Treasurer — C. J. Shearn, Secretary

Telephone: 8760 Bryant — Cable Address: Motoria

10 *cents a copy. Subscription,* $1.00 *a year.*

European Agents: Saarbach's News Exchange, Mainz, Germany

Start of the Bang and Go Back Cruiser Race at Put in Bay.



Start of the Bang and Go Back Race for open boats in which 21 boats started.

The Perry Centennial Races.

An Analytical Story of the Great Series of Racing Events at Toledo and Put In Bay With Some of the Lessons Taught.

By Charles F. Chapman.

ONE hundred years ago,—in 1813, Commodore Perry made history on Lake Erie with his fleet of wind-driven warships; one hundred years later—in 1913, mainly through the efforts of Commodore Jones, history has been made by a fleet of motor boats. In each case, one boat went to the bottom—in the former instance it was Commodore Perry's flagship Lawrence, but in the latter, the unfortunate victim was the hydroplane Bull Moose II. In other respects similies would be far stretched, for our forefathers were striving for victory over a hostile foe and to gain supremacy of the seas, while to-day we were making strenuous efforts to establish new speed records and demonstrate the endurance qualities of the modern motor boat. In both instances victory was the reward.

In some respects the Perry Centennial Motor Boat Races which we have all been talking about for months in the past were the greatest that have ever been held anywhere in the country; in other respects they were sadly lacking. Of the first two days' racing there can be no doubt, and if the remainder of the week's programme had been scheduled for the Maumee River or on Lake Erie with Toledo as a starting point, there would have been no reason to qualify the above statement.

Kitty Hawk, winner of the Free-for-All, She is powered with a 300 H.P. Van Blerck motor.

Chinook, winner of the National Championship. She is driven by a Scripps motor.

At Toledo, Ohio, the Maumee River permitted a course the like of which we have never seen. True in length to a fraction of a foot, laid out from the Toledo Yacht Club, five miles up the river to a turning mark, directly alongside a city boulevard and all the principal streets of the city. For the entire length an unobstructed view of the races could be had without requiring the services of excursion steamers and privately controlled grandstands. And the people of Toledo were not slow to take advantage of their opportunities either, for they came by the thousands with their camp chairs and lunches, prepared to see the whole performance, from the initial class at ten in the morning until the great Perry Centennial Free-for-All at 5:30 in the afternoon. Those whose business positions would not permit their presence at the earlier events made it a point to witness the free-for-all, and while that was going on the banks of the Maumee River on both sides resembled a street in a country town on the day when the circus makes its annual visit.

The course had other points of merit as well—its surface was not unlike that

Red Devil, owned by O. P. Demars, of Cleveland, Ohio, and powered with a 40-H.P. Loew-Victor motor, winner of the Interstate Trophy.

Kitty Hawk Jr., a Hacker design powered with a 125-H.P. Van Blerck and using a Harthorn propeller. This boat won 2 firsts, 4 seconds, and one third prize in one day at Toledo.

Baby Reliance II, a new hull with the same 180-H.P. Sterling motor drove her to victory in two events. To this boat goes the credit of the best speed for an entire race.

Peter Pan V, which started in more races than any other high-powered hydroplane. Her 180 H.P. Van Blerck stood up like a soldier throughout the week and won many prizes for her owner.

on a polished piano, and no condition is as much appreciated by a high-powered hydroplane as having the right kind of water to race on. One doesn't play billiards on the front lawn, neither should we expect the best results from hydroplane racing in broken water. There are two kinds of broken water, one being due to natural causes, such as the wind, tide, shallow water and the like, and the other is caused by artificial means—one is as bad as the other—a 30-foot cruiser going at a nine-mile rate causes as much discomfort to a fast racer as the chop from a windstorm, and the wash thrown out by a twenty-mile runabout is much worse.

The Maumee River course was absolutely free from any trace of natural roughness, and except on the first day, the other condition was also absent. On the first day, however, due largely to over-enthusiasm more than anything else, some fifty cruisers and runabouts were pressed into patrol service, sent over to the revenue cutter Morrill, where a seaman was put aboard and a revenue flag obtained. From then on these boats became official patrol boats and proceeded to make life miserable for everyone except the real offenders. Up and down

Finish of the Bang and Go Back Race for Cruisers, with Barbara II in the lead. Over 20 boats were entered in this race and the finish was the most exciting of the week. Bar-

the course they went, at full speed all the time, and at the approach of a bunch of racing boats, they were sure to dart across the course directly in front of the racers, throwing rollers which greatly retarded the speed of those trying for records.

As to driftwood on the course, there wasn't any—that is, on the second day when the big events were pulled off. On Monday, the first day, an unusual condition prevailed. While there are no tides on the Great Lakes, as everyone knows, yet one should not believe for a minute that the level of the water does not change. This may change two, four or six feet or even greater amounts in a very short time, depending entirely upon the wind. About noon on Monday there occurred a series of thunder squalls

Scat—a Mullins stock hydroplane, powered with a three-cylinder Pierce-Budd motor, giving her a speed of 27 miles an hour. Scat was game to the core, sailing in seven races in two days.

Hazel II, an Elco-plane which showed over 43 miles per hour, won two first prizes, but ran aground in the big Free-for-All.

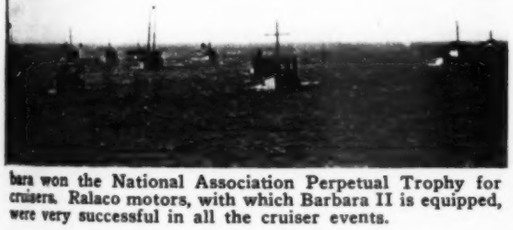
accompanied by much high wind. In almost less time than it takes to tell of it, the level of the Maumee River rose at least two feet. The result was disastrous, as it floated off from the bank of the river all the drift which had been collecting there for ages past. The direction of the wind, constantly shifting throughout a succession of thunder squalls, blew this floating debris back and forth across the course, which was a serious and dangerous menace to the speed boats on Monday.

A similar condition might not occur again for six months; in fact, Commodore Jones was equal to the occasion, for he issued a call to the people of Toledo to clear the river. This was printed broadcast in the daily papers, and resulted next morning in a small army of people putting out in rowboats and other small craft, so that before the first race was started on Tuesday, nothing as large as a floating match obstructed the course.

Monday's races were a disappointment from one point of view. The races scheduled for this day were for the National Association of Engine and Boat Manufacturers' trophies, each very valuable in itself, as a perpetual prize, and going with each was another prize which became the permanent property of the winners. There were boats galore eligible for these races, which, as in the past, were in three heats for each class, but the greater majority of boats absolutely refused to enter the events, evidently desiring to race for the next day's events when cash prizes were offered. Just here the sportsmanship of the Eastern owners showed itself. The only two speed boats to race for the International Championship Trophy were Peter Pan V and Hazel II, owned by James Simpson and A. E. Smith. Both were Eastern boats which had to be shipped a thousand miles for this race, and when they reached their

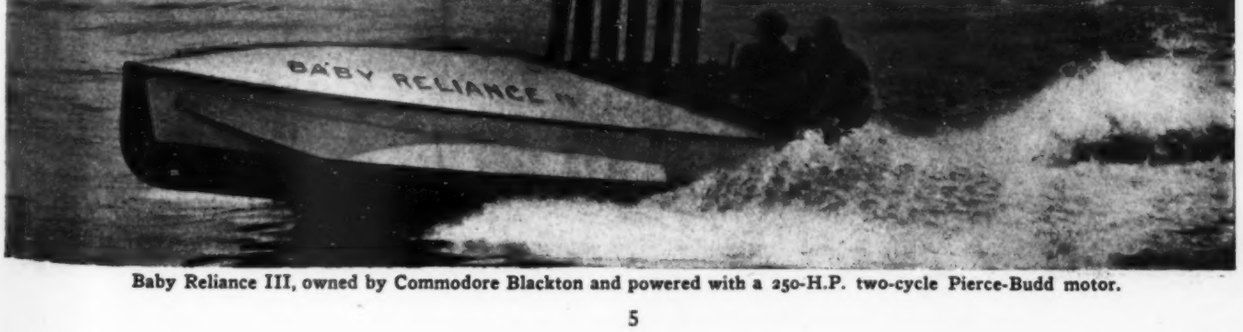
(*Continued on page 60.*)

The two 106-H.P. Curtis aeroplane motors connected in tandem in Hazel II, and the reversing device at the stern used in place of a gear. This boat was built by Elco-Bayonne and is owned by A. E. Smith.



bara won the National Association Perpetual Trophy for cruisers. Ralaco motors, with which Barbara II is equipped, were very successful in all the cruiser events.

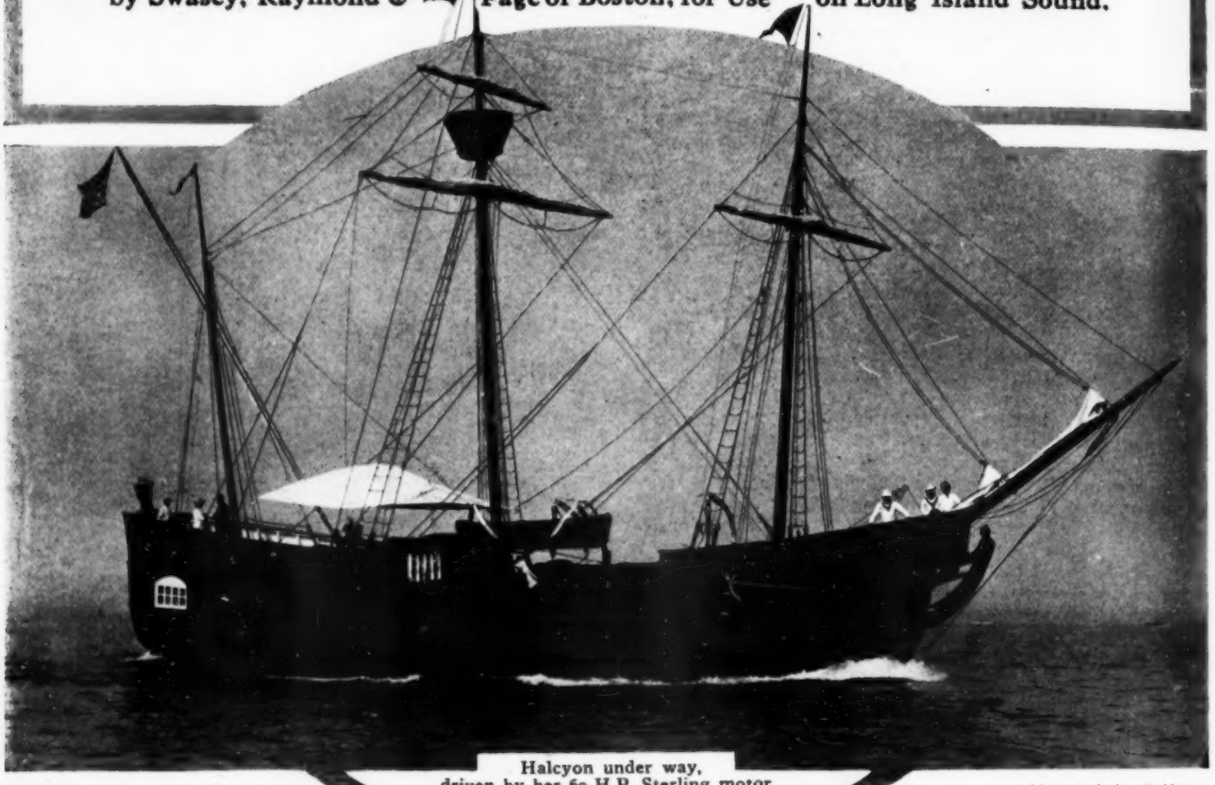
Thelma IV, winner of second prize at the Put-in-Bay Free-for-All. She is powered with a Thelma motor. This is the same boat which made such a good showing last year.



Baby Reliance III, owned by Commodore Blackton and powered with a 250-H.P. two-cycle Pierce-Budd motor.

Halcyon, a Distinctive Cruiser.

An Auxiliary Type, Offering a Maximum of Comfort and Convenience, Designed by Swasey, Raymond & Page of Boston, for Use on Long Island Sound.



Halcyon under way, driven by her 60-H.P. Sterling motor.

Photograph by Stebbins.

TO Mr. Henry A. Moss, of Boston, belongs the distinction of owning what may be termed the most unique motor boat in the world. Although, from outward appearance, a casual observer would be led to suppose that the Halcyon is an auxiliary sail boat, but this is a fallacy in many respects, for the reason that her propulsion is dependent upon a 6-cylinder Sterling motor, under ordinary conditions.

The boat was designed by Messrs. Swasey, Raymond & Page, of Boston, and was built by Messrs. Sterns & McKay, of Marblehead, Mass. This craft, in many respects, is very similar to the vessels built four centuries ago. Compared with modern motor boats this type present a marked contrast, but notwithstanding the high free board, the boat is not top heavy. In fact, the under portion of the hull is well worked out, with full bilges allowing good stability, yet the lines have an easy run, and, consequently, the 60-h.p.motor is sufficient to maintain a speed of seven miles an hour. The spars and rigging are unusually strong and provision is made to carry sufficient sail area to enable the boat to be handled easily

Forward deck, way up in the "eyes" of the ship.

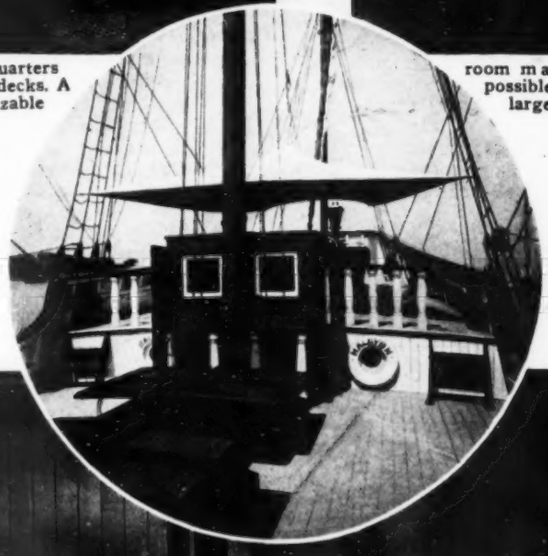
Photograph by Stebbins.

Engine room, showing steel bulkhead and 6-cylinder, 60-H.P. Sterling motor.

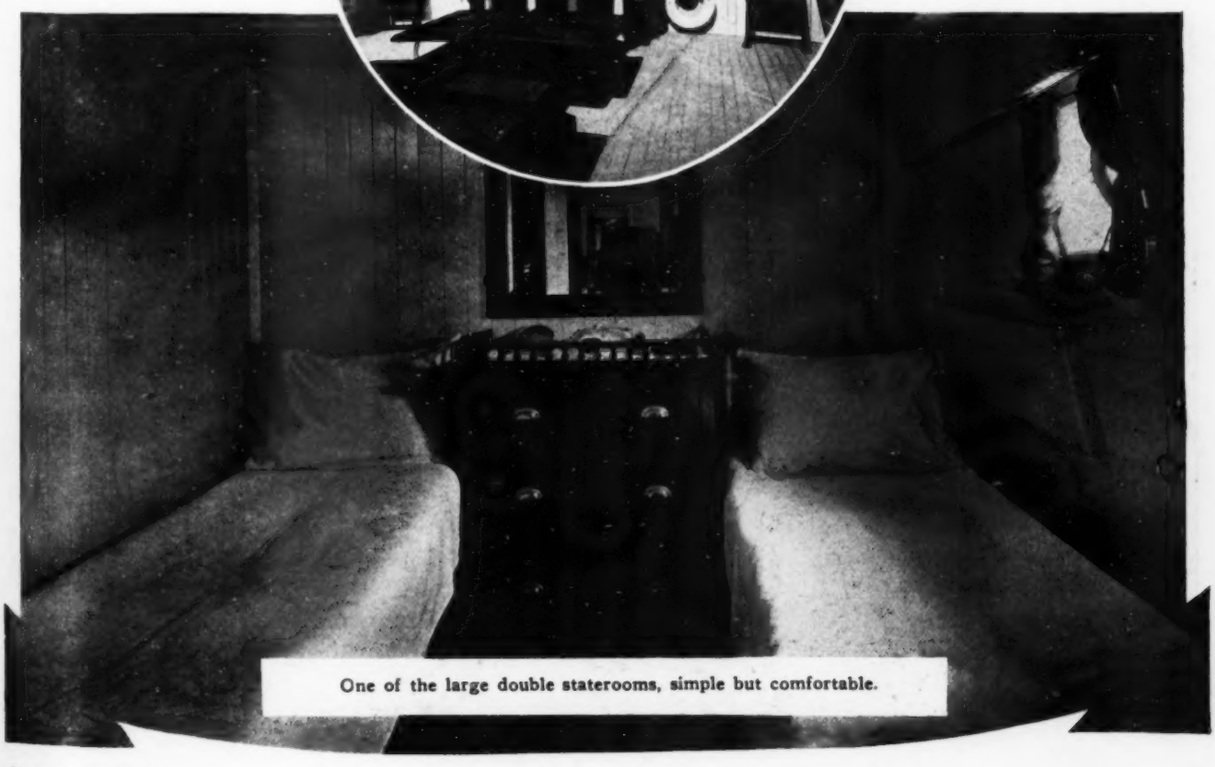
The quarters below decks. A real sizable room made possible by the large beam.

Photograph by Stebbins.

should anything go wrong with the motive power. The sails also serve to steady the boat in a heavy, rolling sea. The steering gear is placed well aft, following the custom of olden times; but the helmsman's position is so high that he is afforded an unobstructed view. The deck space is quite large and well arranged; with easy chairs and seats it proves unusually comfortable. The living compartments below combine comfort with economy of space, and each detail has been worked out to serve some special purpose. The cabins are finished in white enamel and trimmed with mahogany, which forms a very pleasing effect.



The after deck.



One of the large double staterooms, simple but comfortable.

Photograph by Stebbins.

The A. P. B. A. Gold C

A Series of Three Days Races At Alexandria Bay Won by Ankle Deep sand Islands' Yacht Club is

By C. L.

Mutt Jr., which finished fourth. This boat is owned by Dr. J. J. Harty, of Kingston, Ontario, and is powered with a 6 cylinder, 75 H. P. Sterling Motor.

AFTER nine consecutive years at the Thousand Islands, the Gold Challenge Cup of the American Power Boat Association will repose for at least the next twelve months to come on the mantel of the Lake George Racing Association as the result of the races over the Alexandria Bay course on July 31st, August 1st and 2d. Ankle Deep, with its owner, Count Mankowski, at the wheel, turned the trick. It was the story of throbbing engines of three hundred horsepower competing with others of but half the magnitude, with Dame Fortune smiling for the once upon the stronger. For three days the Ankle Deep tore her way over the twenty-nine statute mile course without a skip of its powerful engines. On more than one occasion in years past the consistent work of the lesser boat has served to retain the cup at the Thousand Islands when more powerful rivals rolled helplessly in the seas when some part snapped under the terrific strain.

Never was the Ankle Deep pushed to its limit. With its screws capable of turning up a matter of more than 1,300 revolutions a minute, there were times when less than a thousand were needed to keep the boat to the front. Count Mankowski took no chances, in view of the coming International races, in which the Ankle Deep will compete. It was enough to secure the coveted Gold Challenge Cup.

Weather conditions remained ideal for all three days. A light breeze rippled the water the first day, tempering the excessive heat of the afternoon. On the second day the wind stiffened somewhat, resulting in a choppy sea along the course, and a half hour's delay was necessary.

Several thousand persons witnessed the first day's race from along shores or aboard every conceivable sort of a water craft. There were the gayly decorated yachts of the millionaire and the canoe of the college boy camping on some island perhaps twenty miles away. It was the largest crowd that ever witnessed a race for the Gold Challenge Cup at the Thousand Islands.

For days Ankle Deep had been touted as a winner. As the preliminary gun boomed across the waters, six racers panted as they jockeyed for the start. Live Wire, of the Oak Island Yacht Club, was the only one entered that failed to make an appearance. As the boat had never been regarded as a serious rival, little disappointment was felt by the spectators.

All eyes centered on Ankle Deep, of the Lake George Racing Association, and the Sand Burr III, of the Atlantic City Yacht Club. The latter proved the bitterest sort of a disappointment. Carrying the figures "13," the little red racer came scooting out from a nearby boathouse before the race, But the "13" proved a veritable hoodoo. Never for a moment was the boat a foe worthy of consideration. A crest of water from her

Count Mankowski, owner of Ankle Deep.

Ankle Deep, the most consistent American hydroplane of today, easily took first place on each of the three days racing. She is a Tams, Lemoine & Crane design and powered with two 150 H. P. Sterling racing engines.

Cup Goes to Lake George.

Deep. The Famous Cup Which Has Long Been Held by the Thou- Won by the Challenger.

Grant.

rear seemed to retard rather than assist her speed. On the last stretch the boat lost one of her surface propellers and was trailed home hours later.

The gun boomed again, and the racers were off. A wave of apprehension swept through the crowd as Ankle Deep hung back, seemingly something the matter. Five other racers shot away like arrows. Mitt III, of the Thousand Island Yacht Club, and defender of the cup, winged her way over the water like a swallow.

A roar and Ankle Deep was off. With his face covered by a mask to protect it from the lash of the waters, Count Mankowski stood at the wheel. Life preservers were belted to both the Count and his engineer.

Far down the river the rays of the sun caught the spray of the racers. It was a stern chase that confronted Ankle Deep. A pressure and the racer increased its speed. Never swerving an inch, the glistening sides of the brown Ankle Deep gained foot by foot. Rivals were passed, and as Ankle Deep swung close to the yachts at the end of the first round, she was in the lead. The ten miles had been covered in fourteen minutes and seventeen seconds, and a record was made for the course.

From the moment that she had established a lead, Ankle Deep was never headed. With the spray flying from her sides, the craft tore through the water without a skip or a hitch, winning in 44 minutes and 59 seconds.

P. D. Q. III, of the Chippewa Bay Yacht Club, which was originally designed for Graham Miles, of New York, as the defender of the cup, finished in second place; Mitt III in third place; Little Joker, from down on the Hudson, fourth, and Mutt Jr., from Kingston, Ont., fifth.

The racers were all of the hydroplane type, Little Joker being the smallest of the lot. Painted a dead black, Little Joker elicited plenty of admiration as she danced over the waves, two men clinging like ants to her rear. From the side of Mitt III fin-like affairs spread out and served to prevent an overturning. Jack Vilas, of Chicago, better known as an airman, served as mechanician on Mitt.

The second day's races differed but little from the first, so far as general results were concerned. During the night the gears on Little Joker had been changed, and as a result the racer made a better showing than on the day previous. But it was all to Ankle Deep's liking. Taking heed of the predicament of the day before, Count Mankowski hung back at the start, and instead of again getting in the wake of the others, he kept to the left and encountered free water.

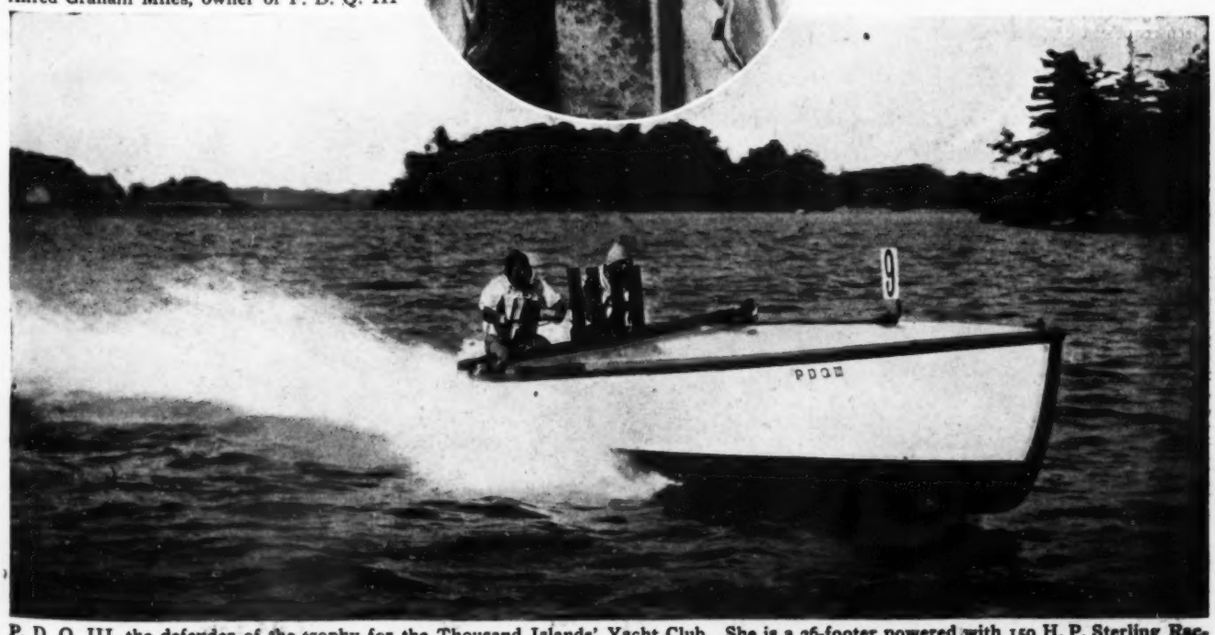
The wisdom of the move was apparent at once. Ankle Deep shot through the water with the speed of an express train. The loss of the Gold Cup to the Thousand Islands became a foregone conclusion. Barring accidents, Ankle Deep was a winner. And the accidents never happened. Over the course the boat sped with engines like clockwork.

The rough water had caused a post-

(*Continued on page* 58.)

Little Joker, owned by H. S. Ford, of Nyack, N. Y., a challenger from the Hudson River. This hydroplane is also powered with 150 H. P. Sterling engine.

Alfred Graham Miles, owner of P. D. Q. III



P. D. Q. III, the defender of the trophy for the Thousand Islands' Yacht Club. She is a 26-footer powered with 150 H. P. Sterling Racing engine and performed most creditably.

Uncle Sam's Inspection Motor Boat.

A Description of the Boat and an Account of the Campaign Which the Government is Carrying on to Educate Owners in Regard to Their Safety.

By Waldon Fawcett.

THE Secretary of Commerce has recently presented to the Congress of the United States a request for an appropriation of the sum of $18,000 for the purchase and maintenance of another motor boat to be used by his branch of the government for the enforcement of the navigation laws applicable to motor boats. This recommendation by the head of the Commerce Department is the sequel of the very creditable record made during the first year of her service by Uncle Sam's initial motor boat inspection launch, the Tarragon.

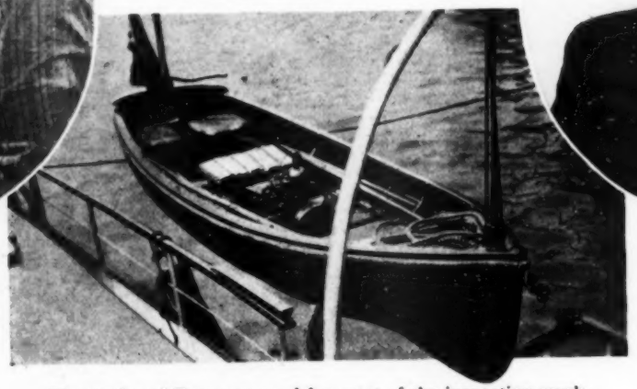
Incidentally, it may be mentioned that Mr. William C. Redfield, the new Secretary of Commerce, took it upon himself a few weeks ago to make a trip on the Tarragon on the occasion of one of her regular patrol expeditions in Chesapeake Bay, and he returned to Washington more than enthusiastic over this new federal activity and anxious for the extension of its scope. The second inspection craft, which has now been requested of Congress, will divide with the Tarragon the responsibilities of a supervision of the motor boats on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts, and it is the plan to, as time goes on, add to this little fleet yet other special motor boats for work on the Great Lakes, on the Pacific Coast and even in Alaskan waters.

Governmental officials are all quick to give much of the credit for the success of federal motor boat inspection to the motor boatmen of the country. It is conceded that without the cooperation of the owners of motor boats much less could have been accomplished. In particular, have the motor boat clubs and similar organizations shown a desire to facilitate Uncle Sam's supervision of this important navigation field.

On the other hand, Uncle Sam is endeavoring to take the role of a counselor and beneficent policeman in the national motor boat fleet. The best evidence of this is afforded by the fact that the Tarragon, which so far bears practically the whole responsibility for motor boat inspection, reported, during her first year which has lately been concluded, a total of more than 900 violations of the law. The penalties imposed in these cases—as prescribed by the statutes—amounted to upward of $300,000, but they were remitted to about $5,000.

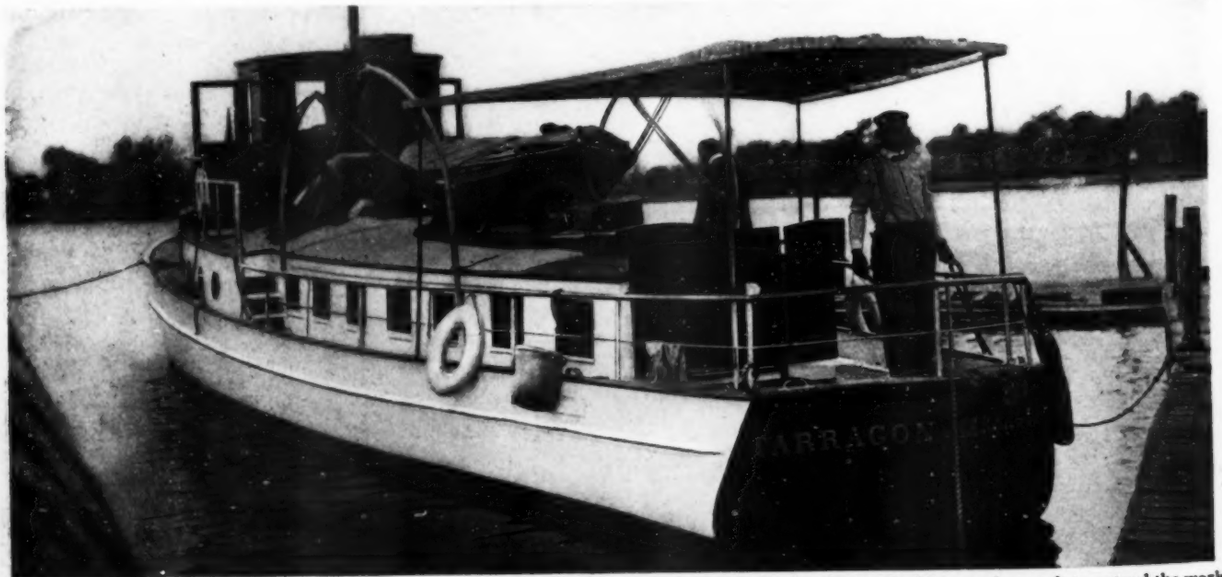
Illustrating the use of a life preserver.

Demonstrating a standard lamp.



The tender of Tarragon used for most of the inspection work.

Capt. Dryden of the Tarragon.

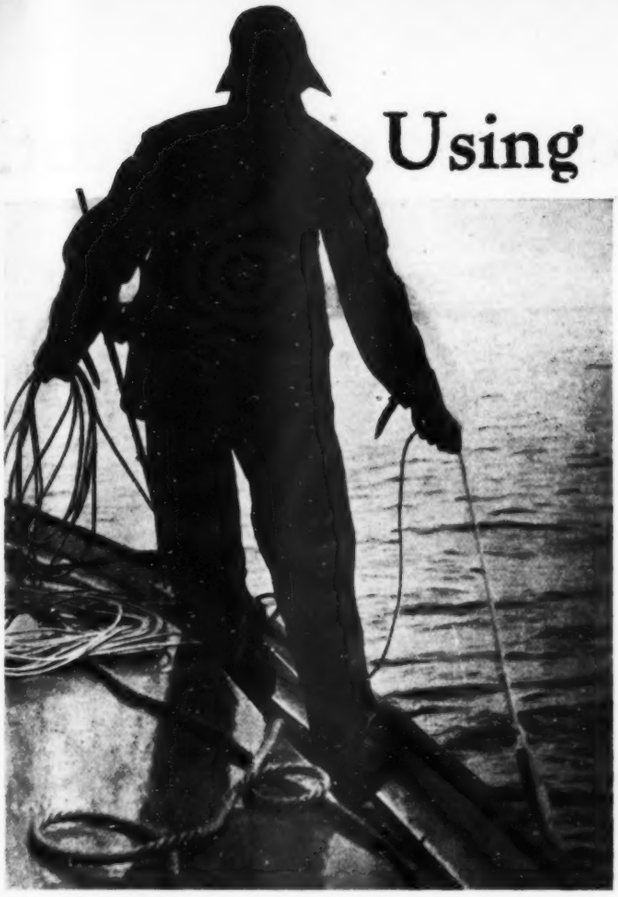


Tarragon, the first boat of its kind, whose record has proven so high that an appropriation has been asked for another craft to extend the work.

Using the Lead.

How the Practical Navigator Is Able to Determine His Exact Location When the Usual Methods Are of No Avail.

By William Washburn Nutting.

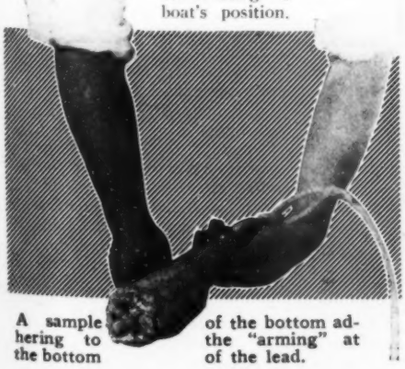


The lead should be cast well ahead of the boat from a position near the bow to get an accurate sounding.

IF you were to ask any one of the skippers of the trim fishing schooners sailing out of Gloucester or T. Wharf, Boston, what his most valuable aid to navigation is, second to the compass, he'd tell you the lead. This humble device, so frequently ignored entirely by the motor boatman is, in the hands of these fishermen, as accurate a means of telling them their position as the sextant is to the skippers of more pretentious craft. And the lead is of much broader use for it is called upon most frequently during fog when the sextant would be worthless.

I have heard of a number of successful masters of fishing craft, Portuguese mostly, who can neither read nor write and who carry their dead reckoning in their heads. If these men were deprived of their leads, they would, in all probability, have to go out of business.

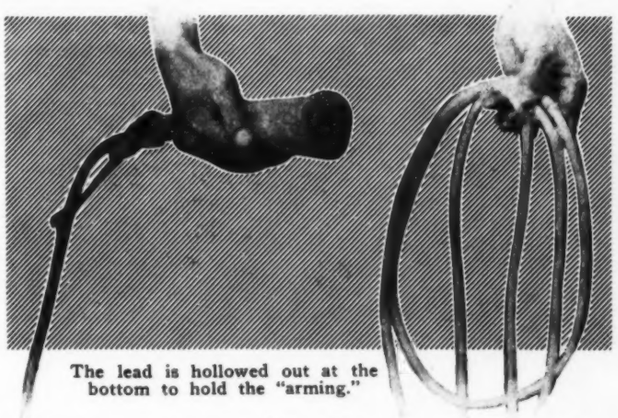
The lead is not merely an instrument for determining the depth of the water, as is generally supposed. With it the character and color of the bottom may be ascertained as well, and this, with the depth, furnishes a wonderfully accurate means of determining a boat's position.



A sample of the bottom adhering to the "arming" at the bottom of the lead.

On its lower end the lead is hollowed out to hold the arming (as the substance is called which is placed there for the purpose of bringing up a sample of the bottom). This is usually tallow or soap to which the sand or gravel readily adheres.

On every Coast Survey chart will be found scattered at frequent intervals among the fathom marks, abbreviations telling the character and color of the bottom. S. sml. bk. St. for instance, denote sand and small black stones, and gy. S. bk. Sp. means gray sand with black specks. The following table, which will be found in the corner of these charts, will enable the reader to decipher the numerous other strange combinations.



The lead is hollowed out at the bottom to hold the "arming."

Materials in Capitals		Colors or Shades two small letters		Other qualities three small letters	
M.	*for Mud*	*bk.*	*for black*	*hrd.*	*for hard*
S.	" *Sand*	*wh.*	" *white*	*sft.*	" *soft*
G.	" *Gravel*	*rd.*	" *red*	*fne*	" *fine*
Sh.	" *Shells*	*gy.*	" *grey*	*crs.*	" *coarse*
P.	" *Pebbles*	*bu.*	" *blue*	*brk.*	" *broken*
Sp.	" *Specks*	*dk.*	" *dark*	*sml.*	" *small*
C.	" *Clay*	*gn.*	" *green*	*rky.*	" *rocky*
St.	" *Stones*	*br.*	" *brown*		
R	" *Rock*				

Note—*The principal materials and their qualities are represented by larger letters than the subsidiary.*

The figures on the chart indicate the depth in fathoms at mean low water except where the water is shaded with fine dots, and here the figures indicate the depth in feet. The shaded portion, marked in feet, includes the shoals along the coast line, together with outlying bars, etc., which are less than three fathoms or eighteen feet in depth; and there are usually a couple of irregular lines roughly paralleling the shore line, which are known as five and ten-fathom curves. These curves and the shaded portion give an excellent idea of the topography of the bottom.

As to size, while this will vary in different cases, get a lead that is heavy enough to reach bottom before it is overrun by the boat. The one shown in the photograph weighs twelve pounds and seems rather a husky instrument upon first acquaintance, but I have found it just right for my own case. If cast well ahead of the boat it will reach the bottom, even in 25 fathoms, before it begins to trail astern, which, of course, is necessary for accurate results. They had one about twice that size on a schooner I met up with once. She was all shot to pieces as a result of the well-remembered gale of July 28, 1911. We were sailing a dory from New York to Boston and boarded her off Cape Cod thinking her a derelict, and as we all curled up on the roof of the wrecked cabin house that night I remember being startled by a loud splash at regular intervals and of dreaming that the crew were falling overboard, one by one. In the morning I realized that it was merely the splash of the lead as the mate tried to determine his position in the fog by sounding.

The line I use is a heavy-beaded cotton one similar to the kind employed to swing the weights of windows. It doesn't kink much and has very little shrinkage when wet. It is marked in the good old salty method and, while there are simpler ways of determining the fathom marks, I rather like to preserve the old traditions aboard my boat. It's half the fun.

The following table shows the method of marking the line:

1 fathom from the lead—1 strip of leather.

2 fathoms from the lead—2 strips of leather.

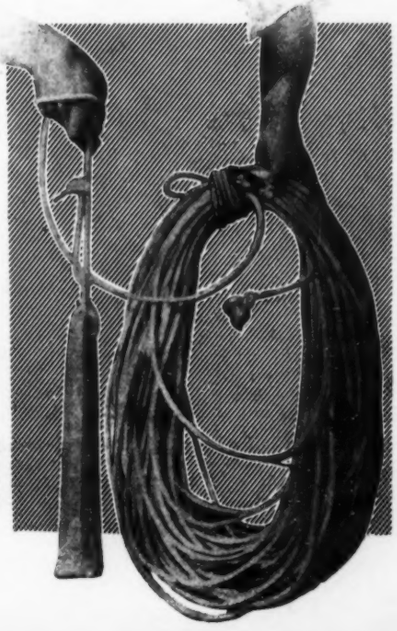
3 fathoms from the lead—3 strips of leather.

5 fathoms from the lead—a white flannel rag.

7 fathoms from the lead—a red cotton rag.

10 fathoms from the lead—strip of leather with one hole.

(*Continued on page 58*)

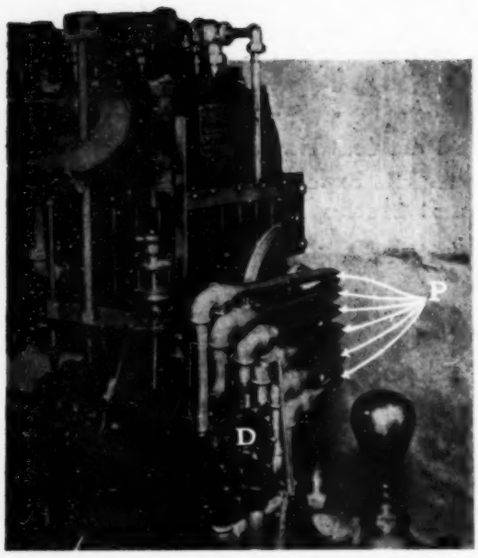


A 12 pound lead and line, marked in the approved manner.

Automatic Cranking

An Article Dealing With Electric and Compressed Air Self- of the Operating Qualifications

By Alfred L.



A compressed air system, using a distributor. D, the distributor; P, air-pipes leading from the distributor to the various cylinders.

FOR several years manufacturers of marine motors have been experimenting with self-cranking apparatus of various types, and although several methods employed have proven adequate and somewhat dependable, still the majority of designers and engineers have concentrated on but two varieties of automatic cranking devices: *i. e.*, (1) Electric, and (2) Compressed Air, or its equivalent.

Mechanical and chemical means of starting marine motors, especially motors of the larger sizes, have been worked out past the experimental stages by several manufacturers, but these methods have failed in the majority of instances to bring about any entirely reliable and positive system of self-cranking, and, consequently, have been abandoned.

It is not feasible to compare the merits and demerits of the automatic electrical starting systems with those of compressed air, for the reason that each type is particularly adapted to certain definite requirements. For instance, a compressed air system is especially adapted to large marine motors which are installed in small compartments, for the reason that the piping and valves and other controlling features of the system are practically a part of the motor and, consequently, take up little additional room in the engine compartment, and the pressure tanks may be placed in the bilge or other convenient place. On the other hand, electrical starters are well adapted to small, open motor boats.

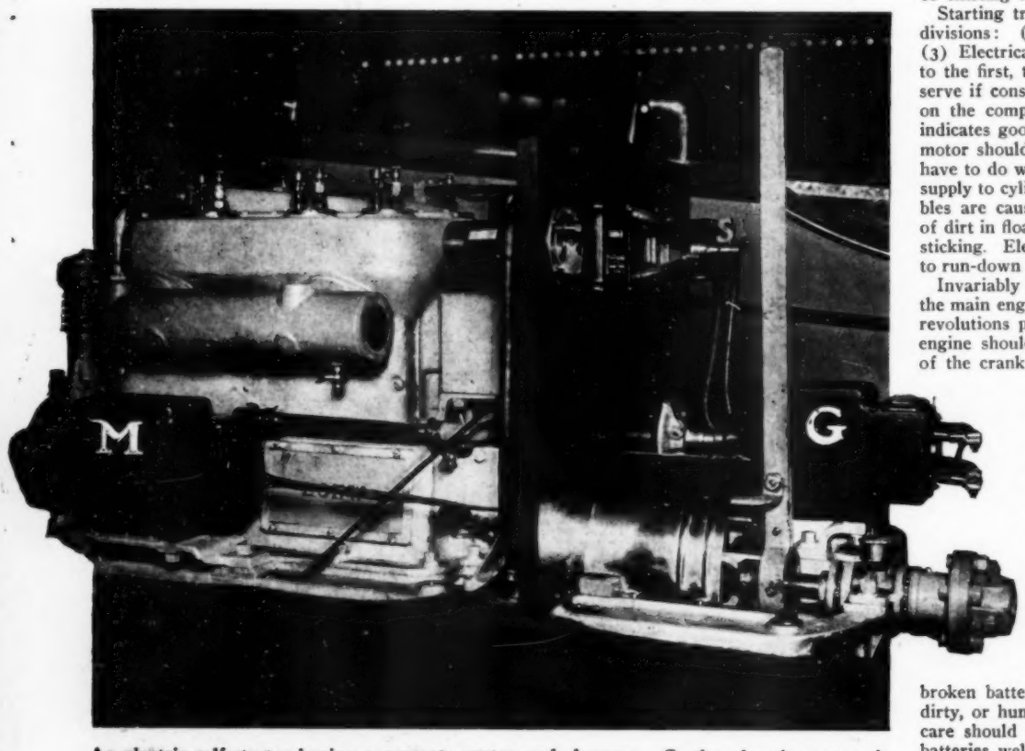
Irrespective of whether a gas engine is cranked over by hand, a mechanical device, or by some automatic means, there are certain preliminaries that should be attended to as follows: (1) Retard spark to avoid any possibility of backfiring superinduced through advanced spark. (2) Open throttle. (3) Turn on gas at carbureter. If the gasoline is fed by pressure, see that the gauge indicates a pressure of from two to four pounds. See that valves controlling circulating water are open. This is important and may prevent serious damage to motor. (5) See that all lubricators are full and adjusted. (6) Place ignition switch on battery and the motor is all ready to be cranked. The controlling features of electric self-starters usually consist of a push-button starting switch, which turns the current on the electric or cranking motor which, in turn, engages with and revolves the main engine, and immediately after the engine picks up its regular cycle the starting push-button should be released. This will cut the cranking motor out and save battery current. After engine starts, the source of ignition current should be changed from battery to magneto by placing switch on latter contact.

One of the chief advantages of an automatic starter lies in the fact that in the majority of cases it will start a cold engine without priming; but the fact must not be lost sight of that any engine troubles that will interfere with starting when hand-cranking is in order, will likewise result in a non-start of motors fitted with self-cranking devices. Therefore, if a motor is turned over by an auxiliary means and does not start within 30 seconds, this is, in nearly all cases, a positive indication of existing trouble.

Partial List of the Gas Engines Manufactured

EDITOR'S NOTE: The motors listed in this table represent the sizes listed are the only models made by the firms mentioned and it must not be conceded from the data presented.

Name of Motor.	Sizes equipped with self starters.	Type.
Anderson Engine Co. ..	Optional	Electric or Air
Automatic Machine Co.		Optional
Fay & Bowen Co.....	10 H. P.-70 H. P.	Electric
Buffalo Gas Engine Co.	85 H. P.-150 H. P.	Compressed Air
Campbell Motor Co....		Compressed Air
20th Century Motors...	50 H. P.-300 H. P.	Compressed Air
Doman Co., H. C.....	Optional	Electric
Elco-Bayonne.....		Electric
Harbeck Motor Co. ...	130 H. P.	Compressed Air
S. M. Jones Co. (Ralaco).	10 H. P.-30 H. P.	Electric
" " " " "	50 H. P.-75 H. P.	Compressed Air
Kermath Mfg. Co.....		Special to order
Leary Gasoline Co.....		Air or Electric
Loew Mfg. Co.....	25 H. P.-60 H. P.	Electric



An electric self-starter having a separate motor and dynamo. G, the electric motor, is geared to the crankshaft, turns over the engine until it picks up under its own cycle and causes M, the electric dynamo, to revolve and charge the storage battery.

Starting troubles may be divided into three divisions: (1) Mechanical; (2) Functional; (3) Electrical. To test for troubles peculiar to the first, turn motor over by hand and observe if considerable resistance is encountered on the compression strokes. This resistance indicates good compression; but otherwise the motor should turn easily. Functional troubles have to do with the fuel to carbureter and gas supply to cylinders. The chief carbureter troubles are caused by water or an accumulation of dirt in float chamber, or are due to the float sticking. Electrical troubles may be attributed to run-down batteries, dirty plugs, etc.

Invariably when the auxiliary motor turns the main engine over at a fair speed, say forty revolutions per minute for thirty seconds, the engine should start because the twenty turns of the crank shaft which have taken place in this period of time have caused fresh gas to enter each cylinder several times, and, consequently, the non-start is not attributable to the automatic starter. On the other hand, if on pressing the starting button, the engine fails to revolve, the trouble is due to some fault pertaining to the self-starter, providing, of course, that the load has been released from the engine; that is, that the clutch is in neutral position.

Troubles that affect electrical self-starters are: First, weak or depleted battery; second, broken battery or other circuit; third, worn, dirty, or hung-up commutator brushes. Great care should be exercised to keep the storage batteries well charged and each cell should be examined about every two weeks and the height of the electrolyte noticed. This solu-

Devices for Motors.

Starters and the Meritorious Features of Each System. Some of Self-Starters in General.

Brennan, Jr.

tion should always be high enough to cover the plates. A little pure water can be added without materially effecting the specific gravity of this fluid, but in cases where the level is quite low, due to accident or otherwise, the cells should be filled up with a solution composed of one part sulphuric acid and three parts of pure water. Storage batteries should be kept dry and care exercised to wipe off any of the acid that may be slopped or otherwise accumulate on top of the cells. This will eat up the copper terminals of wires, resulting in faulty circuits.

Which Are Equipped with Automatic Starters.

...at are equipped with compressed air or electrical start... listed in this table, that the sizes of the several makes ...listed.

Name of Motor.	Sizes equipped with self starters.	Type.
Murray & Tregurtha	Up to 40 H. P.	Compressed Air
Roberts Motor Co.	Optional	Electric
Scripps Motor Co.	Optional	Compressed Air
Standard Motor Const. Co.	125 H. P. and over	Compressed Air
Stanley Co.	2-15 H. P.	Optional
Speedway Engines	Large sizes	Compressed Air
Sterling Eng. Co.	All sizes	
Trebert Eng. Works		Compressed Air
Vanguard Eng. Co.		Optional
Waterman Marine Motor Co.	24 H. P.	Electric
Winton Gas Eng. & Mfg. Co.	60 H. P.-200 H. P.	Compressed Air
Wolverine Motor Works	Large sizes	Compressed Air

When charging storage batteries, always, if possible, charge at a low rate, because for the average 6-60 battery a charging rate of five amperes will give the highest operating efficiency and the longest life, the fact being always kept in mind that when the amperage rate (flow of current) is low, considerably more time is required to charge the battery.

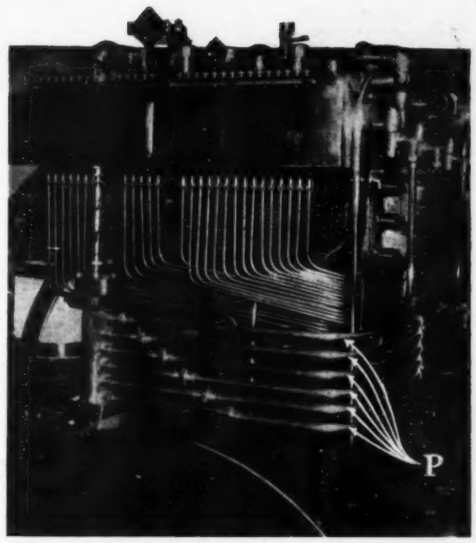
The most fruitful sources of trouble in connection with electric motors can be traced to the carbon brushes that contact with, and the commutator surfaces. These brushes are composed, in some instances, of small wires which are held apart by a non-metallic substance of a comparatively soft nature, thus readily coinciding with the commutator. Due to hard spots, brushes of this variety sometimes "hold up"; that is, contact on a very small area, and thus prevent the flow of an adequate amount of electricity to perform the full work, yet allow of a partial working. Carbon brushes are best adjusted by rubbing the contacts on a piece of flat paper, care being exercised to true up the end at right angles to its length. Brushes so treated will quickly wear sufficiently to thoroughly coincide with the commutator and insure a perfect connection. An accumulation of scale, dirt, oil or moisture on the commutator will also impair the motor's power output partially or entirely.

Dirty commutators should be removed and their surfaces and corresponding surfaces cleaned with fine sandpaper and then rinsed in gasoline. Although some authorities recommend emery cloth, still practice proves that sand paper is superior, inasmuch as loose particles of emery are a powerful abrasive and liable to cause partial short circuits. The armature bearings require constant lubrication; that is, the bearings should receive frequent additions of small amounts of oil, instead of greater amounts at extended periods of time. In cases where drive chains are used, these should be painted with heavy grease, graphite paste or non-fluid oil whenever they show signs of being dry. A similar lubricant should be used in the transmission. Non-starts are often attributable to loose or broken wires, and so in the event of trouble it is well to try the several connections.

In regard to air-starting devices, several systems have been worked out around the basic principle of using the force of compressed air to crank the motor. These systems are similar in principle, but differ somewhat in regard to the way the air is controlled or distributed.

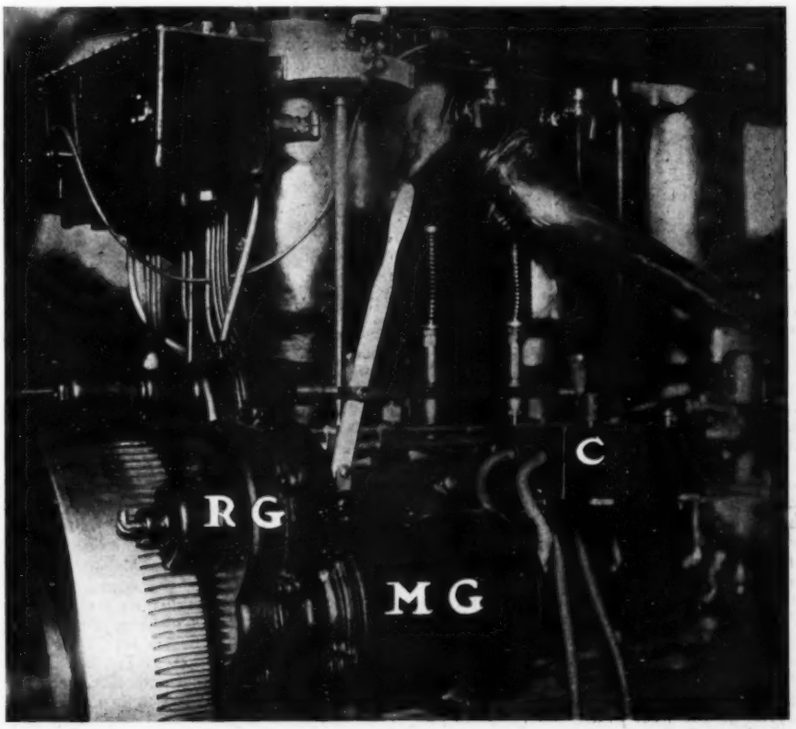
Some air-starting mechanisms are controlled by a distributor somewhat on the same principle as the plug in a gas engine is governed by a timer. While on others a direct valve system is used, the valves being controlled and operated by a movable half-time shaft which, when pulled out, causes a suitable cam to engage with the inlet compressed air valve-stems and causes the valve to open and admit compressed air to the cylinder last under compression, thus forcing the piston down, since both intake and exhaust valves are closed.

When the piston reaches the bottom center of the stroke, the air valve is closed, and a similar set of operations take place in the next cylinder in the order of firing. It will be noticed from this that the compressed air admitted to the cylinders in no way interferes with the mixture, for the reason that the air is not admitted to the cylinders until the pistons have passed the point of firing, and therefore the charge of gas contained in any cylinder was drawn in before the air was admitted.



Another form of air-starter. D is the distributor, and P, the air-pipes to the various cylinders.

This fact is mentioned to help eradicate the erroneous notion some possess that the compressed air is partly admitted during the intake stroke. Although the direct valve method is undoubtedly the best for large-sized motors, still practice has shown that a disc distributing valve gives excellent results on small-sized motors, this method being similar to the direct valve method insofar as the compression in the opposing cylinder is automatically released. This, in some respects, is quite a departure from electrical starters for the reason that they are called upon to revolve the engine against considerable compression, there being no means in the electrical appliances to automatically release this pressure as with the air starters, and, consequently, more power is required in the latter case.



Electric self-starter using a motor generator. In this system M.G. acts as a motor before the engine is working under its own power and a dynamo after the engine picks up. R.G. is the reduction gear between the motor generator and the fly-wheel.

Challenging Team for B. I. Trophy.

How the Postponement of the Events to September Tenth has Greatly Increased the Chances of the American Team. Two First-Class Boats Sure to Go to England and the Possibilities of the Third are Very Bright.

IN THE August issue of MoToR BoatinG, the story was told of the failure of the Motor Boat Club of America to make good in the selection of a team of three worthy challengers to send abroad to meet the English defenders and French team in competition for the British International Trophy, or, as it is sometimes called, the Harmsworth Trophy. This failure led the club to ask the Royal Motor Yacht Club of England for a postponement of a month, hoping that some of the really reliable and fast boats, which were holding back for the Toledo, Thousand Islands, Chicago and Keokuk Regattas, would demonstrate their worth at these events and thus qualify for a team which would, at least, not be a disgrace to this great motor boating country. Our English cousins showed their true sportsmanship by ordering a postponement to September 10th — a date sacred in American history, being one hundred years to a day when Commodore Perry, by his great victory on Lake Erie, sent that famous message, "We have met the enemy and they are ours."

This act of the Royal Motor Yacht Club demonstrates very clearly how keen the Englishmen are for a real race and not one by default. Their action is one which this whole country should appreciate.

The situation in regard to possible challengers to be sent abroad, as we set it at the time of going to press, is about as follows: Ankle Deep, owned by Count Mankowski, of Lake George, N. Y., is sure to go. This boat, without any question, is the most reliable, if not the fastest of any American hydroplane, although unfortunate enough to break two shafts in last year's international races, yet this experience gained by even this high cost has been judicially taken advantage of and Ankle Deep is 100% better than she was at that time. Her owner has repeatedly said he would be willing to take his craft abroad if the dates could be arranged so that the English races would not conflict with the Gold Challenge Cup events on the St. Lawrence. This could not be arranged before the postponement was effected, and as the Count had given his word to represent his Lake George Club in their efforts to bring the cup to the inland lake, he naturally refused to be counted upon to bring back the Harmsworth Trophy. In his Gold Challenge Cup efforts he was remarkably successful, the cup on which his heart has been set for two years was won by Ankle Deep under his own helmsmanship, and her performances were most consistent and uniform. While not pushed to any extent whatsoever, he was able to win each day's event by more than two minutes over the second boat to finish, and his greatest variation for any day's run of 29.3 statute miles was less than two minutes. While her speed was naturally not remarkable, yet it was at the rate of over 38 miles per hour for the entire course, and for one lap on which she was let out to show a little of her possibilities, the official time shows just 45 miles an hour. This may not appear very large in print as compared with the much-heralded 60 and 70 miles this year, yet when one remembers that the winner's best time in last year's international races was only at the rate of 43.3 statute miles per hour, the full significance will be realized. Ankle Deep is even capable of greater things than this, for in the mile trials at Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island, conducted by Commodore Blackton this spring, over a course whose accurate length is beyond question, she averaged 47.14 miles per hour for the six consecutive runs. If such speed could be maintained abroad for the 30 miles, and there is every indication that it can be, then it seems probable that the visit of the trophy to English waters will be short lived.

As is well known, Ankle Deep is a 32-footer, designed by Tams, Lemoine & Crane, of New York City, built by the Staten Island Shipbuilding Company, and is powered with two 150-180 h.p., eight cylinder, 5½ inches by 6¾ inches racing engine. Although this is her second season and her record of 1912 was not remarkable, due to a series of unfortunate accidents, yet the committee could not make a wiser move than to select this boat.

The second choice for the team should be Kitty Hawk V, provided a few ifs can be eliminated. She is fast enough beyond all question and owned by one of the most enthusiastic sportsmen of to-day. Her performance on the Maumee River, at Toledo, was an eye-opener to everyone, and it is to be regretted that her owner did not put her in more of the events so that her reliability qualities could be tested to greater advantage. He chose to hold her for the last of the seven events, for which she was eligible—the Perry Centennial Free-for-All, not caring to risk the chance of accident in the less important heats. In the race in which she did take part—a 30-mile race with three laps of ten miles each, she won, hands down, with no second boat of the same caliber to push her. Kitty Hawk V's first lap of ten miles was at the rate of 47.2 miles an hour; she then chose to take things more easily, finishing the 30 miles at a rate of 43.6 miles per hour without trouble.

Kitty Hawk's plans for the future are somewhat in doubt. She is entered for the Chicago races scheduled for Aug. 18th to 23d, and her performance at these races will determine what course her owner will pursue in regard to allowing his boat to go abroad.

Judging from the speed of over 47 miles per hour made in the one ten-mile lap, the only lap in fact in which her drivers had reason to open her engines up a bit, there should be little reason to doubt that the boat has the necessary speed to bring the Trophy home. Furthermore, her designer, John L. Hacker, emphatically stated after the above performance that speed better than 55 miles an hour had been obtained with his boat in her unofficial trials.

Kitty Hawk V is a 26-foot single step hydroplane, owned by H. H. Timken, Canton, Ohio. She is powered with one 12-cylinder, 5½ by 6 inch, four-cycle Van Blerck motor of 250-300 h.p. Her weight complete, without crew, is in the neighborhood of 3,400 pounds, the hull alone weighing about 1,400 pounds. Thus Kitty Hawk V is not an exceptionally light boat for her power, as this figures out approximately 12 pounds per horsepower. Her wheel is a Harthan of 46-inch pitch, being turned at a ratio of 1 to 1¼ by a motor making nearly 1,800 revolutions per minute. It is earnestly hoped that this boat's performance at Chicago will be of the highest order and occasion will present itself to make Kitty have to open up to her full capacity in order to show in an official trial just what she is capable of. If this does happen and she proves her worth, we believe her owner, Mr. Timken, will arise to the occasion and send her abroad.

The above easily and decisively disposes of the first two positions on the American team, but for the third, sailing is not so smooth. There are several boats which are possibilities, but each has its fault, which would seem to eliminate them from serious further consideration. In the first place, all authorities seem to agree that it is beyond reason to expect any reliability from any boat of less than 26 feet in length on account of the character of the water at Cowes. There are days when the water is smooth as on any of our rivers but these are few and far between, and the lesson learned at Huntington last year, when the second day's races were sailed on the tail end of a Northeaster, settled this question once for all. Similar conditions prevail at Cowes.

Aside from this fact there are three twenty-footers of exceptional note, all of which have given a good account of themselves so far this year.

Baby Reliance II, owned by Commodore J. Stuart Blackton, a new hull, but closely resembling the boat of the same name which cleaned up nearly everything in sight last year, with a 150-180 h.p. Sterling motor, was credited with 45.1 miles per hour at Toledo in a ten-mile race. Hazel II, a 20-footer, built and designed by Elco-Bayonne and owned by A. E. Smith, ran at Toledo at a 43.2 mile rate; and Kitty Hawk, Jr., another Hacker hydroplane, powered with a six-cylinder 125 h.p. Van Blerck, had no difficulty in performing in several races at over 42½ miles per hour. Kitty Hawk, Jr., like her bigger sister, is also owned by Mr. Timken.

Passing on to the larger boats we find Baby Reliance III, owned by Commodore Blackton, which started off in an awful hurry at Toledo, but came to grief before the finish, so her real possibilities are unknown. This boat is powered with one of the two 6-cylinder Pierce-Budd motors removed from Speed Demon Reliance. P. D. Q. III, owned by Alfred Graham Miles, once thought of as a probability, is hardly in this class as the recent races on the St. Lawrence showed her best speed to be under 40 miles.

Neptune II, owned by Lawrence Buhl, of Atlantic City, has been spoken of considerably but to date has done nothing worthy of note. She is equipped with a special 6-cylinder motor of enormous power, the first of its kind ever built, and there are many construction details which are far from perfect yet. Every effort is being made to overcome these and should her builder be successful, everyone feels sure that Neptune will give a most excellent account of herself.

Of the larger boats there is just one 40-footer in this country today which every motor boating enthusiast is watching with the greatest interest. This boat is Disturber III, owned by Commodore James Pugh, of Chicago. Her future, like Kitty Hawk V's, depends upon her showing at Chicago. She is a 5-step Fauber design, powered with two 12-cylinder Van Blerck motors, each capable of developing close on to 300 h.p. This boat has not been given any official trials as yet this year, but the reports of her unofficial ones are very encouraging. Last year at Chicago she did only fair, due in part to her engines being new.

These have been entirely rebuilt and if they will deliver all that is claimed for them we may expect something to happen. If this does —well, we know of no better choice for the third boat in the team.

America, Commodore Blackton's sea sled, seems to be almost out of the running this year. She has great possibilties before her and a very systematic line of experiments are being tried out on her, but the principle is too new and the theory too complicated to be grasped in one short month.

Summing up: We find as a sure choice, Ankle Deep, owned by Count Mankowski of Lake George, New York, powered with two 150-180 h.p. Sterlings; second choice—a little more doubtful—but a good one if her owner permits it—is Kitty Hawk V with her 12-cylinder 300 h.p. Van Blerck motor.

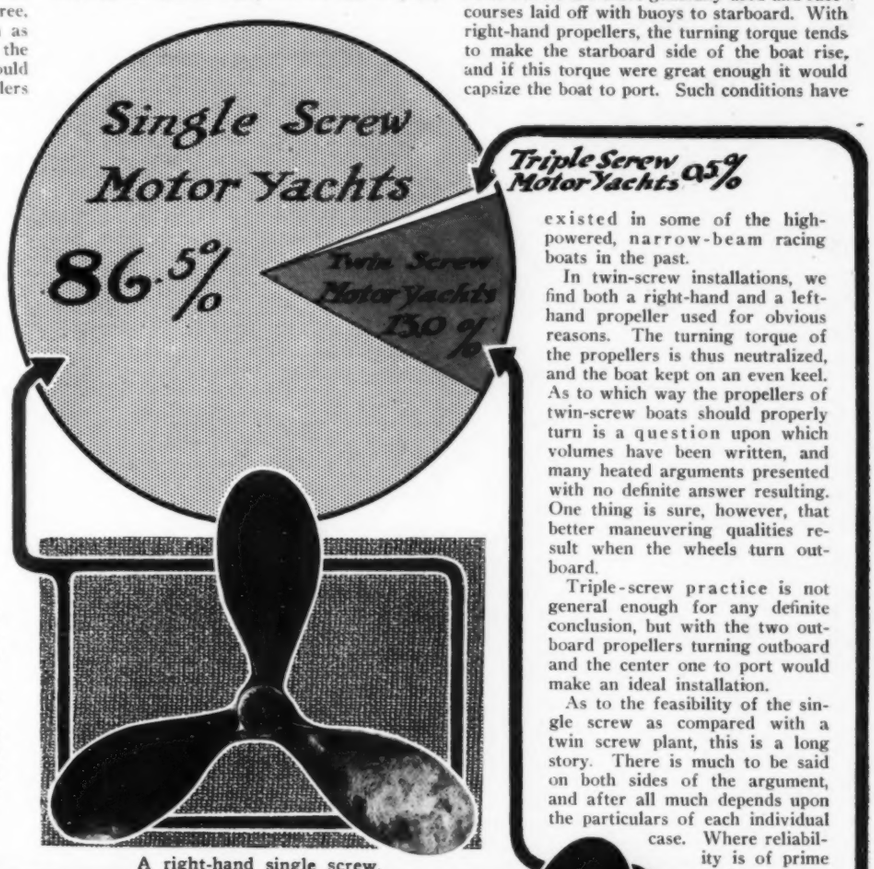
As to third choice, we hold up our hands—but eliminating the 20-footers—we might draw from a hat any one of the names of Disturber III, Neptune IV, or America, and secure as logical a choice as conditions at the present time seem to warrant.

Single, Twin and Triple Screws.

The Relative Popularity of the Three Systems of Propulsion and the Various Combinations of Right- and Left-hand Propellers.

AT FIRST thought it is very natural for one to be of the opinion that a study of the three systems of propulsion, as to the existing numerical division of the three, would only result in what might be taken as granted or a foregone conclusion. That the extreme popularity of the single-screw would far outshadow the boat with twin propellers and that even a trace of the triple-screw boat would not be evident seems to be the general opinion. Such conclusions would be far from the correct answer to the problem, as the illustrations on this page clearly indicate.

On this particular point, of 1,800 motor yachts of 30 feet in length and over which we have examined to ascertain the relative popularity of each system, we find that only 86.5% of them are equipped for single-screw propulsion, while the twin-screw, which one would hardly allow 5% importance without an actual study shows up remarkably strong. Thirteen per cent. of the motor yachts whose specifications we looked into called for twin screws.



The relative areas of the sectors represent the division of three types of propulsion into which all American motor yachts fall.

Power plants of the triple-screw variety one seldom hears of, yet they are in existence and not alone either for one-half of one per cent., or one motor yacht in every two hundred which one meets on Nature's highways is fitted with a triple-screw propulsion.

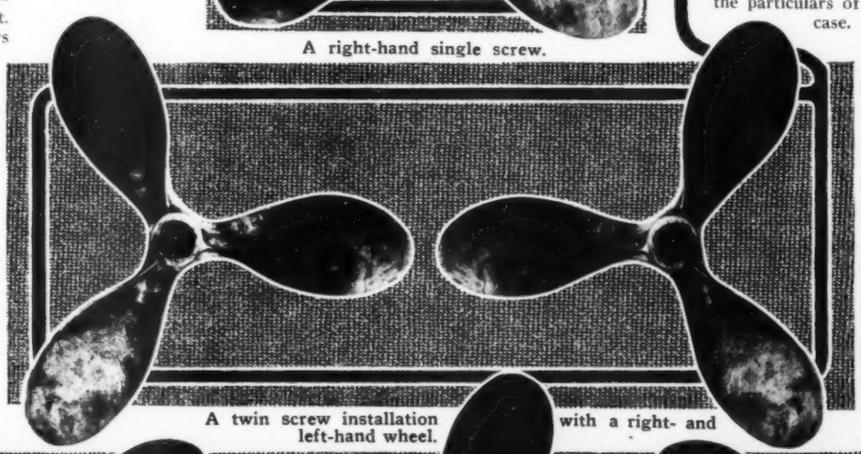
Here also are shown the right- and left-hand propellers, compared. In the single-screw plant in this country we find the right-hand propeller almost universally used; that is, one whose upper half turns to the right, looking at it from the rear, or turns toward the starboard side of the boat. Right-hand propellers cause the bow of the boat to tend to work to port or gives the boat what is sometimes called a "lame side." To offset this, a port helm must be carried to keep the craft on her course. For the same reason, a boat with a right-hand wheel maneuvers much more easily to port than to starboard and will turn much sharper in this direction. This is one reason why race-courses in this country are laid off with all buoys to the left to port, as it assures a much shorter turn. Practice in England is the reverse of that here and left-hand wheels are more generally used and race-courses laid off with buoys to starboard. With right-hand propellers, the turning torque tends to make the starboard side of the boat rise, and if this torque were great enough it would capsize the boat to port. Such conditions have existed in some of the high-powered, narrow-beam racing boats in the past.

In twin-screw installations, we find both a right-hand and a left-hand propeller used for obvious reasons. The turning torque of the propellers is thus neutralized, and the boat kept on an even keel. As to which way the propellers of twin-screw boats should properly turn is a question upon which volumes have been written, and many heated arguments presented with no definite answer resulting. One thing is sure, however, that better maneuvering qualities result when the wheels turn outboard.

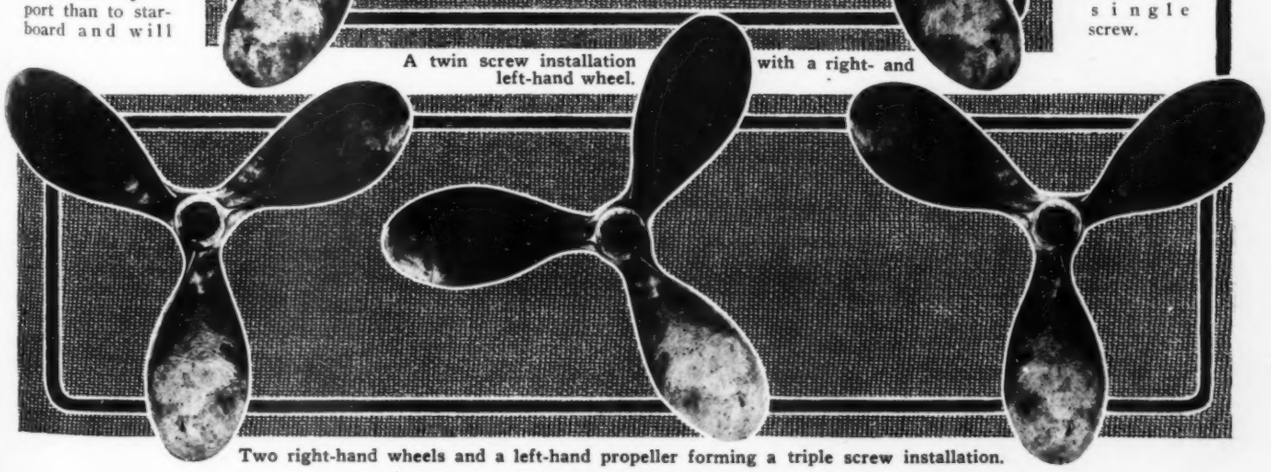
Triple-screw practice is not general enough for any definite conclusion, but with the two outboard propellers turning outboard and the center one to port would make an ideal installation.

As to the feasibility of the single screw as compared with a twin screw plant, this is a long story. There is much to be said on both sides of the argument, and after all much depends upon the particulars of each individual case. Where reliability is of prime importance, then the twin screw boat has many points in its favor but if propeller efficiency is sought alone, then the balance of the best choice leans strongly toward the single screw.

A right-hand single screw.



A twin screw installation with a right- and left-hand wheel.



Two right-hand wheels and a left-hand propeller forming a triple screw installation.

NEW - MOTOR - BOATS

A 1914 Sixty-Five Foot Cruiser.

A SIXTY-FIVE footer with two double staterooms, one single stateroom and a bathroom forward in addition to a large main cabin, separate galley and toilet room aft, with a large well ventilated engine room in the middle of the boat is worth a little study if you are interested in cruising motor boats.

The design is from the office of Bowes & Mower for one of their clients whose requirements called for a sixty-five by fourteen foot boat with the above accommodations, and as much usable deck room as possible. The design shows the great amount of study and practical experience which this firm of designers has given to modern motor cruisers, and it would be difficult to improve upon this design in any detail of arrangement or appearance. The boat will also be a good sea boat, easily driven and comfortable for either inland or offshore cruising.

The boat is a departure from the usual raised deck type, as she shows a clean, unbroken sheer, with good freeboard forward and a graceful sweep to the stern. This gives the boat a clean cut, handsome appearance that is impossible with the broken sheer lines of the typical raised deck cruiser, and will appeal to the yachtsman whose eye has been trained to a handsome sheer and good lines of hull. The stem is straight with full deck lines, giving a nicely worked out flare to the forward sections and a fine entrance at the waterline. The stern shows the modern curved transom with outboard rudder, which not only looks well, but is the most practical arrangement for the steering gear.

The deck houses are low and well proportioned and arranged so that they serve their purpose with as little obstruction to the deck space as possible. The after deck is 10 feet long, with a grating forming a seat over the steering gear, at the aft end, and ample room for deck chairs. The side decks are wide enough to allow easy passage forward to the bridge deck, which is on the main deck level and very roomy. The wide bridge deck seat is on top of the low engine room trunk. This deck arrangement allows a continuous, unbroken awning, which makes less top hamper and adds greatly to the appearances. The funnel is placed over the engine room and takes the engine exhaust and galley stovepipe, besides providing ventilation for the engine room. A boat will be carried on davits and swing in on top of the after cabin when necessary.

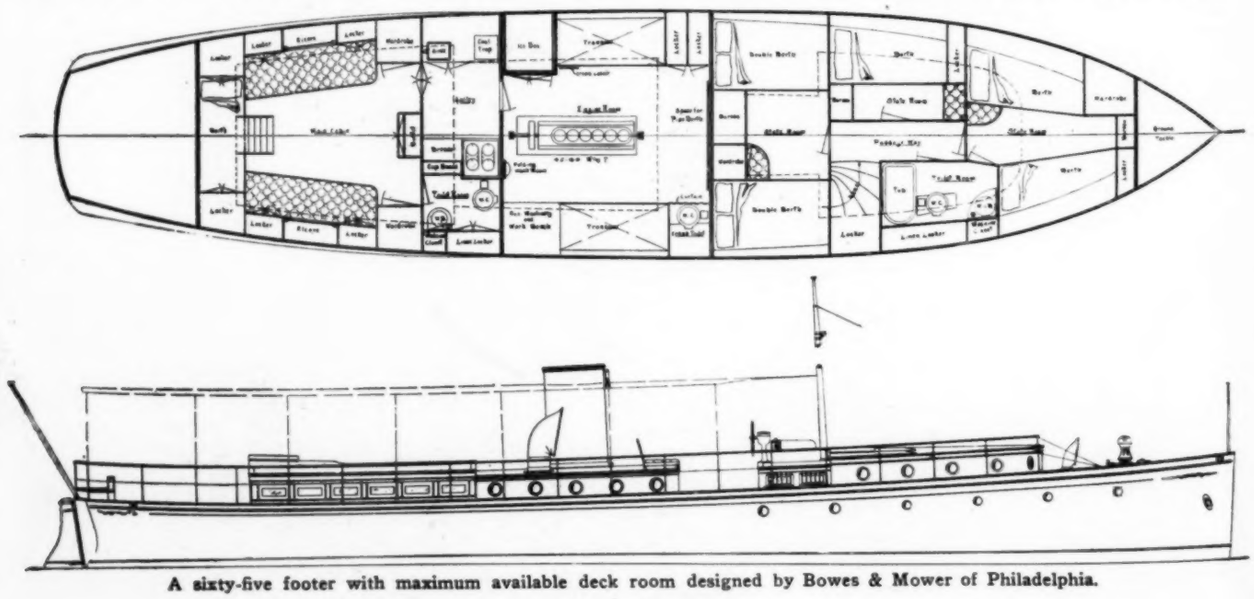
The main cabin is reached by the companion way from the after deck and is 12 ft. 6 in. long, with wide transoms on each side and an athwartship berth at the aft end. At the forward bulkhead there are two large wardrobe closets and a sideboard at the center. Back of the transoms are alcoves and lockers for books, etc. The toilet room is on the starboard side just forward of the cabin and contains wash basin, water closet, linen locker, and a well equipped medicine closet. The galley is on the port side occupying a space of 4 ft. 4 ins. between bulkheads. The stove and a dresser with locker for pots and pans under and dish lockers over are on the inboard side, and the sink and dresser are on the outboard side. The ice chest is placed in the engine room, where there is less heat than in the galley and is arranged so that it can be conveniently filled through the engine room hatch. While very compact in its arrangement, the galley is large enough for a boat of this size. The location of the galley allows the steward to reach it without going through any of the owner's quarters and he is able to serve his meals both to owner and crew without any inconveniences.

The staterooms are forward, separated from the engine room by a double watertight bulkhead, which will be practically sound-proof. The companion way has a curved stairway landing in a passageway from which the three staterooms are entered. The owner's room is just forward of the engine room and has two double berths, a wardrobe, bureau and large drawers under the berths. There is a double stateroom forward with two single berths, wardrobe, locker and bureau. This room has direct access to the toilet room. On the port side is another single stateroom, and opposite it is the toilet room, fitted with bathtub, wash basin, water closet and the usual linen locker and medicine chest. The staterooms are all large, with good headroom, and are not cramped up as would at first seem necessary to get this amount of accommodations.

The engine room is located amidships, where it should be to give proper performance of the boat, and is 11 ft. 6 ins. long, with double watertight bulkheads at either end. The engine is a six-cylinder, 60 h.p. Murray & Tregurtha, which will give a cruising speed of between twelve and thirteen miles per hour. There are two fixed transoms for the crew and space is provided for a pipe berth in case a third hand is carried. There is a crew's toilet in the engine room and two separate clothes lockers for the crew.

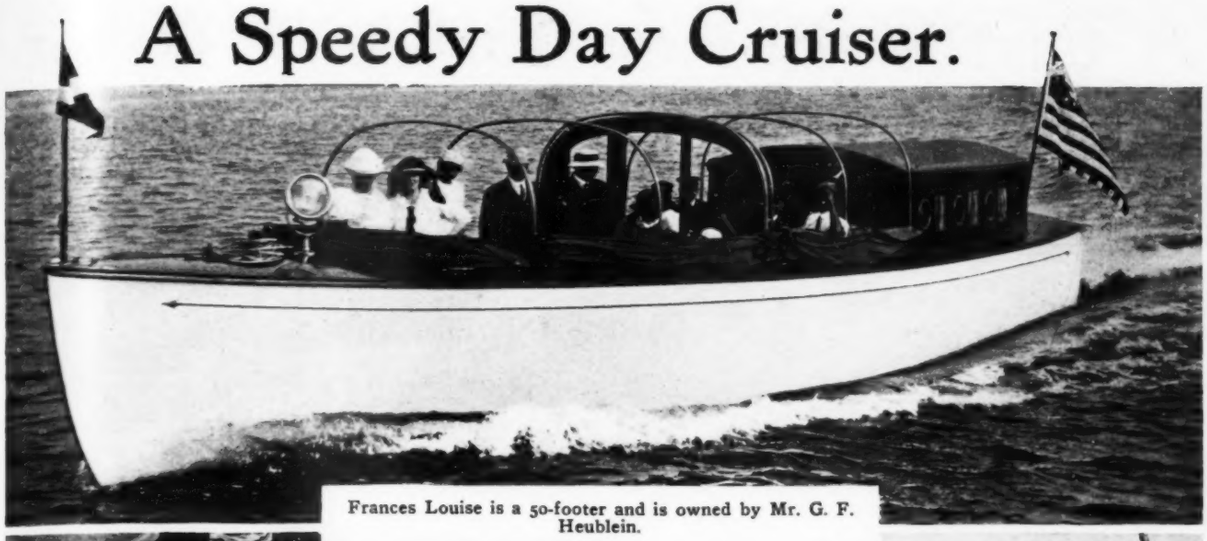
The auxiliary machinery and work bench are located on the starboard side at the after end. Engine room telegraphs will be fitted on the bridge. Of the construction little need be said, as the reputation of the designers assures a strong, well constructed hull with every detail carefully worked out.

The finish of the boat will be mahogany and white enamel below and the outside joiner work will be teak. The hull will be black with a white boot top and green underbody and the deck houses will be painted white pine with teak window sash and mouldings. The engine room trunk will be teak with heavy brass ports. The boat will be a handsome addition to the motor boat fleet, and her appearance next season will be watched with interest.

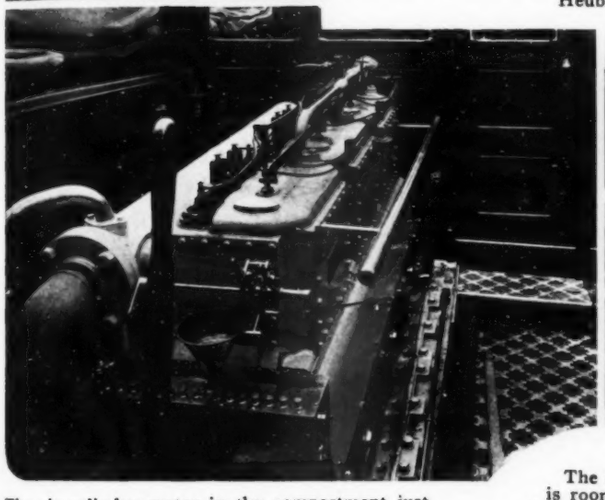


A sixty-five footer with maximum available deck room designed by Bowes & Mower of Philadelphia.

A Speedy Day Cruiser.

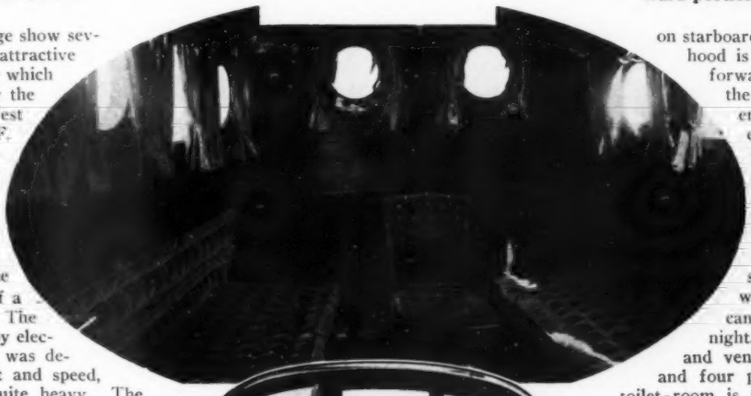


Frances Louise is a 50-footer and is owned by Mr. G. F. Heublein.



The six-cylinder motor in the compartment just forward of the cabin.

The comfortable cockpit which comprises the forward portion of the boat.



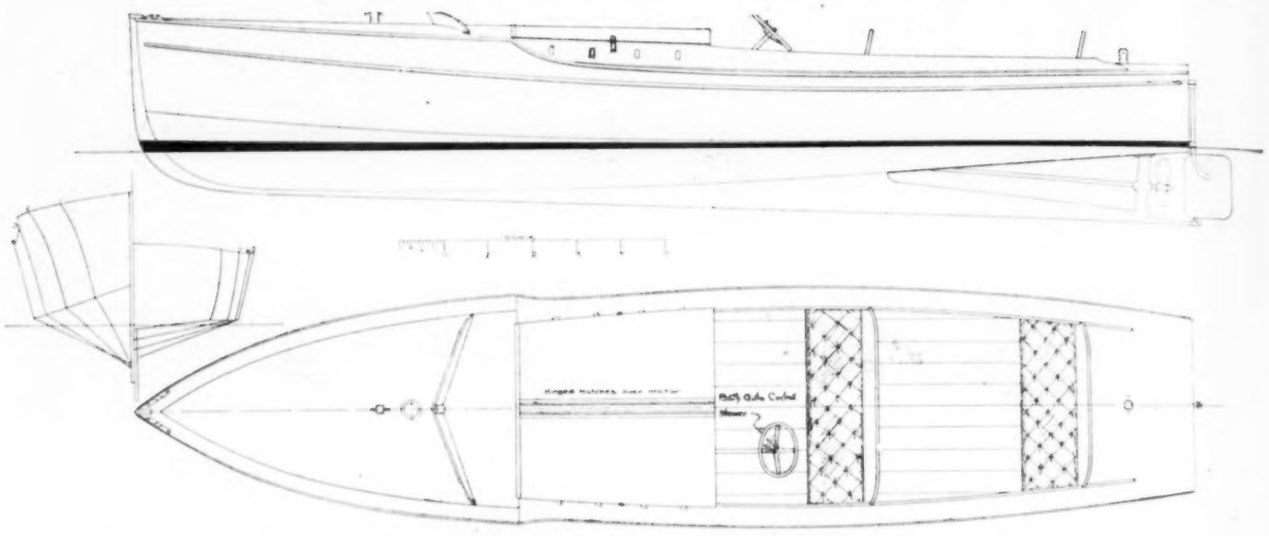
The cabin is roomy and daintily fitted out.

THE pictures on this page show several views of a very attractive high-speed day cruiser which was recently constructed by the Holmes Motor Co., of West Mystic, Conn., for Mr. G. F. Heublein. The general dimensions of the boat are: Length overall, 50 feet; length on load waterline, 48 feet 3 inches; beam extreme, 8 feet 3 inches; draft, 3 feet 1 inch. The motive power consists of a 6-cylinder Holmes motor. The boat is lighted throughout by electricity. Although the boat was designed to combine comfort and speed, still her construction is quite heavy. The keel is oak in two lengths with scarf 36" long, securely fastened with copper bolts, riveted over copper washers; stem is of oak of natural crook; stern, natural crook, hackmatack knee. The stern is framed up with oak, and planked with 1¼" mahogany. The frames are fairly heavy and spaced 8" centers. The planking is of 1½" yellow pine. The forward cockpit is divided by a bulkhead having large glass windows and door on starboard side. An improved spray hood is fitted to cover either the forward or after sections of the cockpit. This convenience makes the boat very comfortable during bad weather. The forward cockpit is fitted with large, easy chairs, which prove decidedly more comfortable in a boat of this type than stationary seats. The cabin is fitted with extension seats, which can be used as berths at night. The cabin is well lighted and ventilated by three windows and four ports on each side. The toilet-room is partitioned off, the washbasin being connected to the fresh water tank. Spark and throttle controls and reverse levers are placed on after end of motor, and also in forward cockpit, so that the motor may be handled by the steersman, as well as in the motor department.

The engine is a model H, 60-70 h.p. Holmes 6" bore by 9" stroke with regular equipment.

Looking aft, showing glass bulkhead between the cockpit at engine compartment.

A Fast V-Bottom for Open Water.



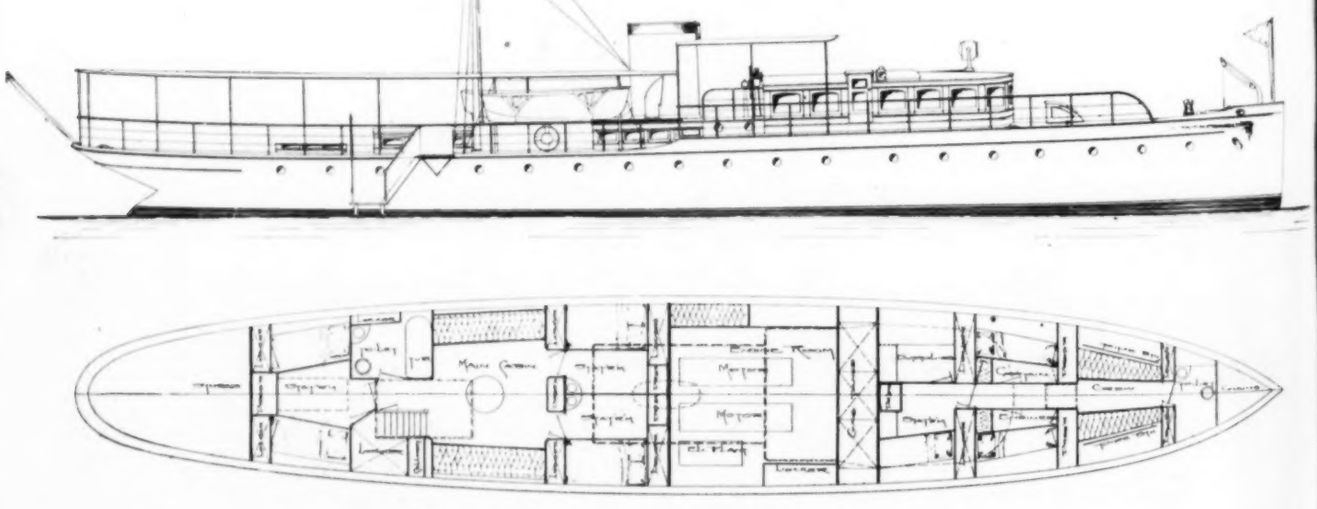
Plans of 24-foot V-bottom runabout, combining comfort and speed.

ONE of the most popular of the Bath V-boat models, built by the Bath Marine Construction Company, of Bath, Maine, is shown in the accompanying plan, and her general dimensions are length, 24 feet; beam, 5 feet. This particular boat was built for Mr. Gaston M. Dethier, who summers at Blue Hill, Maine, where the boat was delivered by her builders early this summer. The boat is powered with an 11 h.p. Ferro engine, which is placed forward under an engine hatch; a partial bulkhead aft of it separates the engine compartment from the cockpit. This partial bulkhead is carried up to underneath the coaming, so that although it keeps the dirt of the engine room separate from the rest of the boat it does not interfere with a person going forward to make adjustments or clean up the engine. An automobile steering wheel is attached to this bulkhead with central lever controls, connected with spark and throttle. This in conjunction with a reverse gear allows easy control. Although this boat was designed and built primarily for seaworthiness and is heavily constructed throughout, she will maintain, it is said, a speed of 11¼ miles per hour.

An Able Coastwise Cruiser.

BELOW are shown the plans of a 98-foot motor yacht from the board of the Matthews Boat Company, of Port Clinton, Ohio. The boat has a beam of 16 feet and a 6-foot draft. In fact, the draft is a little more than on the average motor yacht of her size, as the boat is designed for comfort and to have the best seagoing qualities. Speed is a secondary consideration, although the builders expect the boat to obtain a speed of 15 miles per hour. The arrangements below are very complete forward, ample crew's quarters are provided, immediately aft of which are the gasoline tanks enclosed between watertight bulkheads. The engine room is complete in every detail, the power equipment consisting of two 100 h.p. motors and a complete electric lighting plant. The motor room is steel lined throughout, with steel watertight bulkhead at the after end. The owner's quarters are arranged aft and give very satisfactory accommodations and a layout that is comfortable and practical. Forward of the main cabin are two large staterooms, fitted with double beds, lavatories, lockers and dressers. The dining saloon is arranged in the large deck house forward and is attractively finished in African mahogany.

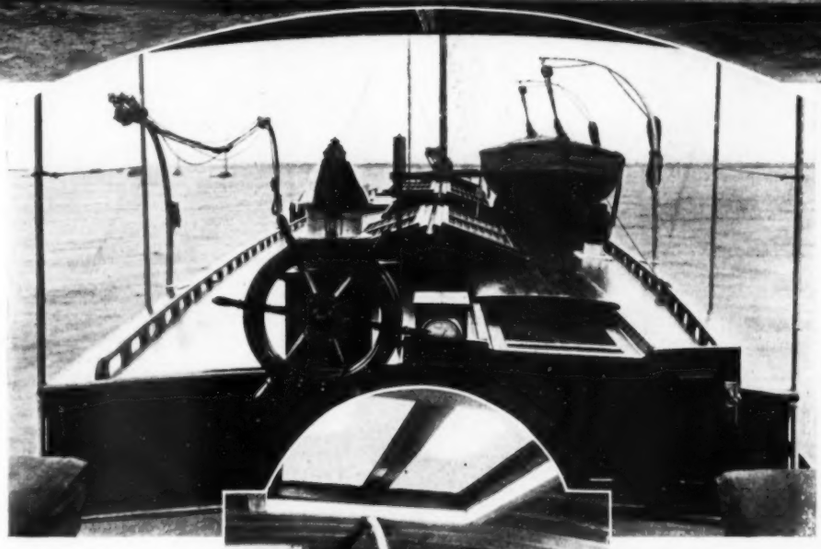
A signal mast is carried and is equipped with an electric mast head light. The binnacle and running lights are also electric. A large chart table is fitted on top of after forward house, the charts being protected in bad weather by a piece of heavy plate glass. Two boats will be carried, a small rowing tender and a high-speed motor tender; provision is also made to carry one or two duck boats or canoes on deck, in case the owner intends to go on extended shooting trips. A notable feature of the boat is the large amount of deck space available, the boat being of the flush deck type.

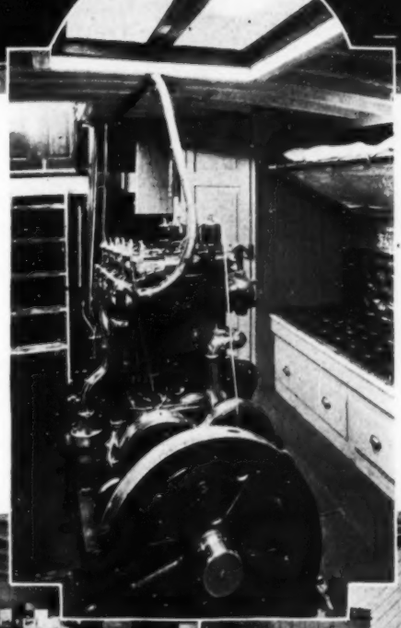


Plans of a 98-footer designed by the Matthews Boat Co.

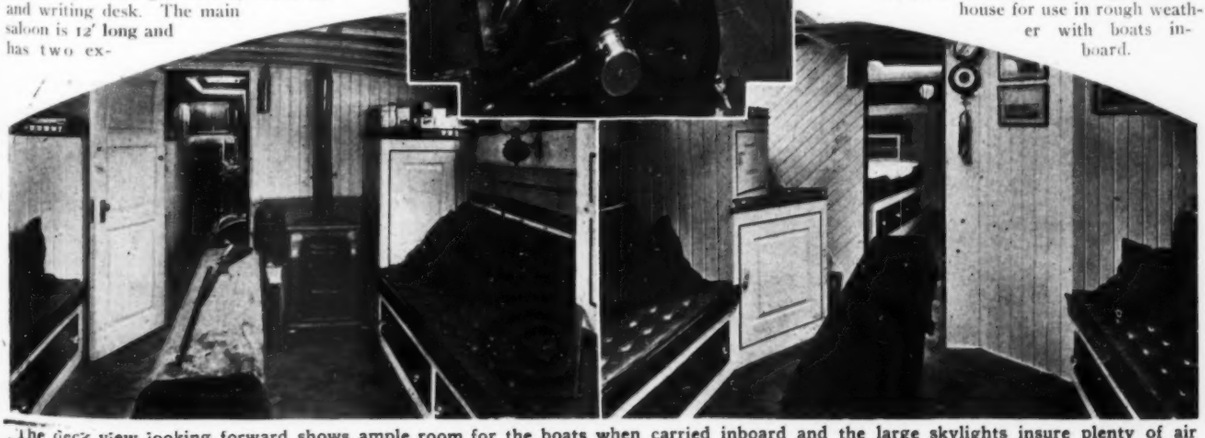
PONCE—a Boat for Gunning

PONCE, a fifty-nine-footer, owned by Mr Philip F. Du Pont, was recently completed by the Essington Shipbuilding Company, Ltd., from designs by J. Murray Watts, and has the following dimensions: Length overall, 59′; length waterline, 55′; beam, 12′, and draft 2′9″. Mr. Du Pont's requirements called for a very heavily built, fast and seaworthy craft in which to go gunning in Chesapeake Bay, South Carolina and Florida. The planking is 1⅞″ cedar, sheathed with ⅛″ copper, and the rest of the construction is correspondingly strong. A special 50-60-h.p. Harris engine turns up a 34″ diameter by 44″ pitch propeller 450 r.p.m., giving a sustained sea speed of 12 miles. On account of the shoal water on the flats where the best gunning is found, it was necessary to keep the draft very low. The propeller runs in a tunnel and is protected by a heavy metal skeg. The total draft is 2′-9″. Special 10″ ports are fitted, having plate glass ¾″ thick. To obviate the danger of fire, gasoline tanks are carried on deck, firmly fastened in deck boxes with cushions on top to form seats. The arrangement below decks is unusually comfortable, having been laid out to meet the owner's special requirements. The owner's stateroom is forward and is 12′ long and contains a full-size brass bed, a lounge, bureau, wardrobe and writing desk. The main saloon is 12′ long and has two extension transom seats which pull out to form berths. There is a fireplace with a Franklin stove installed at the after end of the saloon which is a much-appreciated comfort for hunters in winter time. There is a gun locker in the saloon holding a dozen shotguns and ample locker-room for ammunition, gunning coats, boots, etc. The finish in the owner's quarters is of mahogany, and in the engine-room, crew's quarters and galley, brown paint. The headroom varies from 6½′ to 7′. There is a toilet-room with hot and cold water, between the stateroom and the saloon.





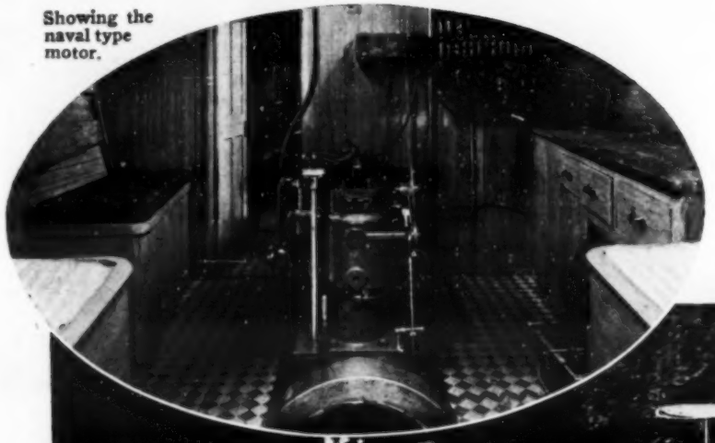
The engine-room is 13′ long and gives plenty of chance to work around the big motor. On the starboard side aft is a galley with a Shipmate range and hot-waterback, and on the port side are the crew's quarters, with two berths, lockers and separate toilet-room. The after hold is unusually large, being 11′ long, with a 4′ hatch opening into it, giving lots of room for decoys, heavy stores, spare cables, etc. The boat is steered and controlled from a position just aft of the trunk-house, which gives good protection to the helmsman. The rudder is arranged so that a spare tiller can be instantly slipped into place should anything go wrong with the steering gear. Two small boats are carried on davits during fair weather. Boat cradles are placed on top of cabin house for use in rough weather with boats inboard.



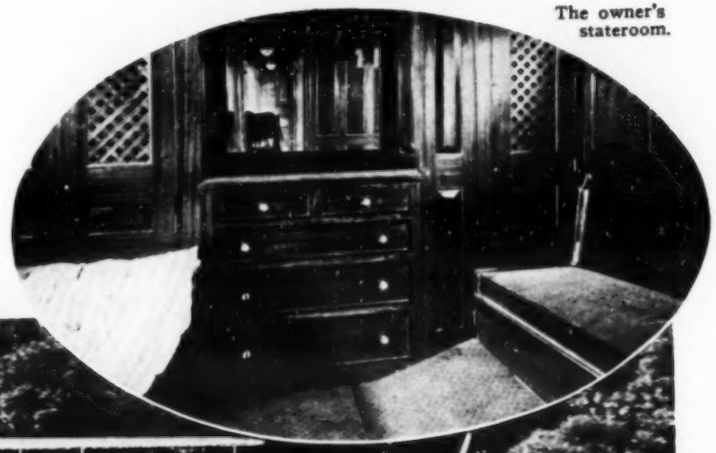
The deck view looking forward shows ample room for the boats when carried inboard and the large skylights insure plenty of air and light. The motor is accessible from all sides in the spacious engine room. The Franklin stove and ammunition locker are shown in the lower left-hand picture (looking aft in the main cabin); the other view (looking forward) shows the extension berths in the roomy cabin and a glimpse of the owner's stateroom.

SISPUD II.

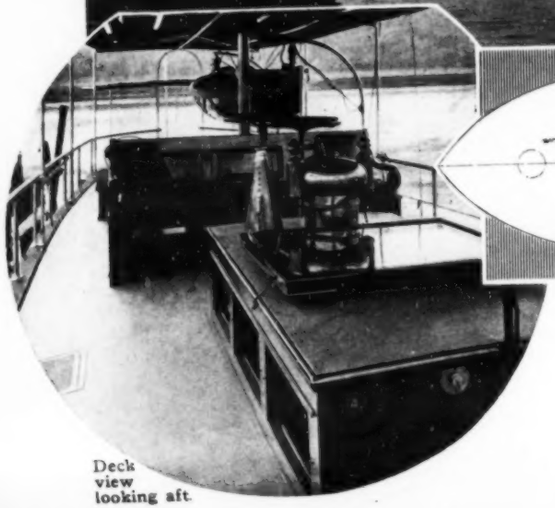
Length overall .....60 ft.
Waterline length .....54 ft. 9 in.
Beam .....12 ft.
Draft .....3 ft. 6 in.
Motor .....4 cyl. 50 h.p. 20th Century
Owner .....Mr. J. B. Cousins
Designers and builders.. N.Y.Yacht, Launch & Engine Co.



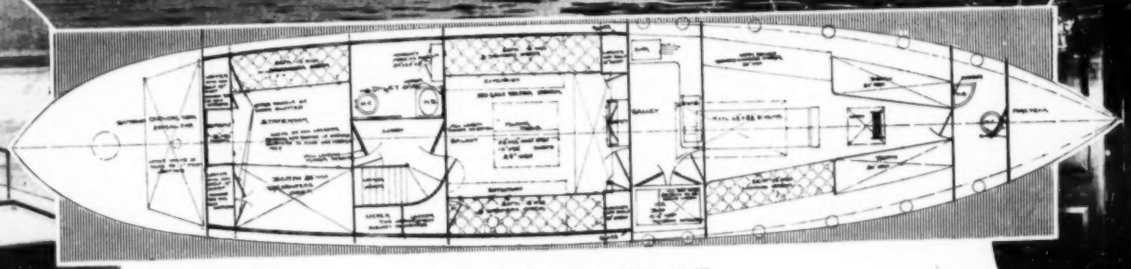
Showing the naval type motor.



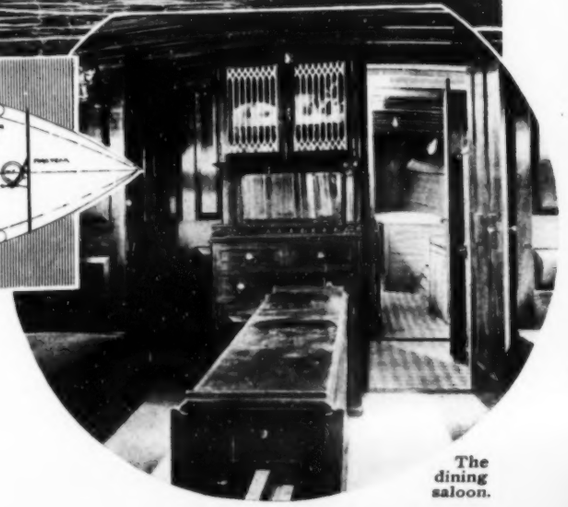
The owner's stateroom.



Deck view looking aft.



Accommodation plan of Sispud II.



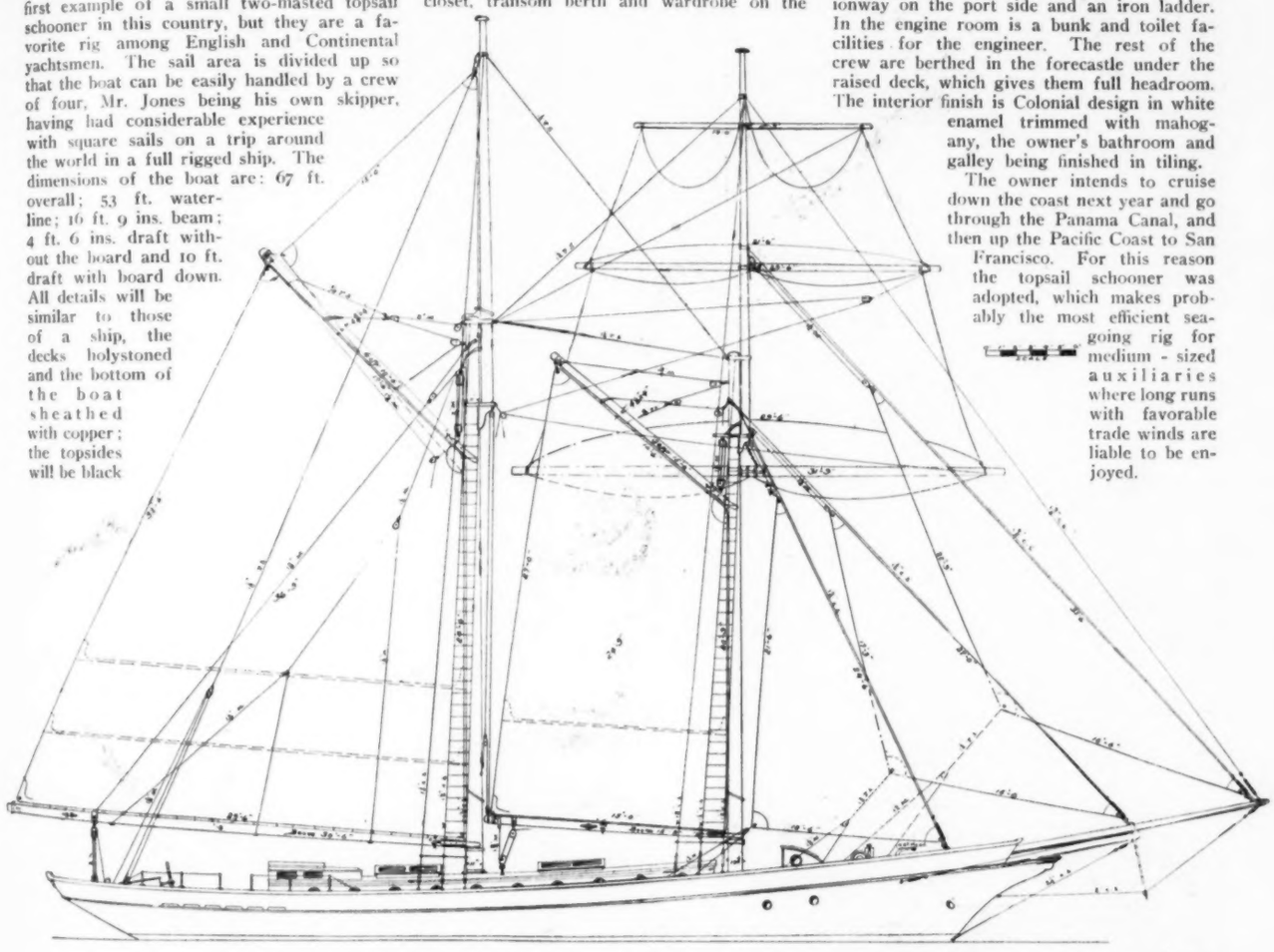
The dining saloon.

THE New York Yacht, Launch & Engine Company, of Morris Heights, N. Y., have recently delivered to J. B. Cousins, Esq., a 60-footer, which has been christened Sispud II. The boat is powered with a 4-cylinder 20th Century motor, having 6½ in. bore by 8½ in. stroke. The boat offers unusual accommodations for her size. The engine-room and crew's quarters are well forward. The galley is situated aft of engine room and is four feet long and extends the full width of the boat. The main saloon is very roomy and is fitted with large folding table, etc. The space between saloon and owner's stateroom is given up to a lobby on the starboard side and to a bathroom on the port side.

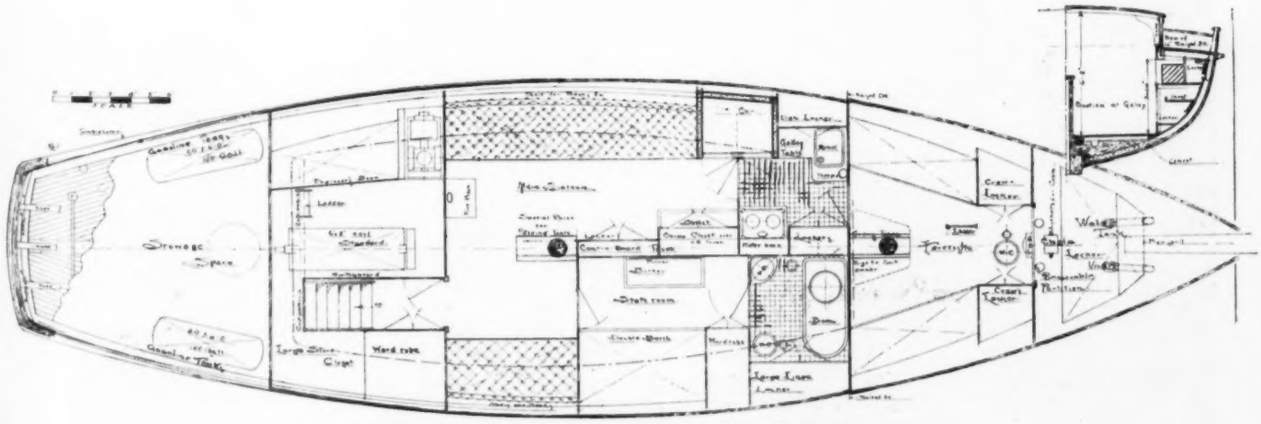
A Topsail Schooner Auxiliary.

THE accompanying plans show an interesting type of auxiliary schooner now under construction for Mr. Marshall Jones, Jr., of Pittsburgh, by the Smith & Williams Company, Salisbury, Md. The plans were drawn by J. Murray Watts. The owner called for a boat that could be used in the summer time in rather shoal waters around Chesapeake Bay and Delaware Bay, and for this reason the draft was kept down to four feet six inches, and a centerboard model used. In the winter Mr. Jones proposes to cruise throughout the West Indies. This is the first example of a small two-masted topsail schooner in this country, but they are a favorite rig among English and Continental yachtsmen. The sail area is divided up so that the boat can be easily handled by a crew of four, Mr. Jones being his own skipper, having had considerable experience with square sails on a trip around the world in a full rigged ship. The dimensions of the boat are: 67 ft. overall; 53 ft. waterline; 16 ft. 9 ins. beam; 4 ft. 6 ins. draft without the board and 10 ft. draft with board down. All details will be similar to those of a ship, the decks holystoned and the bottom of the boat sheathed with copper; the topsides will be black relieved by a gold stripe, and there will be a figurehead and scroll work under the bowsprit. The boat is an auxiliary and is equipped with a 37 h.p. Standard motor. There is a 1 k.w. Fay & Bowen electric light plant which furnishes current for the lamps, for the searchlight, and for the small electric motor driving a 3-cylinder plunger pump used for a fire pump or washing down decks. Probably the most interesting part of the boat is the arrangement which gives unusually good accommodations for both owner and crew. There is a large main saloon with a store closet, transom berth and wardrobe on the starboard side and two transom berths on the port side, a tiled fireplace aft and a buffet and private ice box forward. There is a stairway and companion leading on deck from the after end of the cabin and from the forward end a door leads into the galley, which is furnished with an ice chest, coal range with hot water back, and the usual plumbing. The owner's quarters consist of a roomy stateroom with a double berth, having a wardrobe and bureau and communicating directly with a large bathroom. The engine room is aft and is entered by a companionway on the port side and an iron ladder. In the engine room is a bunk and toilet facilities for the engineer. The rest of the crew are berthed in the forecastle under the raised deck, which gives them full headroom. The interior finish is Colonial design in white enamel trimmed with mahogany, the owner's bathroom and galley being finished in tiling.

The owner intends to cruise down the coast next year and go through the Panama Canal, and then up the Pacific Coast to San Francisco. For this reason the topsail schooner was adopted, which makes probably the most efficient seagoing rig for medium-sized auxiliaries where long runs with favorable trade winds are liable to be enjoyed.



Sail plan of auxiliary topsail schooner, building for extended off-shore cruising.

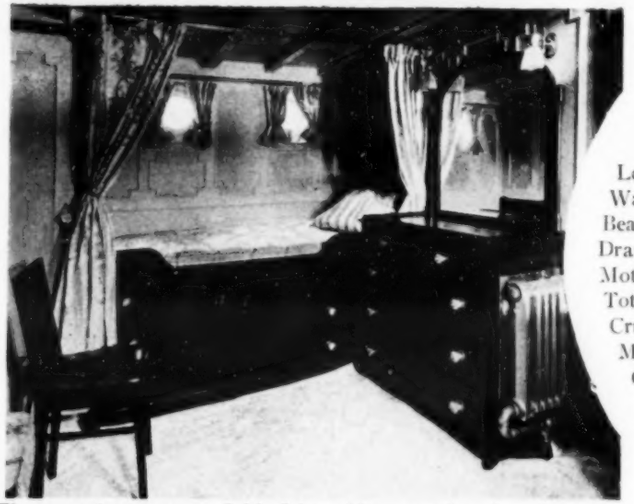


Cabin plan of topsail schooner, showing 37 H. P. Standard motor.

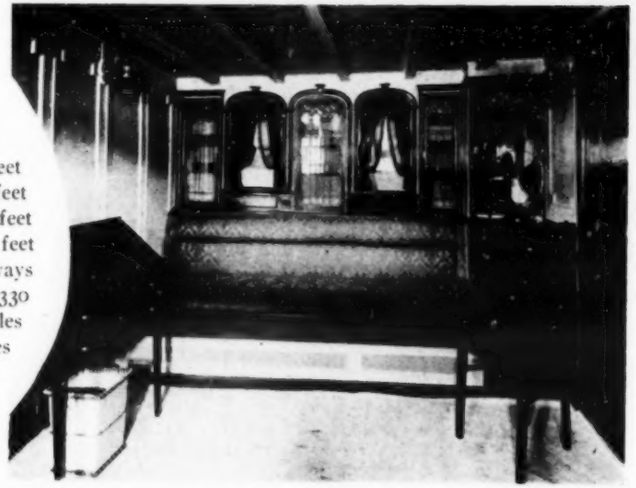
NATOMA.

A 119 Foot Steel Motor Yacht. Eastern Built for Western Use.

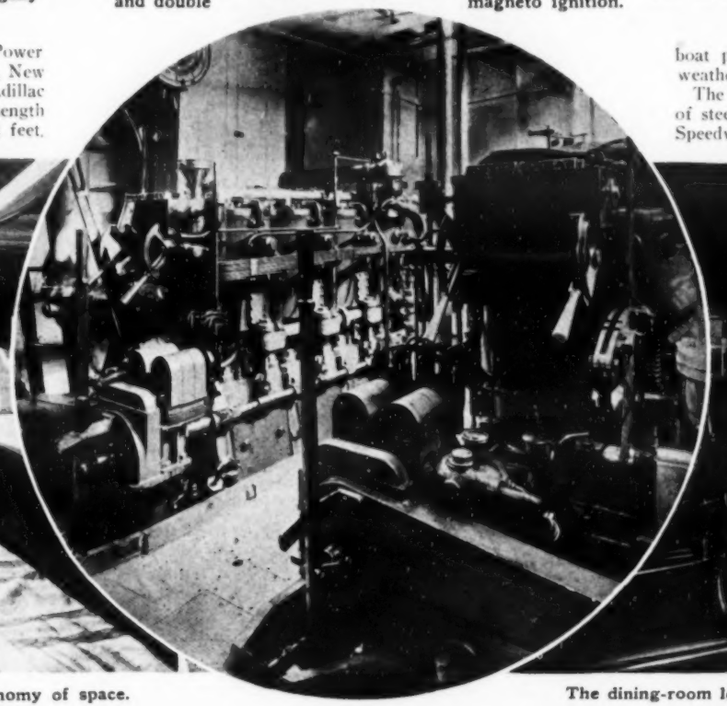
Length Overall	119 feet
Water Line Length	112 feet
Beam	17 feet
Draft	5 feet
Motors	Two 8½ x 10 Speedways
Total Horsepower	330
Cruising Speed	14 miles
Maximum Speed	16 miles
Owner	Mr. Charles H. Foster
Builders	Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consl.



The owner's stateroom, finished in white enamel and mahogany which is offset by cut glass knobs.

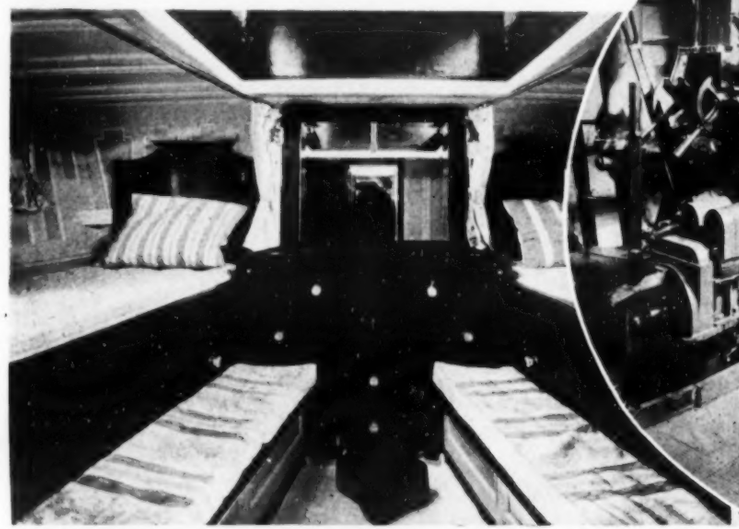


The artistic bookcases in the owner's study prove inviting in bad weather.



The reversing engines of Natoma showing control levers and double magneto ignition.

NATOMA, designed and built by the Gas Engine and Power Company, and Chas. F. Seabury & Co., of Morris Heights, New York City, for Mr. Chas. H. Foster, President of the Cadillac Motor Car Co., of Chicago, Ill., has the following dimensions: Length overall, 119 feet; waterline, 112 feet; beam, 17 feet, and draft, 5 feet.



One of the double staterooms combining comfort with economy of space.

The dining-room looking aft showing buffet with leaden windows.

boat perfectly dry through extended periods of foggy or damp weather during the summer months.

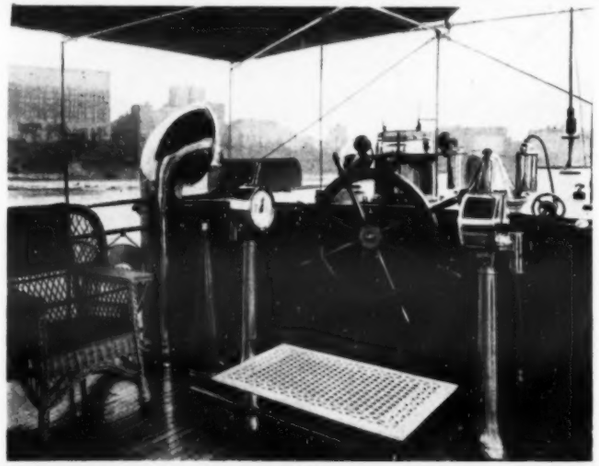
The engine-room is situated between two watertight bulkheads of steel. The main power plant consists of two 165 h.p. 8½ by 10 Speedway motors, which give a sustained cruising speed of 14 miles

The hull is steel throughout and of unusually strong construction,

ranged for a boat of Natoma's size, and offers unsurpassed accommo-

per hour, and a maximum speed of 15 to 16 miles per hour. The auxiliary machinery consists of a General Electric Company motor

The hull is steel throughout and of unusually strong construction, and in some respects the construction is very similar to that of the large steam yachts built by this firm for prominent yachtsmen for off-



Natoma's bridge offers the helmsman every convenience for handling his ship.

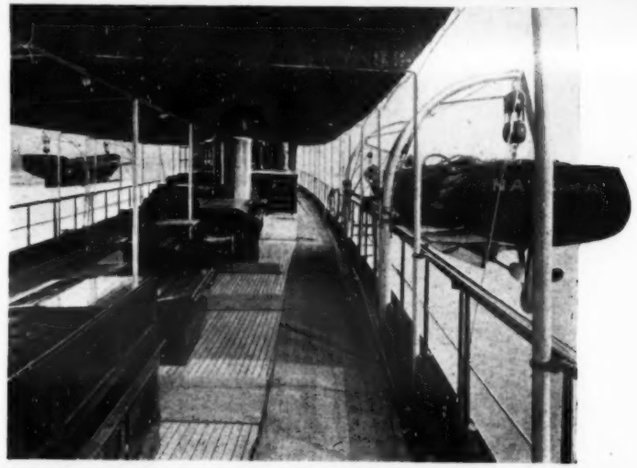
shore cruising. The hull is fitted with long bilge keels to prevent excessive rolling, and they have proven a success in every way. The framework and diagonal braces are exceptionally strong and the boat is built throughout to withstand the severe lake storms and heavy wrenching of coastwise running. The space below decks is unusually well arranged for a boat of Natoma's size, and offers unsurpassed accommodations for a large party.

Aft there are two double and three single staterooms besides a spacious lobby, which could be used as a stateroom, as it is fitted with wide transoms. Just aft of the main companionway there is a center saloon which is neatly appointed and designed to prove a comfortable retreat in damp or stormy weather. This after cabin, similar to the staterooms, is finished in white enamel, all the trimmings being of natural mahogany, which forms a very pleasing contrast. This cabin is fitted with stationary divans and large easy chairs; at one end there is a desk. Ample book cases are provided for the extensive library carried. The staterooms are very well appointed and all have individual wash basins and have private access to the bathroom.

Particular pains have been taken to have the rooms below deck well ventilated, and the ample ports and skylights not only admit an abundance of fresh air, but plenty of light as well. The staterooms are heavily carpeted and the windows have curtains to match. Privacy can be had in the double staterooms by drawing a curtain across the side of the berth, which travels on a brass rod. Mirrors are fitted to the dressers and chest of drawers, and these, in conjunction with the large pier glass on the backs of the doors, the staterooms appear even more spacious than they actually are.

All staterooms have an abundance of locker space and plenty of long drawers for keeping clothes flat. The bathroom is unusually large and complete and is fitted with closets, wash basin and bath tub, each having hot and cold water, and a radiator. The entire boat is heated by hot water, the heating plant being situated forward. This artificial heating arrangement will make the Natoma especially comfortable for long cruises, hunting or fishing trips in the late fall or winter, and will also keep the

per hour, and a maximum speed of 15 to 16 miles per hour. The auxiliary machinery consists of a General Electric Company motor and generator, which lights the boat direct, or furnishes current for



Looking forward showing spacious deck room and removable awning stanchions.

the storage cells. Another small motor is used for pumping purposes and for storing compressed air, which is required to start and reverse the Speedway engines of this size.

The boat is lighted by electricity throughout, which is controlled by a

Natoma, a 119-foot steel motor yacht owned by Mr. Chas. H. Foster of Chicago.

large switchboard having suitable devices. The engine room is very complete; on one side there is a large tank for cylinder oil, which is fitted with a sight glass so that the oil level is always known. A suitable tool locker and work bench are well arranged for the convenience of the operator. The problems of ventilation of the engine room have been carried out very well, and in consequence there is no smoke and little heat in this department while under way, most of it going up through the stack and any remaining gas being ejected through the ventilators or ports.

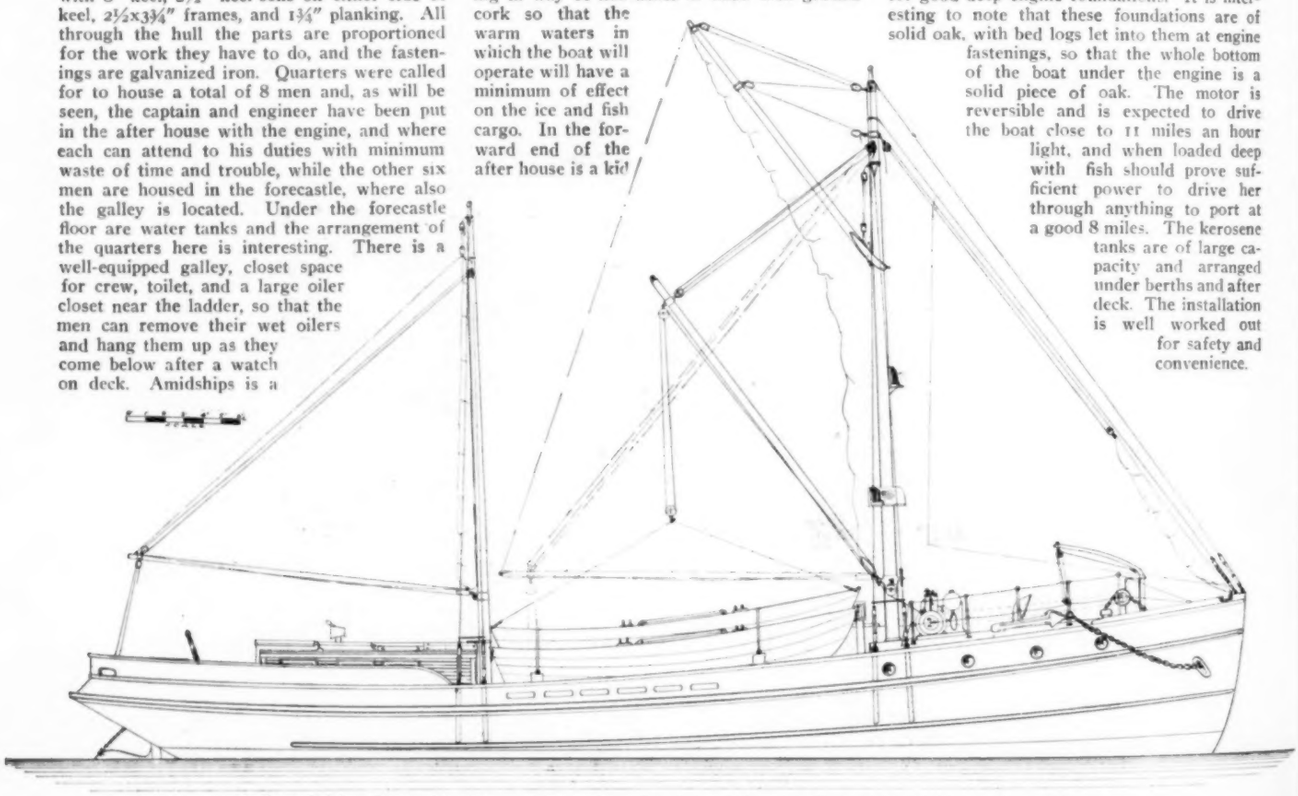
The crew's quarters in the forecastle are very roomy and wide pipe berths afford good accommodation for the sailors, while the captain's stateroom is aft the forecastle on the starboard side, and the engineer's room opposite on the port side. Aft of these rooms and under the after end of the forward deckhouse is the galley which is fitted with large coal stove, also alcohol stove and a big icebox, besides numerous dish lockers, etc., etc. The main saloon in the forward deck house is entirely finished in solid mahogany. The furniture is upholstered in black leather and offers a pleasing effect. At the after end of the saloon there is a large built-in buffet with leaden windows, which particularly harmonize with the general effect.

Natoma is roomy on deck, and although the sky-lights and hatchways aft are very ample, still there is much room left for wicker chairs. There are two large anchors carried forward of the regular steamboat type. The awning frame is made of stout piping and the upright pieces are easily taken out to allow the small boats to be swung inboard. The Natoma carries two boats; a large cutter on the port davits and a Speedway launch on starboard side. Binnacle, telegraph, chart and running lights are all electric.

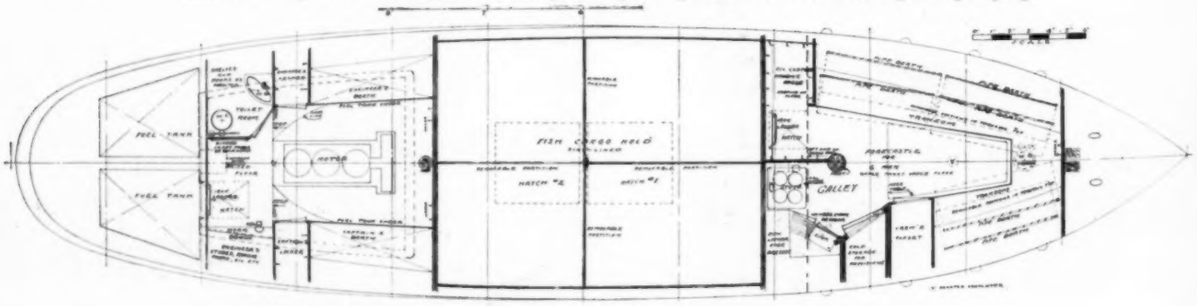
The gasoline and fresh water tanks are very ample and special provision has been made to carry sufficient stores for extended trips.

A Work-Boat for the Gulf.

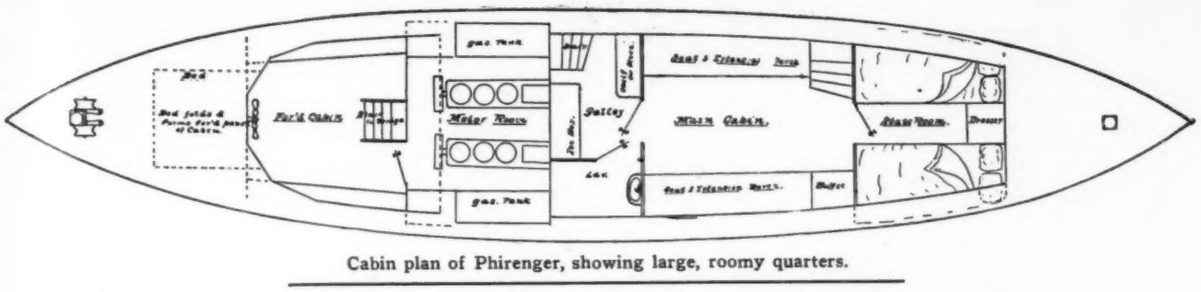
THE plans of a 62′ fishing boat are shown on this page. The boat was designed by William J. Deed, Jr., of Boston, Mass., for Mr. W. B. Ivey, of Jacksonville, Florida, who required a boat for hard service in rough water and her dimensions are: 62′ length over all, length rabbet on stem to aft side of rudder post at deck 56′ 9″, breadth to outside of planking 14′ 4″, depth of hold 5′ 7″, and she draws at half load 5′ 0″. Her lines provide stability at all degrees of load and are easy driving. In construction she is exceptionally strong with 8″ keel, 2¼″ keel-sons on either side of keel, 2½x3¾″ frames, and 1¾″ planking. All through the hull the parts are proportioned for the work they have to do, and the fastenings are galvanized iron. Quarters were called for to house a total of 8 men and, as will be seen, the captain and engineer have been put in the after house with the engine, and where each can attend to his duties with minimum waste of time and trouble, while the other six men are housed in the forecastle, where also the galley is located. Under the forecastle floor are water tanks and the arrangement of the quarters here is interesting. There is a well-equipped galley, closet space for crew, toilet, and a large oiler closet near the ladder, so that the men can remove their wet oilers and hang them up as they come below after a watch on deck. Amidships is a cargo hold for carrying a large catch in ice storage. This hold is divided up into four sections so that the cargo cannot shift in a seaway, and the hatches are large enough to permit quick unloading of fish, yet small enough to allow deck space enough. The fish holds are sheathed with zinc and can be washed out and kept perfectly clean. There is a well provided to drain them and a deck pump of regular Gloucesterman size is placed on deck to pump out fish holds as well as the entire bilge. The space between planking and ceiling in way of fish holds is filled with ground cork so that the warm waters in which the boat will operate will have a minimum of effect on the ice and fish cargo. In the forward end of the after house is a kid for the stowage of fish forks, buckets, bait, etc., and under this kid there is 6′ 1½″ clear head room, while in the balance of the quarters here there is 7′ 8″ head room, except over the platform aft of motor where there is 6′ 3½″. It will be seen by this that there is plenty of air and room in the engine room, so that it will be a livable place, especially as overhead is a syphon ventilator, and there are plenty of good-sized windows. Around the 75 h.p. Kahlenburg motor there is room to walk on all sides, and below the flooring there is plenty of depth for good deep engine foundations. It is interesting to note that these foundations are of solid oak, with bed logs let into them at engine fastenings, so that the whole bottom of the boat under the engine is a solid piece of oak. The motor is reversible and is expected to drive the boat close to 11 miles an hour light, and when loaded deep with fish should prove sufficient power to drive her through anything to port at a good 8 miles. The kerosene tanks are of large capacity and arranged under berths and after deck. The installation is well worked out for safety and convenience.



62-foot fishing boat showing auxiliary rig, also gas engine on deck for hoisting and pumping.



View showing engine room, fish cargo hold and large crew's quarters forward.



Cabin plan of Phirenger, showing large, roomy quarters.

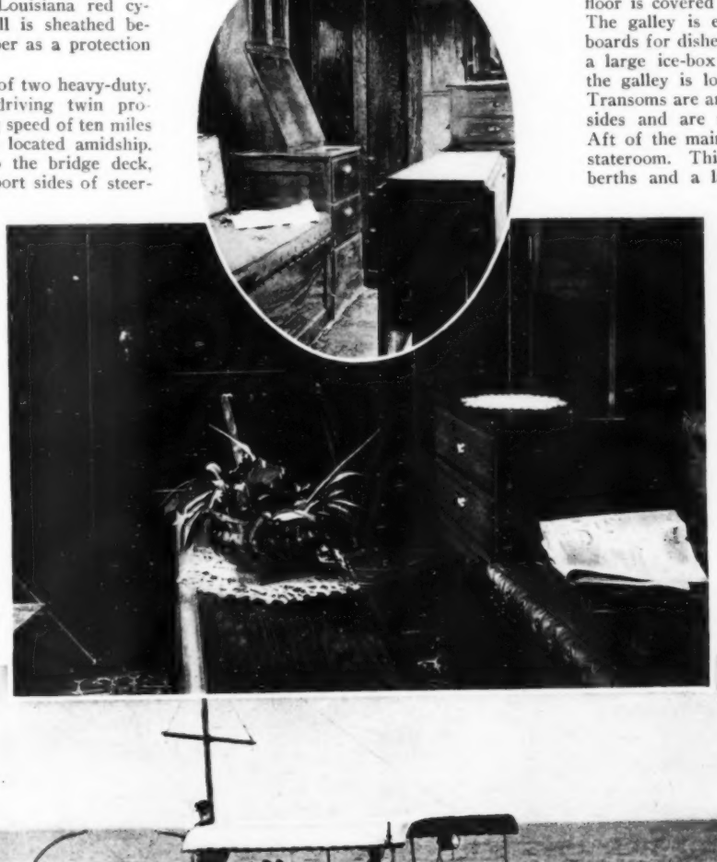
A 55-Foot Southern Cruiser.

PHIRENGER, designed and built by the Defoe Boat and Motor Works, of Bay City, Mich., for T. A. Brouwer, of Westhampton, Long Island, N. Y., is a heavily-constructed cruiser, 55 feet overall, with a beam of 11 feet, and draws a little less than 3 feet of water. Being designed for making the trip from the owner's home on Long Island to his winter residence in Florida, the frame is solidly and strongly constructed of white oak throughout, with 1¼-inch Louisiana red cypress planking, and the hull is sheathed below the waterline with copper as a protection against Southern waters.

The power plant consists of two heavy-duty, four-cycle Stork motors, driving twin propellers, and giving a cruising speed of ten miles per hour. The motors are located amidship. All controls are carried to the bridge deck, and run on starboard and port sides of steering column, respectively, so that each motor is controlled separately by the pilot. The bridge deck being dropped over the motor-room, gives the engine-room slightly less than full headroom, but the headroom throughout the remainder of the boat runs from 6 feet, 1 inch, to 6 feet, 3 inches. The engine-room is finished in white enamel, and its floor is covered with blue-and-white linoleum. A portion of the fuel is carried in the engine-room in heavy galvanized iron tanks placed in drip pans to drain overboard. Another storage tank of 200 gallons capacity is placed under the after deck.

The starboard motor drives a 12-volt dynamo, which, in turn, charges storage batteries to provide for a full system of electric lights. A fresh water tank of large capacity, well forward in the boat, is connected to feed, by gravity, to galley and lavatories. The bridge deck has a comfortable seat located against cabin trunk and plenty of space for wicker chairs, and the deck is surrounded by an enameled pipe rail and covered by a canvas canopy with detachable side-curtains for use in stormy weather. A companionway leads aft of the bridge deck on the starboard side to the galley, which is finished in white enamel. The floor is covered with blue-and-white linoleum. The galley is equipped with racks and cupboards for dishes, a three-burner alcohol stove, a large ice-box and a copper tank. Aft of the galley is located the main dining-saloon. Transoms are arranged the full length on both sides and are upholstered in Chase leather. Aft of the main cabin is located the owner's stateroom. This is provided with two double berths and a large dresser with plate-glass mirror above. Both forward and aft cabins and aft stateroom are paneled in oak, finished in Old English.

The floors are covered with dark green Wilton rugs, with heavy silk curtains at the windows to match. All exterior work of the cabin is of heavy oak finished in a dark shade. Decks are of white pine, laid in narrow strips, calked and payed with marine glue. The windows are of the drop-sash type fitted with bronze screens, and ventilate the interior in a way that insures cool quarters below in the summer time. A dinghy is stowed on the aft deck under its davits.

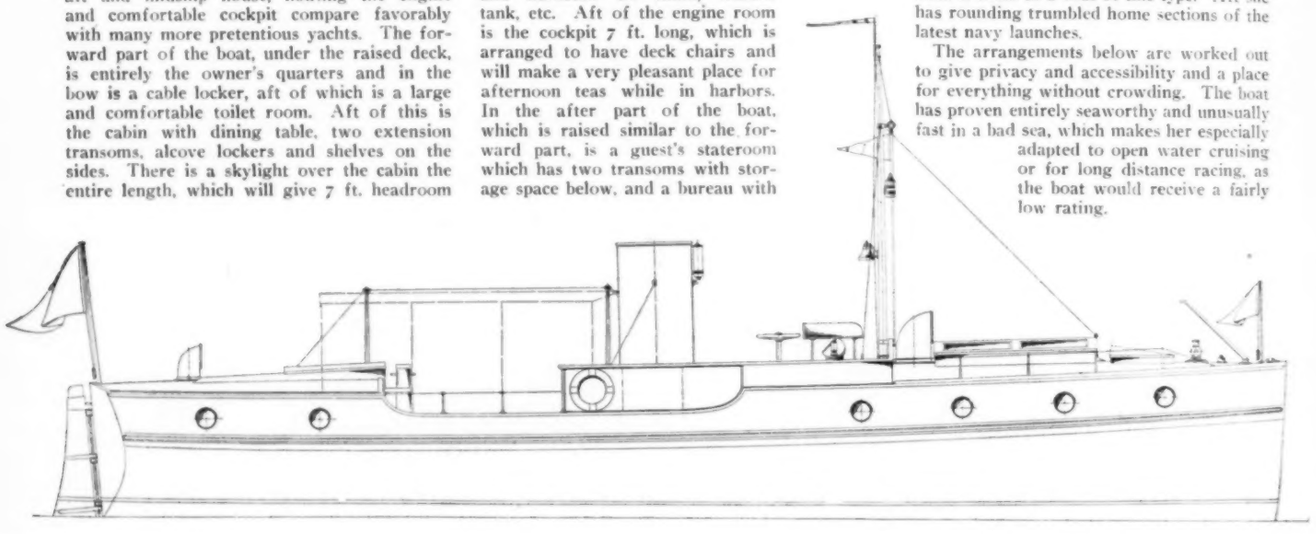


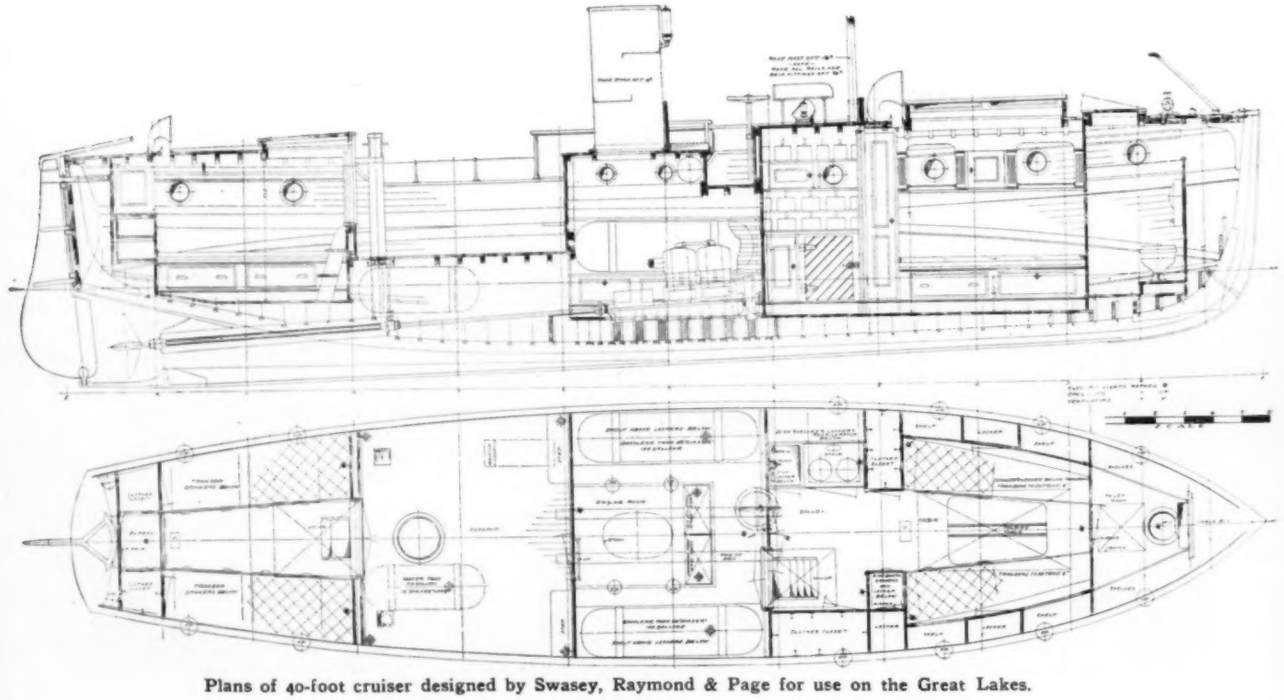
Phirenger at full speed and two views of her cabins.

A Buoyant Fresh Water Cruiser.

THE accompanying plans are of a 40 ft. power cruiser designed by Swasey, Raymond & Page, Inc., for Mr. W. T. Warren, of Chicago, Ill., to be used for cruising on the Great Lakes. Her dimensions are: length overall, 40 ft.; length waterline, 39 ft. 2½ ins.; beam, 8 ft. 11 ins.; draft, 3 ft. 4 ins. She is of the double cabin type or raised deck boat and her lines show by their flare forward, good depth, dead rise and buoyancy, with plenty of freeboard, raised deck aft, and plumb stern and stem that she was designed to have excellent seagoing qualities and speed. This boat, in many essentials, is a notable production, embodying figures of design, power installation and arrangement of living quarters, that should make the vessel very able and splendidly adapted for cruising requirements. Strength and reliability have been carefully worked out to the requirements of a fair turn of speed. The deck arrangement is good. The raised deck forward and aft and midship house, housing the engine and comfortable cockpit compare favorably with many more pretentious yachts. The forward part of the boat, under the raised deck, is entirely the owner's quarters and in the bow is a cable locker, aft of which is a large and comfortable toilet room. Aft of this is the cabin with dining table, two extension transoms, alcove lockers and shelves on the sides. There is a skylight over the cabin the entire length, which will give 7 ft. headroom over the floor space and over 6 ft. headroom under the beams. On the port side aft is a large clothes closet and on the starboard side a sideboard. Aft of this is the galley and vestibule, very well fitted for cruising and also gives a place to change wet clothes in without getting the cabin damp. In this vestibule, stairs lead to the bridge. The bridge is 6 ft. 6 ins. in length, which will give an abundance of room, and under the bridge is the engine room, which will contain a 30 h.p. 5½ x 8 4-cylinder Sterling. The entire power plant is in this compartment. There is a trunk over the bridge which will give headroom of 5 ft. 3 ins. in the engine room and excellent ventilation. This trunk will have a bridge seat on the forward end and also a ventilation stack. There are two 100-gallon gasoline tanks of Janney Steinmetz manufacture in the wing on either side of the engine room. The engine room will also contain bilge pumps, electric lighting outfit, cylinder and kerosene oil tanks, whistle tank, etc. Aft of the engine room is the cockpit 7 ft. long, which is arranged to have deck chairs and will make a very pleasant place for afternoon teas while in harbors. In the after part of the boat, which is raised similar to the forward part, is a guest's stateroom which has two transoms with storage space below, and a bureau with three drawers and two clothes lockers on the sides, mirror, etc. In the very stern of the boat is a small lazarette. The effect of the high freeboard is lowered by a black hull with the guard and sheer strake painted white, thus reducing the apparent freeboard to about the normal amount. Aft around the bridge is a mahogany spray board, and on the sides a high rail protected by a khaki weather cloth. The boat has a well proportioned stack and carries a signal mast, and has Patterson trap ventilators for ventilation. The construction is quite heavy and oak is used extensively for the keel and framing, the frames being 1⅝ in. x 1½ in., spaced 9 in. on centers and 4½ in. in the engine room. The planking is of yellow pine, and the superstructure of skylights, etc., are of mahogany. The boat is fitted with bilge keels to minimize rolling and her form is essentially buoyant. In the transverse sections she shows a straight dead rise the entire length, and more dead rise than is usual in a boat of this type. Aft she has rounding trumbled home sections of the latest navy launches.

The arrangements below are worked out to give privacy and accessibility and a place for everything without crowding. The boat has proven entirely seaworthy and unusually fast in a bad sea, which makes her especially adapted to open water cruising or for long distance racing, as the boat would receive a fairly low rating.





Plans of 40-foot cruiser designed by Swasey, Raymond & Page for use on the Great Lakes.

A Speedy Herreshoff Model.

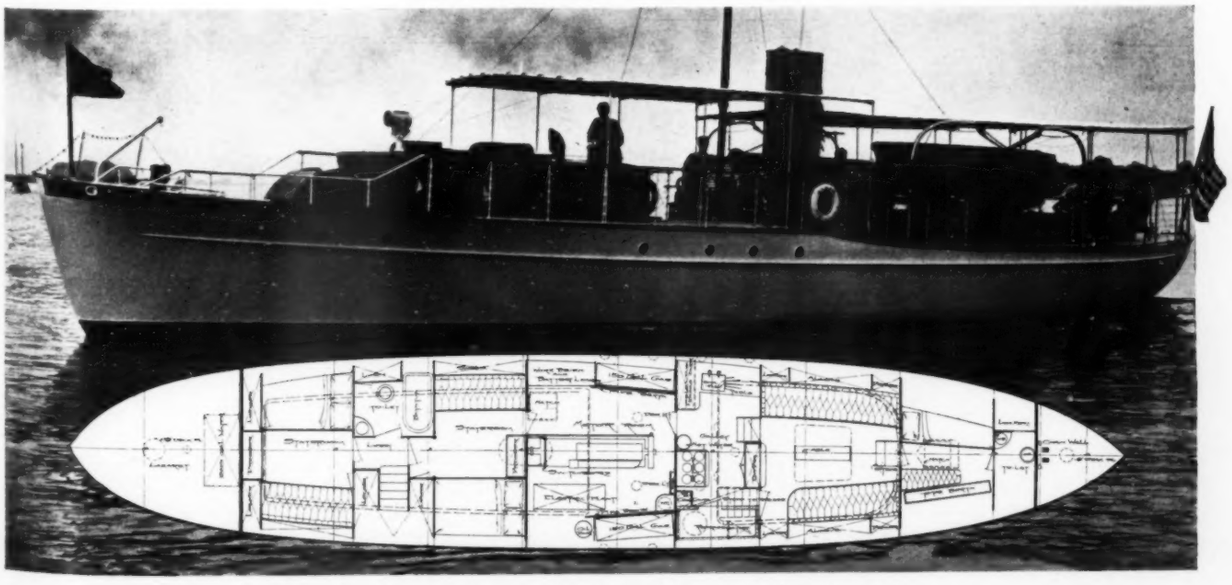
The 40-footer Fad, an express runabout.

THE Herreshoff Mfg. Co., of Bristol, R. I., recently turned out an excellent type of launch from the boards of Nathaniel G Herreshoff. The boat, which is of the runabout type, has proved exceptionally fast, averaging 25 miles per hour during her trials in Bristol Harbor. This boat is 40 feet over all and has a very slender and clean bow. In the lines of the bow are incorporated the reversed curves so peculiar to the Herreshoff type. Her beam is seven feet, sufficient to admit of plenty of room aboard, notwithstanding the degree of speed she is capable of developing. The small deck forward is fitted with suitable cleats and chocks. The coaming is carried well aft and nicely tapered. There are two cockpits, one situated amidships where the helmsman's station is arranged; this forward cockpit has sufficient room to comfortably accommodate ten to twelve persons. Aft of the forward cockpit is the small cabin house, a daintily arranged projection, with rounded roof, with a hand rail at the center part running forward and aft. The house is well lighted with three windows on each side and glass bulkhead doors on the forward and afterwards ends. There is seating capacity for six people in the cabin, also a lounging place with transoms. Aft of the house is the second cockpit, and although of smaller dimensions than the forward one, still there is ample accommodation to comfortably seat six to eight persons and it proves very attractive when the boat is running at full speed. Good free board is carried well aft and the stern being very full, the boat shows no tendency to settle when running at her maximum speed, yet at the same time her lines are so nicely carried out that there is no apparent drag whatever. The power plant consists of an 8-cylinder Sterling motor of 150 rated horsepower. A special type of engine bed has been introduced and other details have reduced vibration to a minimum. The boat was designed to prove exceptionally fast, yet at the same time to combine comfort and seagoing qualities, as the boat will be used on the open waters of Massachusetts Bay. The same refinement of finish that is characteristic of the Herreshoff product has been carried out on this model.

Nymph, a Real Cruiser.

THE Nymph, owned by Mr. John R. Brownell, of Dayton, Ohio, was recently turned out by the Matthews Boat Company, of Port Clinton, Ohio, and is an excellent model of a very popular type. The general dimensions of the boat are length over all, 75 feet; beam, 14 feet; draft, 4 feet 6 inches. The arrangements below are very complete. There is a stateroom under forward deck having toilet adjoining; this stateroom may be entered from the deck through a scuttle hatch, or door opening into main cabin or dining-room. The dining-room is fitted with permanent seats on the sides, which form transom berths, if additional sleeping quarters are desired. This cabin is finished in highly figured African mahogany, with built in sideboard, alcoves, lockers, etc. Ample ports and windows give good light and insure thorough ventilation. A companionway on starboard side leads to bridge deck, while the door on the port side of the buffet opens into the galley which extends the full width of the boat, and is arranged with a large ice box filling from deck; 6-hole coal stove; 2-hole alcohol stove; hot and cold water connections at sink; dish racks and other galley conveniences are provided for. The motor room is placed aft of the galley and is practically amidship. The gasoline supply is located on the sides of the engine room in heavy copper tanks, with a capacity of about 350 gallons. The motive power consists of the new 1914 type 6½ x 9 Sterling engine, fitted with air starting device, Irish air control, which is so arranged that the motor may be controlled from the bridge or in the engine room. An independent I. K. W. Fay & Bowen electric lighting plant is installed on the starboard side. A small door in the after steel bulkhead in the engine room opens into the owner's cabin, and allows an emergency passage through the engine room, so that one can go from one end of the boat to the other under deck. Aft of the engine room the boat is divided into two double staterooms, extending the full width of the boat, with a large bathroom between and companionway with entrance to deck on starboard side. The boat carries two tenders, one a 13-foot power tender equipped with a Fulton single cylinder motor, and a 10-foot lightweight rowing tender.

The stack is arranged to ventilate the motor room and the owner's stateroom, and also receives the stove-pipe from the galley. On the builder's trial trip, the boat made slightly better than 12 miles per hour.



The Nymph, a 75-footer owned by John R. Brownell, of Dayton, Ohio.

THE PRIZE CONTEST — IN QVESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Questions for the November Contest.

1. What has your experience during the past season with marine motors taught you, especially as regards the different fuels, fuel economy and the improvement in design, which should be given attention?

Suggested by A. F. D., Washington, D. C.

2. Describe with drawings the construction of a cabin wall-rack for holding books, glasses, or the like.

Suggested by Alfred O. Elden, Portland, Me.

3. Discuss cabin interiors in regard to best methods of finishing, i. e., kinds of wood, painted or varnished combinations, upholstering, etc.

Suggested by F. H. Maloney, Bridgeport, Conn.

Rules for the Contest.

Answers to these questions, addressed to the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, 119 W. 40th St., New York, must be: (*a*) In our hands on or before September 25. (*b*) about 500 words long. (*c*) written on one side of the paper only, (*d*) accompanied by the senders' names and addresses. (The name will be withheld and initials or a pseudonym used if this is desired.) Questions for the next contest should reach us on or before the 25th of September.

The prizes are: For each of the best *answers* to the questions above, *any article* advertised in MoToR BoatinG, of which the advertised price does not exceed $25, or a credit of $25 on *any article advertised* in MoToR BoatinG, which sells for more than that amount.

(*There are three prizes, one for each question, and a contestant need send in an answer to but one if he does not care to answer all.*)

For each of the questions selected for use in the next contest, *any article* advertised in MoToR BoatinG, of which the advertised price does not exceed $5, or a credit of $5 on *any artice advertised* in MoToR BoatinG, which sells for more than that amount.

For non-prize-winning answers published we will pay space rates.

Making a Self-Bailing Cockpit.

A Great Variety of Ways in Which This Part of the Boat May Be Kept Dry Automatically. Raised Floors, Scuppers, Double Planking with Canvas Between and Other Alternatives.

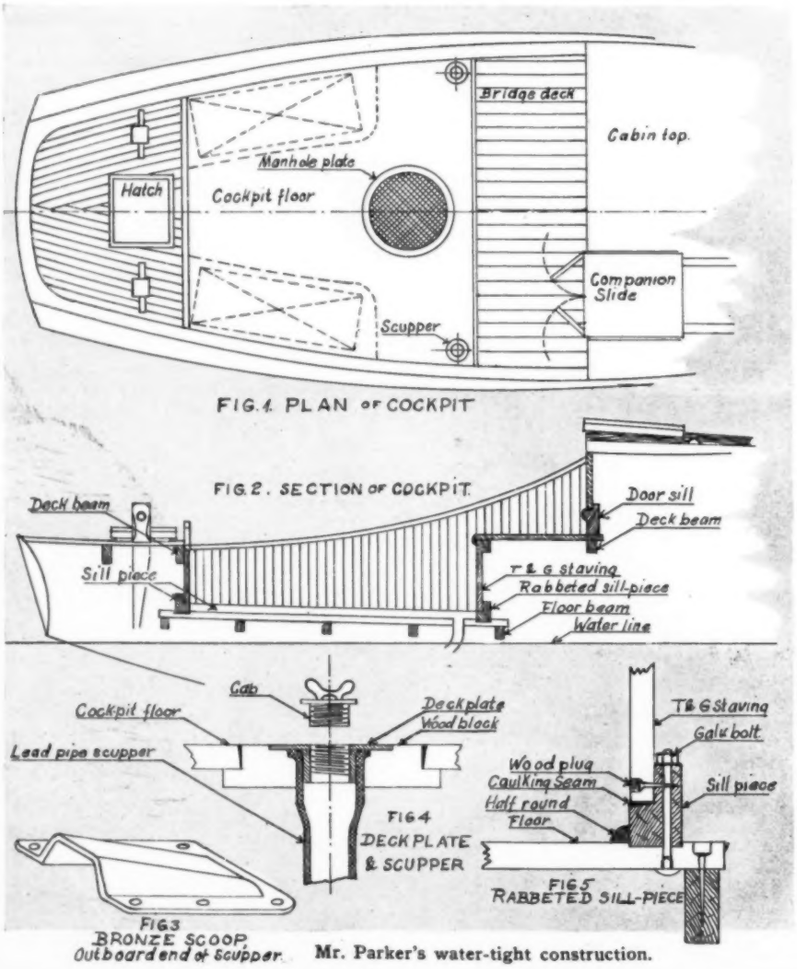
Really Self-Bailing.

The Prize-Winning Answer.

TO BE absolutely watertight, the cockpit of a small cruiser should be so designed and built that it could be filled up with water and none leak into the hull or cabin. For a regular sea-going cruiser, the cockpit should, of course, be very small and high above the water-line. In an ordinary small cruiser, however, the cockpit is intended to drain off rain, spray, and an occasional heavy sea, but it is a great advantage to have it watertight throughout. The drawings shown are not to scale and do not show many constructional details, but are intended to give a general idea of the design.

Heavy floor beams should be used and, if possible, supported in the middle to prevent the floor from working and sagging when walked and jumped upon. Then the floor should be made of ¾-inch or 1-inch stuff with caulking seams. It could also be of tongue and grooved lumber with cotton and paint between the laps. I have a cockpit floor made of ¾-inch by 3-inch boards with square planed edges which has never been painted or caulked and does not leak. For a first class job a double flooring could be laid with canvas between and its edges turned up under the staving.

After the floor is laid the rabbeted sill pieces (Fig. 5) should be laid around the edge of the cockpit. These are to take the ends of the T & G cockpit staving. It is best to cut a groove or rabbet in the cockpit floor to take these sill pieces and then lay them in white lead and screw or bolt down strongly. A fairly good job can be done by bolting these sill pieces down on strips of canton flannel laid in white lead and using no rabbet in the floor. It pays to do a first-class job here, though. The corners of these sill pieces should make a tight joint, and it is well to drive a wooden plug (stopwater) in the seam at each corner. It should have been mentioned that the floor, if caulked, should have been caulked before the sill pieces were laid. The cockpit is now staved up all around with T & G material, using cotton and white lead in the



Mr. Parker's water-tight construction.

grooves and leaving a caulking seam at the bottom where the staving lets into the sill piece. The staving is best fastened by screws which should be bored for and wooden plugs afterward driven in and smoothed off. Particular care should be used in fitting the corners of the cockpit staving. Reinforcing corner pieces should be used and a caulking seam made if possible.

In the plans a bridge deck is shown; if this is not used the cabin door should be high anyway with a flight of steps leading up to it, if necessary. As this construction leaves no openings whatever in the cockpit, access to the after deck is obtained by a hatch in the deck, as shown (Figs. 1 and 2). This should be large enough to admit a man and the cover should be watertight when buttoned down. (Previous numbers of MoToR BoatinG have told how to make a watertight hatch.)

The cockpit floor should have a little crown and be sloped forward or aft as the builder thinks best and should be at least five inches above the water line at its lowest point. Scuppers are placed in the two lower corners and sometimes in all four corners. They should be large, about two inches in diameter. A thick wooden block is let through the floor where the scuppers are to come and two ordinary brass deck plates with screw caps set into these blocks flush (Fig. 4). A lead pipe with its end expanded is soldered into these deck plates, as shown, or else a hole is bored in the block to make a tight fit for the pipe and the deck plate collar driven tightly into the end of the pipe. This makes a neat finish to the scupper and the opening can be easily closed by the screw plug. The scupper pipe is then bent around to lead outboard either above or below water and the end should be flanged over into a groove cut in the outside of the planking around the hole. Plenty of white or red lead should be used here and the flange fastened by thin brass screws in preference to copper tacks.

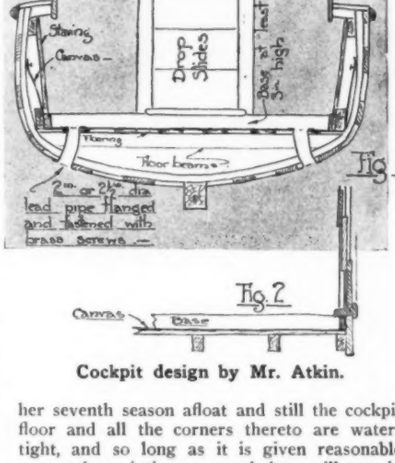
An important detail is the bronze scoop shown in Fig. 3. A pattern is easily made of thin wood and two castings should be made of brass or bronze. A scoop should be screwed over each outboard scupper opening, open end facing aft. These will be of great service in keeping water from spouting back through the scuppers when under way. It will be found that no water can come back no matter how much the boat rolls. If the scoops are under water, a little may be forced back when backing at full speed but in actual practice this has been found to cause little trouble.

In fact, any possible forcing back of this nature will be so slight that it may be looked upon as negligible from a practical standpoint. In other words, these scoops will be quite reliable.

H. H. PARKER,
Oakland, Cal.

A Watertight, Self-Draining Cockpit.

THE accompanying sketches show the construction and general arrangement of an absolutely watertight cockpit. The boat, a part of which this cockpit is, this year enters her seventh season afloat and still the cockpit floor and all the corners thereto are watertight, and so long as it is given reasonable care and a painting now and then, will remain so until the boat dies of old age.



Cockpit design by Mr. Atkin.

Fig. 1 is a cross-section through the cockpit of the boat mentioned. The floor beams are of 2-in. by 3-in. oak, some 10 in. apart, and the flooring ⅞-in. tongue and grooved yellow pine, 2½ in. wide, fastened with galvanized iron boat nails. The heads are countersunk and the floor planed nicely and given two coats of lead paint. Medium-weight canvas, if possible in one piece, is stretched over the flooring, both forward and aft, and fastened in place with ¾-in. copper tacks. The canvas is left long at all sides and turned up against the sides of the boat for at least eight inches. The forward and after end pull under the bulkheads and up the inner sides, and are covered by the joiner work. Of course, the canvas is laid before either bulkhead is in place. A baseboard, ⅞" x 3", fastened against a cleat, 1⅛" x 4", along the sides, as in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, holding the canvas securely in place and forming nailing pieces for the staving, which extends upward to the underside of deck.

Lead pipe, 2 in. or 2½ in. in diameter, makes the best drains, as the lead is very easy to flange against the planking and around the holes in the floor. Also, it will not crack, and stands the corrosive action of salt water well. A drain in each of the after corners is sufficient, but one in each corner, of course, will drain off more water and faster, too. Where the lead is flanged against the planking, and at the inboard end, too, use flat head brass screws for fastenings, and drive in about ⅝ in. apart, with plenty of white lead in the joints.

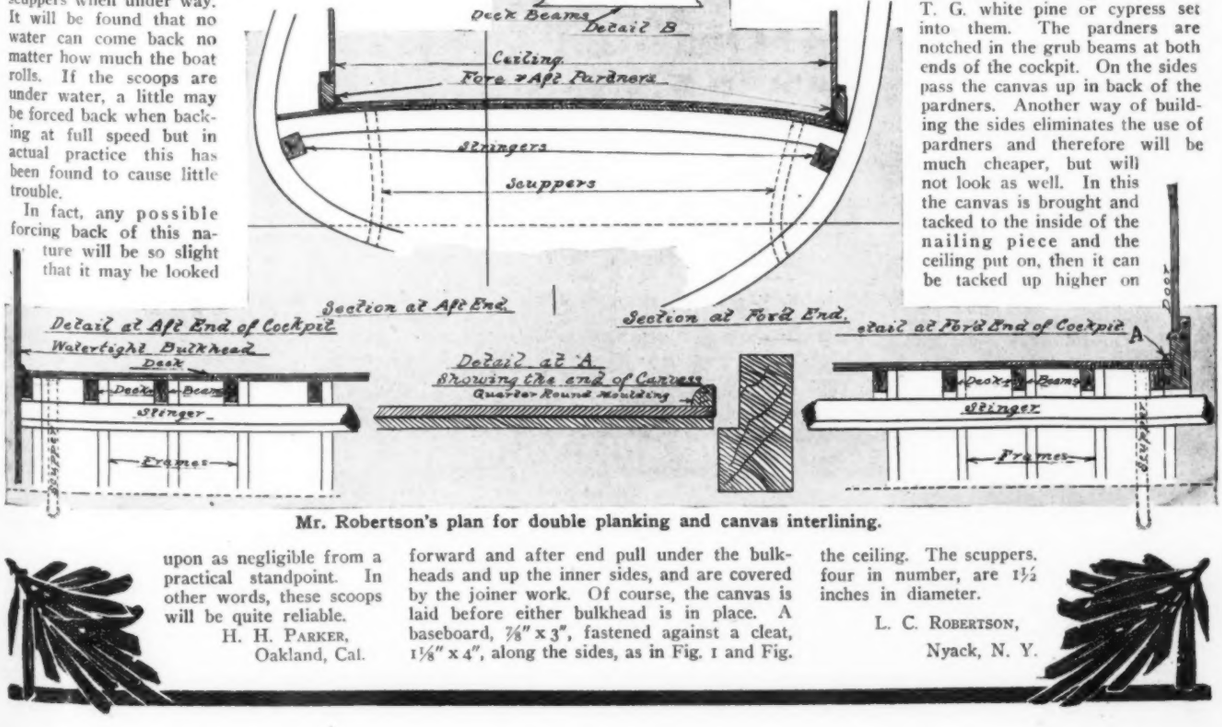
Paint the canvas thoroughly, at least 3 coats of oil paint, especially under the baseboards and in the corners, allowing each coat to dry hard before the next is applied.

By using slides in place of the usual companion doors, the cockpit will be practically watertight to a depth of 8 to 10 inches.

WILLIAM ATKIN, Huntington, L. I.

Double Planking with Canvas.

IT is a comparatively simple matter to make a watertight cockpit. This can readily be seen with the accompanying details. The deck beams are 2 inches by 3 inches yellow pine. They are notched in the stringers or clamps alongside of each frame and have a camber of ½ inch to the foot. The flooring or deck is two layers of ½ inch white pine or cypress with canvas, thickly coated with paint, laid between. Around the cockpit are quarter round mouldings of 1 inch white oak. At the forward end of the cockpit the canvas should be brought up in back of this moulding. At the after end of the cockpit is generally a watertight bulkhead of two layers of ½-inch white pine or cypress. The canvas may be brought up in back of the moulding as at the forward end or else it can be passed in and up between the bulkhead. At the forward end is the grub beam, the flooring is to be laid in as shown. Along the sides run the fore and aft pardners of white oak with the ceiling of ½ inch T. G. white pine or cypress set into them. The pardners are notched in the grub beams at both ends of the cockpit. On the sides pass the canvas up in back of the pardners. Another way of building the sides eliminates the use of pardners and therefore will be much cheaper, but will not look as well. In this the canvas is brought and tacked to the inside of the nailing piece and the ceiling put on, then it can be tacked up higher on the ceiling. The scuppers, four in number, are 1½ inches in diameter.



Mr. Robertson's plan for double planking and canvas interlining.

L. C. ROBERTSON,
Nyack, N. Y.

A Cockpit for a 30 Footer.

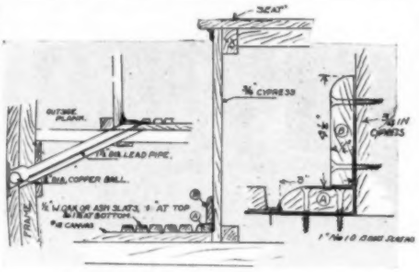
A SLIGHT crown of about ¼ inch to the foot to be given to the cockpit beams — the deck or floor to be ⅞ inch tongued and grooved cypress. Sheathing under the seats to be ¾ inch cypress about 10 inches wide, with grain running fore and aft, and athwartship at ends. To give the required heights, under the seat, a strip about 3¾ inch or 4 inches is to be worked first above the floor, the entire floor to be covered with No. 12 canvas, turned up 4 inches all around. Within an inch of the upper edge a strip 7 inches wide is to be sewed to hang down.

After the flooring has been coated with thick white, or lead colored paint, the canvas should be stretched from center outwards and held by copper tacks on top of canvas and pressed out against the turned-up-corner and side of cockpit. A cleat (A), with sharp edge taken off, so as not to cut the corners, is to be screwed down to floor.

A base board (B) is to be secured against the turned up canvas and 7 inch strip, and into the side, by brass screws 1½ inch No. 10.

The strip passing under lower edge of B and over the top of A, is to be secured to the floor, with 15-oz. copper tacks through an inch strip of 7-lb. lead.

To protect the canvas and afford sure footing when boat is rolling, strips of W. oak or ash, set in thick white or lead colored lead



Mr. Cassidy's self-bailing cock-pit.

paint, are to be secured to the floor with 1 inch No. 10 brass screws.

These cleats are to be 1¼ inches wide at bottom and 1 inch at top, and spaced 1½ inches between centers. They should terminate about 1 inch short of forward and after ends, from the cleat A.

The floor should have a slight pitch aft, when vessel is in ordinary trim to allow water to run to the scuppers on each side at the after end.

The cleat A should be cut sufficiently short at after end and outboard ends of the afterpiece, to allow for a 1½ inch lead pipe with an inch flange. The lead pipe to be supported in a wood trough secured to cockpit floor and the outside plank.

The outer end is to be bulged out to 2½ inches in diameter and for a depth of 3 inches, so as to contain a 2 inch copper ball, which will rise and close scupper when struck by a wave, and drop back again against a brass grating secured through the lead flange and outside plank, flush with planking.

The base C and moulding under the top of seat can be connected by a vertical strip dividing the space at front of seats into panels.

Arthur B. Cassidy.

Power Output Per Cylinder.

The Causes of Unequal Power Production by the Various Units of a Multi-Cylinder Motor. How to Go About Locating the Source of Trouble in Any Case and How to Remedy It.

THE PRIZE CONTEST—Answers to the Second Question in the July Issue.

LET us take up first the variations due to construction.

1st. Heights of ports and location of same with respect to the travel of the piston.

This is a fault which it is impossible to avoid without the most careful machining of both ports and pistons, a practice which is altogether too expensive for the cheaper types of engines now on the market. A few manufacturers are, however, at the present time, machining their cylinders as above and there is no doubt but that the practice makes for a much more consistent engine. It has been the writer's experience that the variation in the width and position of the ports due to the shifting or washing away of the cores when casting the cylinders will affect the power developed as much as 10 or 12 per cent. per cylinder.

2nd. Variation in the length of the piston with respect to the piston pin.

The length of the piston below the center line of the pin is usually held uniform by finishing the base of the piston, but the distance from the center line of the pin to the top of the piston is subject to variation as the top edge of the piston is seldom machined because of the projection of the baffle at this point. This of course allows a possible variation in the effective width of the exhaust and bypass ports which will influence the power developed to some extent.

3rd. Variation in the volume of the clearance space.

This is a fault which may occur through carelessness in the foundry when casting the cylinders or may be due to improper machining. The height of the clearance space is an important factor to consider when machining the base of the cylinders but is a dimension difficult to maintain unless the whole dome of the cylinder head is machined, a practice which is again too expensive for common practice, and is indulged in by but very few manufacturers.

4th. Variation in the size of the bypass passage.

This variation is due in a great many cases to obstructions being left in the passage when the casting is made and not being removed when the engine is assembled. It may also be due to a difference in the flame arresting device sometimes placed in this passage.

Systematic Consideration.

5th. Variation in the volume of the crank case.

This is important as affecting the crank case compression which in turn affects the amount of fuel taken into the cylinder at each stroke. This variation may occur from inaccuracies in the crank case casting, variations in machining, or unavoidable differences in the shape of the casting, or of the parts on the interior of the case, such as the connecting rod, oiling devices, bosses for drain cocks, etc. These variations are very difficult to control and it is practically impossible to arrive at more than a close approximation to similarity, in the crank case compression for the various cylinders.

6th. Unequal distribution of fuel.

The carbureter may be placed in such a position with respect to the engine that one cylinder may get more than its proper proportion of fuel which will of necessity affect the power developed. Fins or projections on the casting left inside the manifold will also affect the fuel distribution.

All of the above factors enter into the construction of every engine and admit of possible remedy at the factory, the expense, however, in the majority of cases amounting to more than the gain derived, although some of the faults may be eliminated by careful machine work and intelligent assembling, and it is to the credit of the engineering fraternity to note that several manufacturers are considering these avoidable variations and are taking steps to make them as slight as possible.

But however careful the manufacturer may be in the erection of his engine, there are many factors causing variation of power over which he has no control and for which the operator of the engine is strictly responsible.

1st. Unequal carbonizing of the cylinders.

Carbon is a poor thing to allow to accumulate in the cylinders, but granting that it is allowed to accumulate it is seldom that the deposit is the same in all the cylinders, which of course has its effect on the power developed, causing preignition, increased compression, etc. The remedy is to prevent the carbon deposit by the use of the best gas engine lubricating oil to be obtained, fed in the proper proportion, and the use when necessary of some of the many anti-carbon mixtures on the market.

2nd. Variations in the ignition system.

One spark plug may be sooty while the rest are clean or one spark coil may not be operating efficiently. The points of one of the plugs may be improperly adjusted admitting a weak spark, or there may be a loose connection or partial short circuit at some point in the wiring. One of the contact points in the timer may not be operating, or if a magneto is used as a source of current, one of the contact points in the distributor may be poor.

3rd. Variations in heating.

The cylinders may not all cool properly due to an obstruction at some point in the water cooling system, or to a failure in the lubrication system. While a cylinder running too hot may result in a loss of power and consequent danger of serious mishap to the engine, a cylinder running too cool will also result in a loss of power owing to the poor vaporization of the fuel and should be watched carefully. All of the cylinders should be of such a temperature that the operator can just hold his hand on them without discomfort. The cylinders may not cool properly due to some of the moving parts in one of the cylinders being fitted too tight causing them to heat and bind with a resulting loss of power.

4th. Obstructions in the inlet manifold.

This fault may be due to carelessness at the factory or to some foreign substance entering the manifold through the air passage of the carbureter. This obstruction in the manifold is of rare oc-

currence, it more often lodging in the carbureter itself and affecting the power of all the cylinders alike.

This is a prolific source of variation in power and should be watched carefully. The crank shaft bearings may be worn or the lubrication not working properly and the crank case compression may be lost through this bearing. There may be small leaks around the base of the cylinder, between the halves of the crank case, around the priming or drain cocks, around or through the spark plugs, or around any other part which is screwed into the cylinders or crank case. The piston rings may be broken or worn so badly that the charge blows back and forth past the piston resulting in a loss of power. The best way to detect this fault is to watch for smoke issuing from some of the various places mentioned above, and by turning the engine over by hand it can be ascertained whether the piston rings are holding the compression or not.

In the majority of cases cited above the fault suggests the remedy and it is only by a careful study of his engine and his own peculiar conditions that the operator can detect and eliminate his power losses.

As has been mentioned before there are many of these losses which are so small and so difficult of elimination that they should cause no concern to the ordinary manufacturer or operator.

E. D. GLIDDEN, Three Rivers, Mich.

Test Each Cylinder Separately.

WHEN there are indications that unequal power is being developed in the cylinders, cut out the ignition in all but one cylinder, and take readings of the engine speed with a speed indicator. Test each cylinder in turn, and note down the speeds in tabular form so that they can be readily compared. Care must be taken to maintain the same conditions, such as carbureter adjustment, wind, position of weights in the boat, etc., during these readings, so as to give each cylinder a fair and impartial test. Any difference in power developed will make itself known immediately by a lower or higher speed reading than the rest of the cylinders.

There are several possible reasons for a cylinder developing less power than its mates, namely:

1. Late ignition, due to { Stronger tension on vibrator spring on coil; defective or worn timer contacts.
2. Poor compression, due to { Carbonized or leaky valves; sticking piston rings; scored piston or cylinder walls.
3. Exhaust port obstructed with carbon deposits.

Late ignition will be caused most probably by the coil vibrator having stronger tension than that of the other coils.

This is easily adjusted, the proper tension being no more than that necessary to insure regular firing. If caused by a defective or worn timer, the part will have to be repaired or replaced. The wearing away of the timer contacts will often cause the cylinders to fire a trifle out of step, but enough to cause different power development in some cylinders.

It is seldom that the timer contacts are not equally spaced, but should this be the case, repairing (if possible) or replacing will remove the defect.

If caused by poor compression, due to carbonized valves, regrinding will make them tight. For loosening stuck piston rings, a kerosene bath and a scraping will do the trick and restore a good compression. For scored piston and cylinder walls, see the answers in the August, 1912, issue of MoToR BoatinG, regarding the restoration of compression.

Should a carbon deposit in the exhaust port partially obstruct the ready exit of gases, a loss of power may result. Scraping will, of course, remove this. The causes should be investigated in the order given, the last being the least probable.

W. E. Motz, Philadelphia, Pa.

A Process of Elimination.

IF YOU have reason to believe that all of your cylinders are not working in unison try out each one separately by running the engine (with the clutch out) with the others cut out, noting the difference in actual r.p.m. Once the erring cylinder is detected the trouble is usually found by a process of elimination.

Engines set at a considerable angle (say 7 degrees or over), especially those having low piston speed, frequently fail to run smoothly because of the cylinders, due to condensation of fuel in the manifold. The relative carbon deposits on the plugs will decide this, presupposing the lubrication to be correct.

Condensation in the inlet piping may be minimized by running a hot-air tube from a jacket around the bare exhaust pipe to the air inlet of the carbureter, or better still, by heating the inlet manifold from the exhaust. However, with an engine of more than three cylinders, either two or four cycle, the best practice wherever possible is to use a separate carbureter and manifold for each set of two or three cylinders. If this does not solve the problem, next go over your ignition carefully. If it is of the make-and-break type, by "turning her over" slowly by hand you may find that all of the igniters do not snap at the same relative position of the piston, because perhaps they are not set alike, or there has been more wear in some of the parts. Possibly the igniter spring on the offending cylinder is old and sluggish and does not rupture the circuit as quickly as one of better temper; in this case there will be a weak spark and therefore poor combustion of the charge. Poor contacts of the points due to pitting or fouling will result much the same. If there are more than three cylinders make certain that each igniter "breaks" before the next in sequence "makes" contact. For instance if No. 4 is on contact before No. 3 "breaks" there will be a very weak spark in No. 3 because, the current is generally insufficient to supply both at once. The points may be too long (if the timing is

(*Continued on page 48*)

Why Do Boats Squat?

The Causes of Change of Trim and Some Suggestions as to How It May Be Prevented. The Theory that the Phenomenon is a Symptom Rather Than a Cause of Resistance.

THE PRIZE CONTEST—Answers to the Third Question in the July Issue.

FROM the results of model tests in the various model basins in this country and Europe, the following results as regards squatting and change of trim have been obtained. These results are based, not on actual speed in knots, but on a "speed length ratio," *i.e.*, V/L where

V = speed in knots,
L = length in feet,

thus making the results applicable to all lengths and speeds.

At low speeds, say V/L is less than 1, both bow and stern of the vessel settle deeper in the water, short vessels with rather much beam settling more than long, fine vessels.

When V/L —, there is very little change of trim, in most cases the bow going down faster than the stern, if the vessel is full.

Where V/L is greater than 1, the bow settles more slowly, and when V/L—1.15, the bow stops settling. When V/L—1.3 to 1.5, the bow begins to rise, returns to its original level and continues to rise, the stern setting more and more rapidly at about V/L—1.3. As the stern settles more rapidly than the bow rises, the whole ship continues to settle while this rapid change of trim is taking place.

Theoretical Consideration.

At higher speeds, V/L — 1.8 to 1.9, the stern settles more slowly, and beyond a speed length ratio of 2, it does not change its level, but the bow rises with increase of speed, resulting in the whole vessel rising when V/L is greater than 2.

However, the center of gravity of the vessel will never rise to the level it has when at rest, unless driven to extreme speeds, although it may appear to do so, as the passage of the vessel through the water has the effect of depressing the surrounding water.

The most abrupt change of trim occurs at V/L — 1.2, called the critical speed, it being the speed at which change of trim occurs most rapidly.

Squatting is generally thought to cause great resistance and make a ship hard to drive. Squatting is never a cause, but rather a symptom of resistance, and is the result of large bow wave resistance.

When V/L — 1.2, the first hollow of the bow wave is about amidship, the second crest being farther aft and holding the stern up. When the speed is increased, this crest moves aft and clear of the vessel, the hollow moving aft as well. The stern then drops into this first hollow of the bow wave, causing the squatting. With further increase of speed, the hollow, in which the stern is running, moves aft, and the next crest of the bow wave takes its place, the vessel riding along on the crest of her own bow wave. With higher speed, the bow wave is longer and the vessel closer to the crest. This higher speed is not always possible, due to the lack of power and the squatting cannot be eliminated.

It is true that squatting means great bow resistance, and if this bow wave could be prevented, there would be no squatting. It will be noticed that ships

which are fine forward have small bow waves, while fuller ships have a more noticeable bow wave.

The above results are for deep water, the minimum depth at which water may be considered deep being equal to 10 H V/L, when H — draft in feet of vessel.

In shallow water, the change of trim begins at lower speeds and is more pronounced than in deep. The shallower the water the lower the critical speed at which an abrupt change of trim begins. At high speed in shallow water, the stern settles and the bow rises more than in deep, but at very high speeds (not generally obtained) the stern does not settle, nor the bow rise as much as in deep, due to the planing effect which causes the ship to rise bodily.

To get a small bow wave in a slow-speed boat (V/L = .9, say) the vessel should be full amidship and fine at the ends. At higher speeds, however, the middle body section should be reduced, and the displacement which is here taken off should be put on the forward sections, because, at high speeds, the whole forward half of the vessel makes the wave, while at slow speeds the forward quarter makes the bow wave.

Careful design of the after end of the ship is also important. Vessels of the cruiser type, with whaleboat stern, should not be too fine aft, as this tends to increase squatting, due to the vessel not having sufficient bearing on the water to carry her on the wave.

On small boats with "fantail" sterns, squat-pans have been used to increase this bearing, but, of course, while these may reduce the change of trim, they add considerable resistance due to skin friction.

The action of the propeller also affects the change of trim. It is evident that the water going to the propeller ultimately comes from the surface, and coming from the surface causes a depression there. This depression is a maximum just aft of the propeller, and the greater the ship, and the finer the pitch, the greater this depression. As a propeller of fine pitch or large slip exerts a greater thrust at a given speed of advance and slip than a coarse-pitched propeller of small slip. Many cases of squatting may be remedied by the use of a propeller of fine pitch operating with 12-15% slip.

WILLIAM M. MILLS,
Hammond, N. Y.

Not Due to Shaft Angle.

A FAIR idea of what is meant by "squatting" may be gained by considering the accompanying sketches. The causes for this peculiar property in certain types of draft has brought forth many interesting discussions in "Boating Circles." It has often been stated that an excessive rake on the propeller shaft, due to setting the motor well aft, causes the propeller to draw the water outward from under the boat, thus allowing the stern to settle. This, however, is not wholly true, as the water being drawn away from the boat would have an upward thrust on the propeller which would also have a tendency to raise the stern.

Having had occasion to sail several times of late in a boat that possesses this feature, I have had opportunity to note its actions both while aboard and from the landing. The boat in question is one of the fantail stern type (Fig. 1) 21 feet in length and 63 inches beam, with a two-cylinder motor, rated at 15 h.p., installed well aft, and equipped with an arrangement which allows two speeds.

As the motor is speeded up with the first or low speed "working" the settling is at once noticed (Fig. 2), yet nowhere near as much as when the second or high speed is engaged (Fig. 3), for then the drop at the stern is suddenly great and at the same time the bow used considerably. The average speed attained by the boat when under full power is about 9 miles per hour.

In this, as it is in most all cases, the squatting is due wholly to the design of the boat at stern and the excessive power of the motor. Should the engine be changed to one of 8 or 10 h.p., the speed would hardly be affected and the settling reduced. True, the design or shape of the stern could be altered and the difficulty greatly overcome; however, as this would incur added expense and as "squatting," with exception of the appearance given the boat, in many cases is not as detrimental as supposed, so the reduction of the power plant should be tried first. This, therefore, brings out that "squatting" lies chiefly in the form of the hull and to eliminate it care should be taken in first designing the craft.

C. E. BRADLEY.

Fitting Squat Boards.

THE amount of power used, proportion of beam and draught, to length, all have their influence on squatting, but the main cause is the shape or form of the stern. If this overhangs or slopes aft and upwards from the water, as in the old "fantail" round stern, or in some of the more modern canoe or whaleboat type of stern, then the water seems to cling to and follow up, this overhanging part. In this way, the water is elevated and formed into a wave, the stern settles into the hollow and the crest or high part follows a few feet astern.

If the boat is driven at any reasonable speed it will continue to settle until there is no more overhanging surface for the water to follow up, or until a balance is reached between the buoyancy of hull and the tendency of the water as it leaves the stern to pull downward on the overhanging portion.

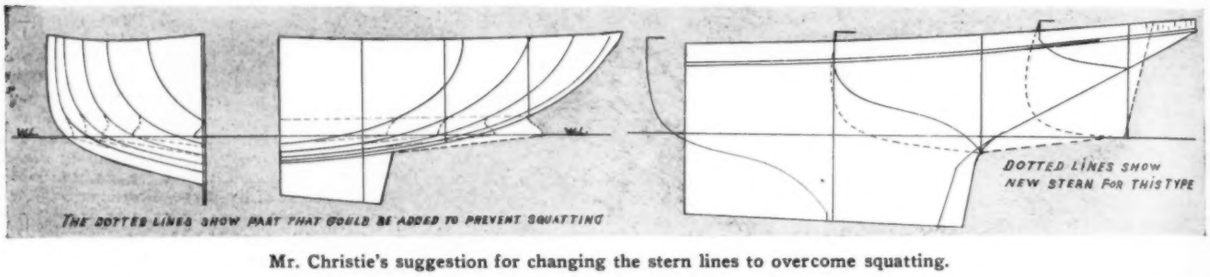
As squatting is caused principally by the form of stern, the only practical way to prevent it is to change the lines so they will rise in an easy curve to the desired waterline at the stern, and end abruptly so there will be no more surface for the water to follow.

The sketches will show how this may be done on different types of stern. The pieces shown by the dotted lines in sketch of the fantail and whaleboat stern may be worked out of one or more pieces of soft wood, such as white pine or cedar.

In attaching these pieces, have the bottom edge come where the waterline will be when the boat is loaded, then there will be a smooth wake and little tendency to settle farther. If the pieces are attached too low and the boat loaded so they are under water, then they will be of little use.

On some boats, such as narrow-sterned dories, flat planes or squat boards may be fitted. Care must be taken to have these at the proper height on hull; they should not be placed at too great an angle in an effort to raise the stern, or the drag will be excessive.

C. H. CHRISTIE,
Saginaw, Mich.



Mr. Christie's suggestion for changing the stern lines to overcome squatting.

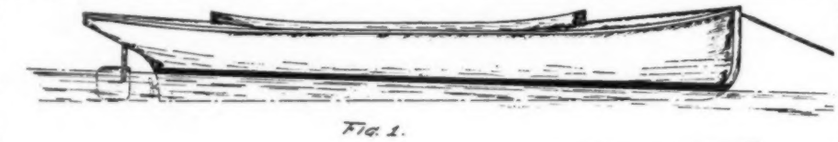


Fig. 1.

Fig. 2.

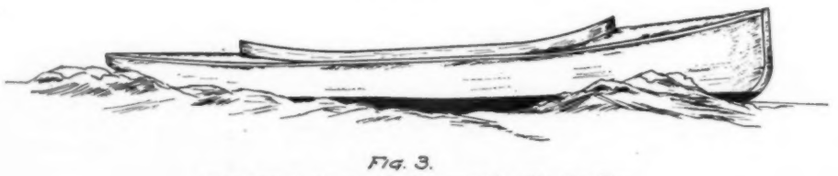


Fig. 3.

The fantail stern boat discussed by Mr. Bradley.

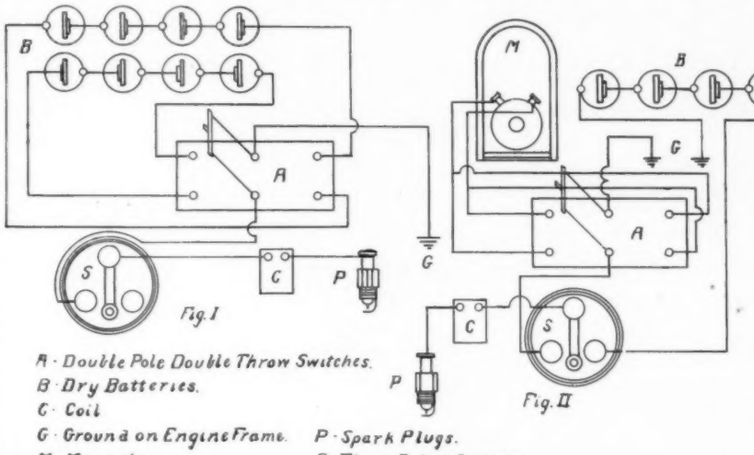
Caring for the Vibrator.

A Simple Wiring Scheme Whereby the Efficiency of the Ignition Circuit Can Be Greatly Increased.

By E. A. Crawford.

ALTHOUGH the popularity of the jump-spark system of ignition is rapidly increasing, yet how few realize that a little care and the proper adjustment of the vibrator spring on the coil will tend to increase its efficiency a hundred fold. A great many users simply take it for granted that as long as the coil will buzz and the spark will jump at the gap points of the plug that is all that is necessary, never giving a thought to any further adjustments. Where a magneto or a dynamo is used to generate the current this fact is not so important, but as perhaps ninety per cent. of the engine in use today, particularly of the smaller sizes, use either a storage battery or dry cells to supply the current, the question of how much current the coil is using is of vital importance, as on its consumption depends the life of the batteries. Properly adjusted a standard coil should pull anywhere from .5 to .7 of an ampere, while improperly adjusted many will consume as much as 2½ amperes. There is only one way to secure a correct adjustment and that is by testing with an ammeter, not one of the little pocket-battery ammeters, but a good reliable instrument having a scale reading in tenths or even smaller.

Another inconvenience in the use of the jump-spark ignition is the sticking and pitting of the vibrator points when using direct current as a source of energy. This evil is caused by the flow of current depositing particles of platinum from the positive point to the negative point of the vibrator which will soon cause the engine to "miss" frequently, if not stop altogether. There are several appliances manufactured to remedy this difficulty, but the accompanying drawing shows a simple and inexpensive outfit which may be wired up by any one following the diagrams shown.



A - Double Pole Double Throw Switches.
B - Dry Batteries.
C - Coil
G - Ground on Engine Frame. P - Spark Plugs.
M - Magneto. S - Three Point Switches.

Wiring plans for reversing the direction of the flow of current in a system using two sets of dry cells, also one using a battery and a low tension magneto.

Fig. 1 shows the wiring where batteries are the only source of supply. A represents a double-pole double-throw knife switch which reverses the flow of current and also alternates the use of the two sets of batteries by throwing from right to left. Fig. 1 gives the wiring where the batteries are only used to start the engine, as the magneto supplies the current while running. One side of the batteries in this diagram are connected direct to the three-point switch, no provision being being made to reverse the polarity of the current as they are intended only to be used a few minutes each time the engine is started. Both poles of the magneto are connected in multiple to the double-pole switch with the polarity reversed on each side. One blade of the switch is grounded on the engine frame while the other is connected to the three-point switch, which may be placed in any convenient place. Throwing the double-pole switch to the right causes the current to flow one way, while throwing it to the left reverses the polarity and allows it to pass through the coil in the opposite direction. By throwing this switch occasionally — say two or three times during a day's run — will eliminate this evil and prolong their life.

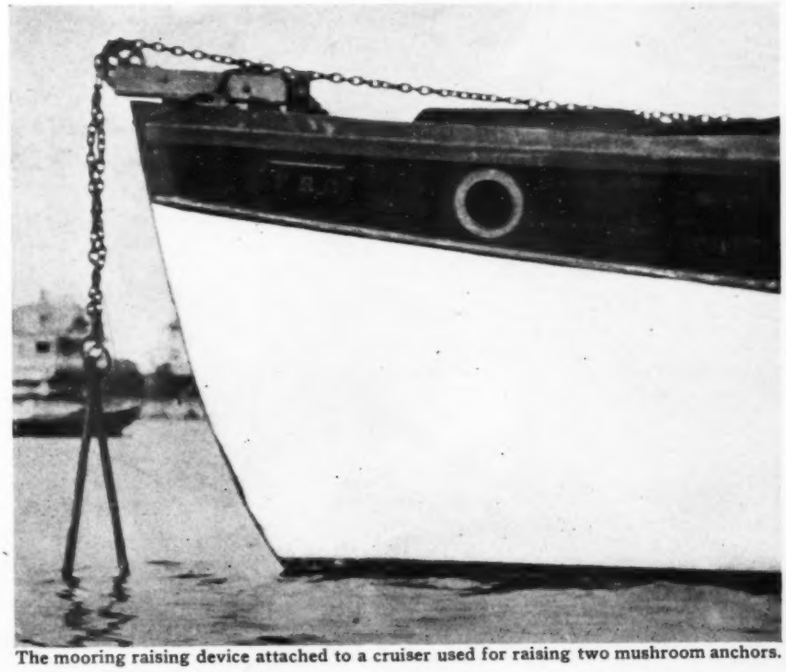
A Mooring Raising Device.

By O. R. Foster.

THE excellent articles in MoToR BoatinG about moorings give ideas which enable everyone to select a mooring suited to his needs. Usually no difficulty is experienced when placing a mooring in position. To raise one, however, is less easy for small boat owners, especially if the mooring is embedded in mud or sand.

The sketch shows a rig for raising moorings quickly, which is simple in construction and easy to operate. This novel apparatus was devised by Mr. J. Newton Gray, a member of the Sheepshead Bay Yacht Club, of New York City. It has been successfully used by himself and others this season.

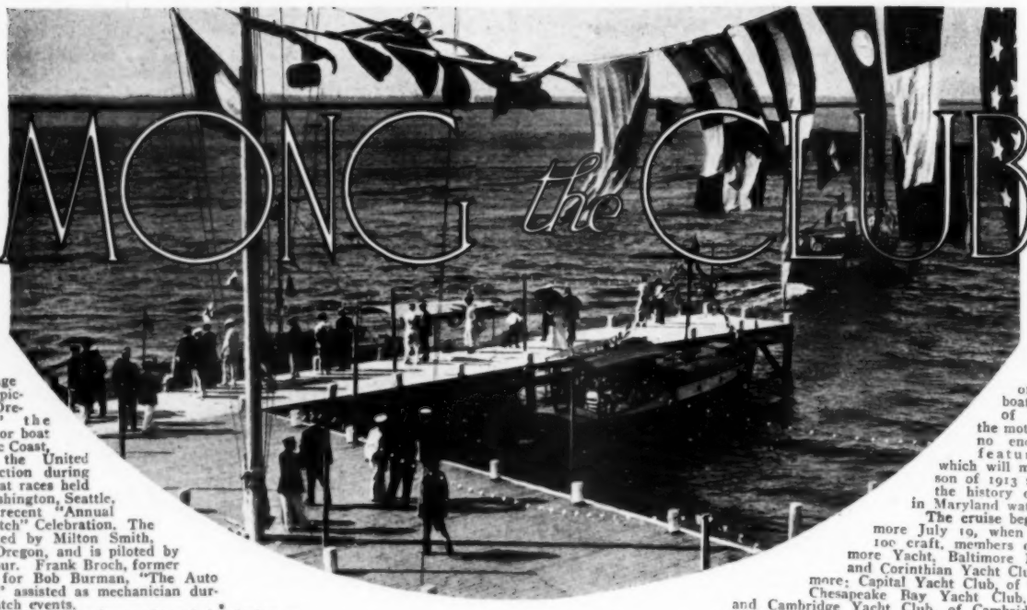
The accompanying sketches need little explanation. The pulley is 6¼ inches in diameter; the joists are 2 inches long and are held together by two ½-inch bolts. The length, of course, is governed by the boat on which it is to be used. The pulley support is made fast with a few turns of ¼-inch rope; a block and tackle fastened aft can either be tied to the mooring chain or attached with a shackle. The outfit can be used effectively on small open launches, as well as on the cruiser shown in the photograph.



The mooring raising device attached to a cruiser used for raising two mushroom anchors.

This device enables two men to raise a heavy mooring with ease. 250 lbs. can be raised without marring polished woodwork and without undue muscular exertion. A few weeks ago the writer experienced no particular difficulty when raising three moorings which had a total weight of 500 lbs.

AMONG the CLUBS



"Oregon Kid" at Potlatch Regatta.

On this page is shown a picture of the "Oregon Kid," the speediest motor boat on the Pacific Coast, if not in the United States, in action during the motor boat races held on Lake Washington, Seattle, during the recent "Annual Golden Potlatch" Celebration. The craft is owned by Milton Smith, of Rainier, Oregon, and is piloted by his son, Wilbur. Frank Broch, former mechanician for Bob Burman, "The Auto Speed King," assisted as mechanician during the Potlatch events.

This boat is claimed to be capable of developing a speed of 55 miles per hour, and during the races in Seattle succeeded in covering a lap of five miles in 6 minutes 45 6/100 seconds, establishing a record for motorboats in the Northwest, and beating the time made by the "Maple Leaf IV." when she won the International Harnsworth cup on Long Island Sound.

The "Oregon Kid" lost but one race during the meet, this being when it engaged in a 10-mile contest with Silas Christofferson, who piloted a hydro-aeroplane. Christofferson covered the distance named in 13 minutes 18 2/5 seconds, the motor boat coming in a few seconds behind its flying rival. This unique contest was the first of the sort to be held in the Northwest.

During the events the "Oregon Kid" won the following races and established records: 20-mile, free for all, 30 minutes 11 seconds, an average speed of 39.6 miles per hour; 20-mile, for 26-foot entries, 29 minutes 13 seconds, an average speed of 41.25 miles per hour.

* * *

Maryland Club's 200-Mile Race.

With eight boats in three classes the 200-mile race of the Maryland Motor Boat Club, which started at Baltimore July 25, and which carried the racing craft to Holland Bar lighthouse and return, was a success, especially as three club boats carried off the honors in their respective classes.

Louis Kann's 100-footer Kanised was first in Class A, defeating Marguerite II, owned by A. B. Cartledge, of the Keystone Yacht Club, and Jacob Mayer's 65 footer, Almax II, of the Maryland Motor Boat Club.

The boats were started on the evening of July 25 and were given their handicaps when they went over the line. Almax II was the first boat to go, leaving at 6:42. Marguerite II was next, leaving at 9:18 and 30 minutes later Kanised went after her rivals.

To within a few miles of Sharp's Island, 50 miles away, the three boats about held their relative positions, but shortly after the Almax II had to stop on account of engine troubles and she was overhauled by her competitors, which gained such a lead that they could not again be overtaken.

The elapsed time for the Kanised was 15 hours, 6 minutes and 40 seconds. Marguerite II's time was 15 hours, 50 minutes and 10 seconds.

In Class B there were but two entries—Myer Rosenbush's Scylla and T. A. Retalliata's Valiant, and the latter won with ease, her elapsed time being 19:19:05, as against 23:56 for the Scylla.

In Class C there were three entries, all under 37 feet, and the little boats put up a particularly scrappy race for nearly half of the race, after which they began to string out and the Scroggie owned by H. B. Little, of the Maryland Motor Club, walked home a winner by a good margin over her competitors—Usonia, owned by H. E. Leland, of the same club, and Bathurst, owned by Ralph F. Nolley, of the New York Motor Boat Club.

* * *

Copyright by Webster & Stevens.

"Oregon Kid," the new champion of the Pacific Coast, whose feats have been astonishing motorboatmen of that section.

Regatta Week on the Chesapeake.

The fourth annual cruise of the Chesapeake Bay Yacht Racing Association and the third annual regatta of the Cambridge Yacht Club, combined, July 19 to 26, was the greatest affair the yachtsmen of the Chesapeake Bay have ever had, for there was a solid week of racing by sailing craft for the entertainment of the power boat men, plenty of racing for the motor boats and no end of social features, all of which will make the season of 1913 stand out in the history of the sport in Maryland waters.

The cruise began at Baltimore July 19, when upwards of 100 craft, members of the Baltimore Yacht, Baltimore Motor Yacht and Corinthian Yacht Clubs, of Baltimore; Capital Yacht Club, of Washington; Chesapeake Bay Yacht Club, of Easton, and Cambridge Yacht Club, of Cambridge, gathered at the home of the first named club. The day was devoted to the racing of the sailing craft and the evening to a reception and a dance.

Sunday morning the fleet got under way and cruised to Annapolis, where they remained until the following morning, when they all started for Oxford, arriving there that evening to become the guests of the Chesapeake Club, which upheld its reputation for entertaining.

Tuesday was the power boat man's day, for there were races in all classes, from speed boats to heavy cruisers, and the several events were interesting, largely because they were closely contested.

The only feature to mar the excellent racing was the lack of ratings on some of the contesting boats. This did not detract from the interest in the races, but until the ratings are in, the winners will not officially be known. However that is at best a mere detail.

All of the classes got away in good shape together and the finishes were close enough to keep the interest at fever heat. After the races were finished all hands attended a crab roast on Oxford Point.

At sundown the fleet began to diminish in numbers as the yachtsmen pulled up their hooks and went to Cambridge. By eight bells on Wednesday morning, Oxford was deserted.

The summary of the day is:

Class A. Cruisers under 40 feet over all. 10 miles.

BOATS.	START.	FINISH.
Phy-lad-ma	11:00	12:11:22
Dorothy		12:12:20
Adios		12:12:55
Virginia II		12:16:38

Class B. Cruisers over 40 feet. 10 miles.

BOATS.	START.	FINISH.
Marguerite II	11:15	12:12:20
Free Lance		12:14:48
Achelous		12:16:15
Iona		12:17:44
Arjo		12:25:08

Class C. Speed boats. 10 miles.

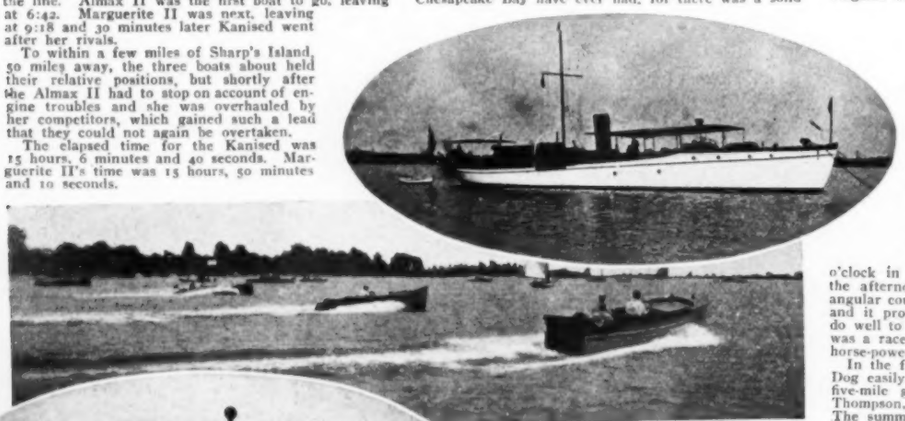
BOATS.	START.	FINISH.
Pocomoke	12:35	1:02:47
Buffalo		1:05:34
Sea Dog		1:07:20
Buzzaround		1:16:32

Never in the history of Maryland has there been a regatta such as was held at Oxford. There were 13 events, sail and power, and the program began at 10 o'clock in the morning and continued until late in the afternoon. The Cambridge Club adopted a triangular course for all power boats, except the cruisers, and it proved such a success that other clubs might do well to try it. One of the features of the regatta was a race between work boats equipped with 4 to 5 horse-power engines.

In the four cylinder class Dwight F. Mallory's Sea Dog easily defeated J. H. Lewis' Raymond D. in the five-mile grind. The Buffalo, owned by Raymond Thompson, having engine troubles and not finishing. The summary is:

BOATS.	START.	FINISH.
Sea Dog	10:55:10	11:11:05
Raymond D.		11:14:20
Buffalo		D. N. F.

The "Bumble Bee" class afforded interest and there were three starters, one owned by Commodore Alfred I. duPont and one by R. H. Matthews and one by I. E. Waddell, all of the Cambridge Yacht Club. The course for the little fellows was two miles. DuPont's



The upper and lower ovals show respectively "Kanised," winner in Class "A" of the Maryland Motor Boat Club's 200-mile race, and "Pocomoke," winner of the Class "C" speed boat event at Oxford. The center picture shows the start of the speed boat race at Oxford.

boat had magneto troubles just after finishing the first mile and Matthews crossed the line winner by 20 minutes. Waddell dropped out on the second lap.

In the three-cylinder class X. Q. Q., owned by E. E. Ward, of Crisfield, and the Louise, owned by William Cannon, of Cambridge, had a five-mile brush in which the former won by nearly three minutes.

A most interesting race was run between the A class cruisers Phy-lad-ma, owned by Wm. Hellbach, of the Baltimore Motor Yacht Club; Dorothy, owned by A. E. Kahler, Baltimore Yacht Club, and Virginia II, owned by L. E. Lambert, of the Cambridge Yacht Club. The Dorothy and Phy-lad-ma were particularly evenly matched and they finished only five seconds apart. The summary is:

5 MILES.	START.	FINISH.
Phy-lad-ma	3:21:00	3:51:20
Dorothy		3:51:25
Virginia II		3:52:54

It is believed that the Phy-lad-ma won, but this will not be certain until Mr. Kahler submits his rating.

The six-cylinder class would have had three entries could Mr. Charles Chance, of Annapolis, been able to get his Golden Arrow to run, but the Pocomoke, owned by R. T. Waters, of the Baltimore Yacht Club, and the Monkey, a new boat owned by Commodore Carlton Slagle, of the Baltimore Motor Yacht Club, had a five-mile spin together in which the Pocomoke was the victor by two minutes and 20 seconds.

In the big cruiser class A. B. Cartledge, owner of Marguerite II, and Arthur Thompason, owner of the Free Lance, got together and made up a handicap schedule of their own, the former giving the latter a start of one minute and 30 seconds over a 10-mile course.

* * *

The Cape May Race.

Ponce, the 60-footer of Philip F. duPont, of Wilmington, and Tocsam II, the Ocean City, Bermuda racer of L. Willard Mulford, both defeated the Marguerite II, the champion of the Delaware River in the Philadelphia to Cape May race on August 2. The Haji, the 35-footer of Commodore H. J. Dudley, of the Camden Motor Boat Club, defeated the Chelwood, which for two years has swept everything in her class. The Haji thus establishes her complete right to the championship of the Delaware for the "under 40-foot" class, which she won in the sanctioned race earlier in the season. Casino defeated the Clair III, of Camden, and Nereides, of Cape May, for the class under 40 feet rating over 45.

The race is almost without parallel in the history of motor boating for a number of reasons. It was a race in which correct navigation played an important point. There was an almost total absence of stragglers, and only a few boats under faulty navigation were late at the finish.

All the defeated boats did as well in the Philadelphia to Cape May race as they did in former races, but the winning boats did better, and thereon hinges the story of the making of new champions. Haji's record this year is phenomenal for the "under 40-foot" class. Ponce is a new boat and is doing better with every race. This is her third victory out of four important races, and the second time that she has defeated the Marguerite II.

The summary tells the story of the race.

* * *

CLASS A—Boats under 40 feet, rating under 45.

BOAT——OWNER——CLUB	RATING	TIME ALLOWANCE	CORRECTED TIME
Haji, H. J. Dudley, Camden Motor Boat Club	44.01	Scratch	10:47:00
Chelwood, R. K. Lenning, Keystone	38.48	1:17:45	10:54:21
Hyacinth, J. Morgan, West End, Chester	40.01	54:33	10:57:01
Mildred D, Rodney Davis, Camden	40.60	45:53	10:57:31
John M, Dr. Entwistle, Flat Rock	41.67	30:12	12:33:30
Elizabeth Bell, T. H. Greenwood, Philadelphia Canoe Club	37.68	1:41:29	14:34:51
CLASS B—Boats under 40 feet, rating over 45.			
Casino, William Erb, Columbia Yacht Club	49.66	7:38	10:03:23
Claire III, Dr. Drexler, Camden	50.54	Scratch	10:21:18
Nereides, Charles Miller, Corinthian of Cape May	45.00	58:06	11:47:18
CLASS C—Boats over 40 feet.			
Ponce, Philip F. duPont, Keystone	43.70	1:37:07	8:36:34
Tocsam II, L. W. Mulford, Ocean City Yacht Club	40.68	2:17:43	8:44:21
Marguerite II, A. B. Cartledge, Keystone	52.90	1:42	8:57:13
Mirna, Joseph Snellenburg, Ocean City Motor Boat Club	40.84	2:16:09	9:05:54
Albatross, Jules Levy, Yachtsmen's Club	46.47	1:04:02	9:46:43
M. L. E., F. B. Bower, Delaware River Club	45.68	1:13:05	9:55:57
Rosanna, F. I. Hill, Corinthian, Cape May	48.16	45:50	10:19:09
Cora II, R. Walter Starr, Corinthian, Cape May	53.06	Scratch	10:38:09

Red Bank Fair.

The Red Bank Motor Boat Club, of Red Bank, N. J., recently held a very successful fair and dinner. An unusual number of members and guests were present.

* * *

New Club Book.

The 1913 Club Book of the Waterway League of Greater New York and Long Island shows the enrollment of the following officers: President, Wm. S. Boyd; First Vice-President, Joseph B. Acker; Second Vice-President, Herman A. Metz; Third Vice-President, Joseph W. Masters; Treasurer, Edw. C. Schiffmacher; Secretary, Otto B. Schmidt; Assistant Treasurers, F. J. Robinson, Wm. Van Waandt; Assistant Secretary, John McGrath; Recording Secretaries, Robert C. Kerr, Jr., and Butler C. Pfeiffer; Chaplain, Rev. John Williams.

* * *

Chelsea Yacht Club's Big Event.

The annual open regatta of the Chelsea Yacht Club was held on Saturday, August 9th. Elaborate preparations were made and the affair was a great success. Boat races took place in the afternoon, followed by a dinner and lantern dance in the evening.

* * *

New England Dinner.

Steward Joseph J. Sheehan, of the Eastern Yacht Club, Marblehead, in planning to give the German sonder yachtsmen some New England shore dishes, which are certain to please them. His success in serving clams and lobsters in novel forms is assurance of the fact that when the Germans go up against Yankee sea food for the first time they will have the best.

* * *

B. R. T. Races September 10th.

September 10th has been definitely fixed as the date of the international motor boat race, according to a cable message received by Commodore H. H. Melville, of the Motorboat Club of America, from the Royal Motor Yacht Club. The postponement, asked for by the American Club, was desired on account of engine trouble, met with by the American boats during trial races on Huntington Bay, L. I., recently. The delay clears the way for Ankle Deep to go abroad as representing this country. Neptune IV, owned by L. D. Buhl, of Detroit, probably will be ready to demonstrate her speed within the next few weeks, and there are several other candidates whose chances are greatly improved by the additional time granted.

* * *

Races at Buffalo Launch Club.

The fifteen-mile team relay race proved the chief feature of the power boat programme. In this event a spirited contest was realized between the Major II and Fleet Captain, Harry D. Elliott's Red Head.

* * *

News from New Haven.

Yachtsmen at Morris Cove and such members of the colony who want a breakwater built off the entrance to the little bay have not given up hope of getting it in spite of Representative William S. Pardee's reverses in the recent legislature. They are going about it in a different way now. It is stated that the yachtsmen will try to have the Federal Government give permission for the stone to be taken from the useless and dangerous old jetty off Sandy Point, provided this state will pay for the work of putting it where the yachtsmen want it. The harbor commission and the yachtsmen who endorsed the movement for a Norris Cove breakwater think the Federal Government would be glad to get rid of even part of this jetty, about which there is so much just complaint from all frequenters of the harbor, provided the stone was used to build a useful breakwater. The cove breakwater supporters think that at another session of the legislature they could get the members to agree to an expenditure by the state for the building of the breakwater, provided the Government furnished the stone, as above outlined.

* * *

Yacht Club Acts as Host.

The Atlantic City Yacht Club entertained the Island Heights Yacht Club upon the finish of their cruiser race to that city, August the first. A reception and dance was given for the members and their friends from eight to twelve o'clock.

* * *

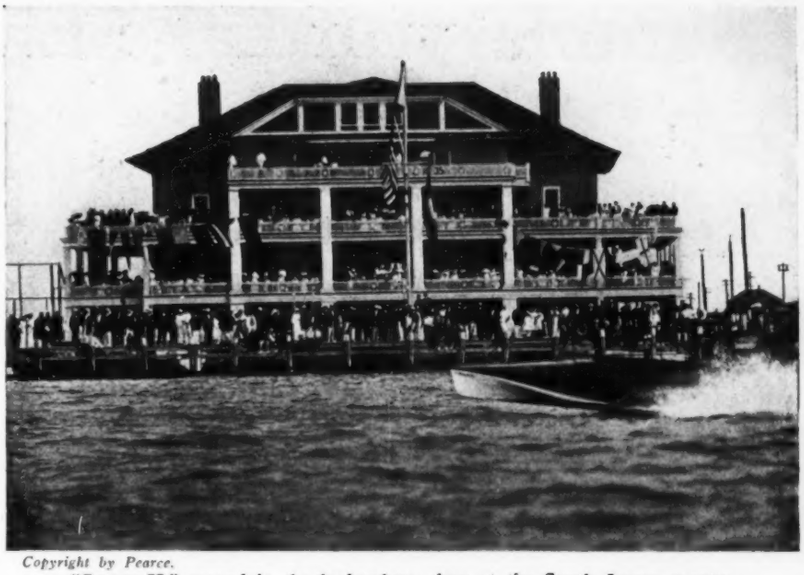
Big Regatta at Keansburg.

Motor boat enthusiasts in large numbers attended the Regatta of the Keansburg Yacht Club. The bay was dotted with various crafts, gaily decorated, races held over a course opposite steamboat pier, good time made in the races. The Jessie M. H., owned by A. L. Miller, a member of the Red Bank Motor Boat Club, captured first place in the three-mile free-for-all for cabin boats. The Jessie is a beautiful little boat, and covered the three miles in fifteen minutes and 10 seconds. The Dubee III was second in 16 minutes. This boat is owned by William H. Wincapaw, of Tottenville, and sailed under the colors of the Bently Yacht Club. The Martha, owned by W. A. Gill, of the Keyport Yacht Club, finished third, 11 seconds behind the Dubee III. The Onaway, owned by Thomas Edwards, of the Eureka Yacht Club, of Newark, finished fourth in 17 minutes. The free-for-all race for semi-speed boats over a three-mile course was won by the Rankin in 9 minutes. This boat belongs to a Mr. Rankin, of the Bently Yacht Club, of Tottenville.

* * *

Large Gathering at Ventnor Yacht Club.

The Ventnor Yacht Club was recently the scene of a customary society gathering and a large crowd enjoyed thoroughly the hospitality of the spacious clubhouse, which is situated at the head of Derby Place. Dancers whiled away the hours with both the old and new steps and everywhere good fellowship prevailed.



Copyright by Pearce.

"Cyram II," second in the hydroplane class at the South Jersey regatta.

Copyright by Pearce.

The upper and lower ovals show respectively "Tocsam II," winner of the cruiser race for boats over 45 feet, and "A. F. B.," winner in the hydroplane class at the South Jersey Regatta. In center: Class "B" at Oxford, Md.

Summary of Lake Erie Regatta.

International World's Championship for N. A. E. and B. M. Trophy, 30 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio, July 28, 1913. Free-For-All.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time 1st Heat	2nd Heat
Peter Pan V	J. Simpson	180 H. P. Van Blerck	47-00	1-17-08
Hazel II	A. E. Smith	2-106 H. P. Curtiss	1-05-59	D.N.F.
Whiz, Jr.	C. E. Crawford	180 H. P. Van Blerck	D.N.F.	D.N.S.

Trophy won by Peter Pan V; third heat not started. Best speed for heat 38.3 miles per hour.

National Championship Trophy for Open Boats Over 40 Feet in Length, A. P. B. A. Handicaps, 21 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time. 1st Heat	2nd Heat	3rd Heat
Chinook	C. B. Lockwood	Scripps	1-13-17	1-09-29	1-08-15

Best speed for heat: 18.5 miles per hour.

Interstate Championship Trophy for Open Boats Under 32 Feet in Length, A. P. B. A. Handicaps, 21 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Rating	Elapsed Time 1st Heat	2nd Heat	3rd Heat
Red Devil	O. P. Demars	Loew Victor	68.4	56-20	58-37	56-10
Cinderella	G. H. Glover, Jr.	Van Blerck	81.0	1-11-25	50-53	45-46
Scat	F. R. Mabbett	Pierce Budd	57.2	1-23-26*	56-02	48-05
Aunt Ty	T. A. Sinclair	Vim	....	1-14-43	1-20-54	1-19-18
Whiz	C. E. Crawford	Sterling	82.25	D.N.F.	D.N.S.	D.N.S.
Bull Moose II	F. J. Gregory	Roberts	68.4	D.N.F.	D.N.S.	D.N.S.

Interstate trophy won by Red Devil, second prize won by Cinderella. Best speed 27.6 miles per hour. *Scat disqualified first heat for not turning correct buoy.

Free-For-All for Boats Under 26 Feet in Length, 10 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio, July 29, 1913. Start 10.45 A. M.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time	Speed
Hazel II	A. E. Smith	200 H. P. Curtiss	13-52	43.2
Kitty Hawk, Jr.	H. H. Timken	125 H. P. Van Blerck	14-03	42.6
Peter Pan V	J. Simpson	180 H. P. Van Blerck	15-45	38.1
Scat	F. R. Mabbett	Pierce-Budd	22-07	27.2
Whiz, Jr.	C. E. Crawford	180 H. P. Van Blerck	D.N.F.	....

First prize, value $125, won by Hazel II. Second prize, value $75, won by Kitty Hawk, Jr.

Free-For-All for Boats Under 20 Feet in Length, 10 Statute Miles, Toledo, July, 29, 1913. Start 11.30 A. M.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time	Speed
Kitty Hawk, Jr.	H. H. Timken	125 H. P. Van Blerck	14-15⅗	42.1
Peter Pan V	J. Simpson	180 H. P. Van Blerck	15-41 4-5	38.2

First prize, value $100, won by Kitty Hawk, Jr.

Free-For-All for Boats Under 26 Feet in Length, 10 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio, July 29, 1913. Start 1.30 P. M.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time	Speed
Hazel II	A. E. Smith	212 H. P. Curtiss	14-03	42.6
Kitty Hawk, Jr.	H. H. Timken	125 H. P. Van Blerck	15-25	38.9
Baby Reliance III	J. S. Blackton	250 Pierce Budd	15-40	38.2
Scat	F. R. Mabbett	Pierce Budd	22-48	26.3
Whiz, Jr.	C. E. Crawford	180 Van Blerck	D.N.F.	....

First prize, value $125, won by Hazel II. Second prize, value $75, won by Kitty Hawk, Jr.

Free-For-All for Boats Under 20 Feet in Length, 10 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio, July 29, 1913. Start 2.30 P. M.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time	Speed
Baby Reliance II	J. S. Blackton	180 Sterling	13-18	45.1
Kitty Hawk, Jr.	H. H. Timken	125 Van Blerck	14-38	41.0

First prize, value $100, won by Baby Reliance II.

Free-For-All for Boats Under 26 Feet in Length, 10 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio, July 29, 1913. Start 3.30 P. M.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time	Speed
Baby Reliance II	J. S. Blackton	180 H. P. Sterling	13-23⅗	44.8
Hazel II	A. E. Smith	212 H. P. Curtiss	14-02	42.7
Kitty Hawk, Jr.	H. H. Timken	125 H. P. Van Blerck	14-12	42.2
Scat	F. R. Mabbett	Pierce-Budd	.....	....

First prize, value $125, won by Baby Reliance II, average speed 44.8 miles per hour.

Free-For-All for Boats Under 20 Feet in Length, 10 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio, July 29, 1913. Start 4.30 P. M.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time	Speed
Kitty Hawk, Jr.	H. H. Timken	125 Van Blerck	14-52	40.4

First prize, value $100, won by Kitty Hawk, Jr.

Perry Centennial, Free-For-All, All Classes, 30 Statute Miles, Toledo, Ohio, July 29, 1913. Start 5.30 P. M.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Elapsed Time	Speed
Kitty Hawk V	H. H. Timken	250 Van Blerck	41-20	43.6
Kitty Hawk, Jr.	H. H. Timken	125 Van Blerck	43-47	41.1
Peter Pan V	James Simpson	180 Van Blerck	46-22	38.8
Thelma	Thelma Motor Co.	Thelma	56-02	31.1
Scat	F. R. Mabbett	Pierce-Budd	1-07-24	26.3
Hazel	A. E. Smith	212 Curtiss	D.N.F.	....
Baby Reliance II	J. S. Blackton	180 Sterling	D.N.F.	....

First prize, value $1,500, won by Kitty Hawk V. Second prize, value $800, won by Kitty Hawk, Jr. Third prize, value $500, won by Peter Pan V.

Best average speed 43.6 miles per hour. Best 10 mile lap 47.2 miles per hour.

Match Cruiser Race, 33 Statute Miles, Put-In-Bay, August 1, 1913.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Speejacks	A. Y. Gowan	1-07-31
Shadow	Carl Fisher	1-12-05

Speed of winner, 29.4 miles per hour.

Bang and Go Back Races for Cruisers, Put-in-Bay, July 30, 1913.

Class D. Cruisers 60 Feet and Over.

Boat	Owner	Length, feet	Elapsed Time
Thelma	W. R. Huntington	65	1-03-45
Niagara	C. Kotcher	80	1-04-05
Clarinda	A. Stevens	98	1-06-53
L. E. R., Jr.	H. Strobel	62	Penalized

First prize, value $100, won by Thelma. Second prize, value $60, won by Niagara. Third prize, value $40, won by Clarinda.

Class E. Cruisers 40 Feet to 60 Feet.

Boat	Owner	Length, feet	Elapsed Time
Cincinnatus	W. C. Kenneth	42	1-02-57
Barbara II	P. C. Jones	50	1-02-59
Red Feather	H. Affleck	50	1-03-16
Scout III	E. L. De Mooy	45	1-04-38
Theresa II	R. Bies	41½	1-04-40

First prize, value $100, won by Cincinnatus. Second prize, value $60, won by Barbara II. Third prize, value $40, won by Red Feather.

Class F. Cruisers Under 40 Feet.

Boat	Length, feet	Owner	Elapsed Time
Alice M.	33	W. F. Meyer	1-03-15
Ardath	36	C. Tuttle	1-03-25
Victoria	30	J. F. Hauser	1-03-48
Nomad	36	W. Seitz	1-04-00
Comfort	35	F. W. Summerfield	1-04-09
Weona	32	P. Riley, Jr.	1-04-04
Aurora	36	J. C. Miller	1-04-33
Louise	38	C. Y. De Mooy	1-04-40
Independent	32	Paul Jones	1-04-42
Crescent	34	M. Beckley	1-04-46
Stormy Jim	..	H. Peters	1-06-36

First prize, value $100, won by Alice M. Second prize, value $60, won by Ardath. Third prize, value $40, won by Victoria.

Bang and Go Back Races for Open Boats, Put-In-Bay, July 31, 1913.

Class L. Open Boats Under 20 Feet.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Fritzie	L. Pheumelle	44-22
Swastika	F. Squires	45-58
Scat	F. R. Mabbett	.....

First prize, value $100, won by Fritzie. Second prize, value $60, won by Swastika. Third prize, value $40, won by Scat.

Class R. Open Boats 20 Feet to 26 Feet.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Twilldo	W. C. Willard	39-58
Anona	J. Dusenden	40-16
Echo III	W. Thievs	40-27
Teaser	J. P. Smith	40-38
Priscilla	Worthington	41-18
Topsey	R. W. Hart	41-34
U & I	C. R. Frator	41-35
White Diamond	Reute	42-23
Brown Betty	R. Lewis	43-25
Zampa	F. W. Eiche	43-25
Red Devil	O. P. De Mars	D.N.F.
Vim	E. Miller	D.N.F.
Thelma IV	Thelma Motor Works	D.N.F.

First prize, won by Twilldo. Second prize, to Anona. Third prize, to Echo III.

Class S. Open Boats 26 Feet to 32 Feet.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Nankypoo	E. C. Richardson	40-15
Wiborad	A. H. Dehnel	42-05
Physalia	A. E. Baker	43-00
Comanche	W. Frantche	D.N.F.
Helen T.	A. Trieber	D.N.F.

First prize, value $100, won by Nankypoo. Second prize, value $60, won by Wiborad. Third prize, value $40, won by Physalia.

Class T. Open Boats Over 32 Feet.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Craftsman	W. F. Meir	40-35
Commodore	W. Grenning	1-25-00

First prize, value $100, won by Craftsman. Second prize, value $60, won by Commodore.

Free-For-All Race for Open Boats, All Lengths, 33½ Statute Miles. Put-In-Bay, August 2, 1913.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Cinderella	G. H. Glover, Jr.	1-17-11
Delphine	H. Dodge	1-20-13
Commodore	W. Grening	1-30-06
Craftsman	W. F. Meir	1-31-11
Red Devil	O. P. Demais	1-35-08
Chinook	C. Lockwood	1-44-22
Vim	E. Miller	1-51-46
Comanche	W. Frantche	2-24-56
Echo III	W. Threve	D.N.F.
Twilldo	W. C. Willard	D.N.F.
White Diamond	J. Reute	D.N.F.

First prize, value $250, won by Cinderella. Second prize, value $150, won by Delphine. Third prize, value $100, won by Commodore.

Length of course only approximate.

Free-For-All for Hydroplanes, All Lengths, 33½* Statute Miles, Put-In-Bay, August 2, 1913.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Peter Pan V	J. Simpson	1-01-33
Thelma IV	Thelma Motor Co.	1-08-25
Bull Moose II	F. J. Gregory	1-21-21
Scat	F. R. Mabbett	1-23-44
Van I	G. W. Lapp	D.N.F.

First prize, value $500, won by Peter Pan V. Second prize, value $300, won by Thelma. Third prize, value $200, won by Bull Moose II.

Length of course approximate.

Free-For-All for Cruisers, 33 Statute Miles, Put-In-Bay, August 2, 1913.

Cruisers Over 60 Feet.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Speejacks	A. Y. Gowan	1-52-05
L. E. R., Jr.	H. Strobel	2-08-50
Mildred III	E. Gray	2-34-15

First prize, value $200, won by Speejacks. Speed of winner, 17.7 miles per hour.

Cruisers 40 Feet to 60 Feet.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Red Feather	H. Gaffleck	3-00-18
Barbara II	P. C. Jones	3-00-54

First prize, value $200, won by Red Feather. Speed of winner, 11 miles per hour.

Cruisers Under 40 Feet.

Boat	Owner	Elapsed Time
Alice M.	W. F. Meier	3-16-26
Aurora	J. C. Miller	3-31-51
Wenona	P. Riley	3-32-31
Ardath	C. Tuttle	3-42-44

First prize, value $200, won by Alice M. Speed of winner, 10.1 miles per hour.

Cruiser Races for N. A. E. B. M. Trophies, Put-In-Bay, Ohio, August 1-3, 1913. A. P. B. A. Handicaps, approximately 26 Miles.

Cabin Launch Championship.

Boat	Owner	Motor	Rating	1st heat	2d heat	3d heat	Points
Barbara II	P. C. Jones	Ralaco	50.4	2-26-36	2-25-59	2-23-40	9
Scout III	E. L. DeMooy	Jaeger	47.2	2-48-44	2-40-58	D.N.S.	4
Cincinnatus	W. C. Kenneth	Ralaco	36.0	3-42-04	D.N.S.	D.N.S.	1

Motor Yacht Championship.

Boat	Owner	Rating	Elapsed time, 1st heat
L. E. R., Jr.	C. H. Strobel	70.4	2-04-14
Niagara	C. W. Kotcher	59.9	D.N.F.
Leonore II	M. B. Grover	59.4	2-30-12

From Motor Boating Readers

A Department for the Exchange of Ideas and the Discussion of Questions of General Interest
Editorial Opinion on a Number of Questions Submitted by Readers of the Magazine.

MoToR BoatinG's columns are open to its readers, not only for asking questions, but for placing before them other readers' ideas, results of experience, opinions, etc., that should be interesting or helpful to them; but the editor will not, of course, be responsible for any opinions expressed or statements made in such communications. The name and address of the writer must necessarily be given in every case to make an answer by mail possible (no anonymous contributions will be considered for publication), but names will be omitted in publishing the letters and answers where desired, in which case it is desirable that initials or other distinguishing signature be appended. Through the correspondence department, readers of the magazine may be of direct aid to one another in solving the problems of motor boating.

Finding Displacement.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

The writer is desirous of obtaining the displacement of a boat 100 ft. long, 17 ft. wide and 5 ft. draft. I understand that this question will be answered in next month's MoToR BoatinG Magazine. A. F. M.

[The displacement of a boat is as the name indicates, the amount of water that the boat displaces when floating at rest. This may be expressed in cubic feet or in pounds or tons and is equal to the actual weight of the boat itself. To obtain the displacement it is necessary to weigh the boat or calculate the volume of the water that the boat displaces, which is obtained from the lines of the boat's underbody. With the very meager data that you have given us it is absolutely impossible to calculate your boat's displacement but if you happen to have her lines and will refer to the April, 1912, issue of MoToR BoatinG, pages 19 to 22, you may readily calculate the displacement for yourself, remembering that the volume in cubic feet divided by 35 will give the approximate displacement in tons. A very rough idea as to the boat's displacement in tons equals

$$\frac{.55\,L \times B \times D}{35}$$

where

L is the length of the boat in feet,
B its beam,
D its mean draft,

which would make us believe that the displacement of your boat is in the neighborhood of 130 tons.]

Propeller for a Cruiser.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

I am somewhat puzzled as to the most efficient propeller to use on my cruiser and would much appreciate the benefit of your advice. My boat is 35'x8'3"x2'4" draft transom stern, designed and frame built by Defoe Boat and Motor Works, Bay City, Mich., stock design No. 1735. Raised deck cabin. I have a new 3-cylinder 4-cycle motor of local make, bore 6", stroke 6¼", which the maker guarantees will turn a 30"x36" wheel 425 r. p. m. As I cannot swing larger than a 26" wheel, I would like to know what, in your opinion, would be the best pitch to use in order to obtain the maximum speed and what would you estimate this speed to be. Would a wheel with a large blade area and moderate pitch be more effective than a very high pitched wheel?

C. H. C., New Orleans, La.

[We believe that if your 6-in. by 6¼-in. three-cylinder four-cycle motor can turn a 30-in. by 36-in. wheel at 425 r.p.m., you have a very good engine indeed, and one delivering as much power at least as one could expect. However, not knowing anything about the design of the engine, we are inclined to believe that the above wheel would be somewhat too large for your proposition. We would recommend one either 26 in. by 30 in. or 24 in. by 30 in. It might be well to purchase the larger wheel and if you find this is too large, a trifle can be cut off each blade to increase your revolutions to the desired point. We should say that one of wide blades and a pitch ratio of 1 to 1¼ would be better than one having a narrow blade and a high pitch ratio.]

Motor for a V-Bottom Boat.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

I have been a subscriber for your valuable magazine for three years and don't see how I could get along now without it. As I have noticed questions asked and answered through the columns, I thought I would try you, as I am in a little case of doubt. I built a 22-ft. V-bottom launch after plans given in March, 1911, number. It is of heavy construction, using ¾" planking, but otherwise same as plans. Now, the V's seem rather sharp. The extreme draft of it is 24 inches; i. e., at stern to bottom of keel and at the bow it has a draft of 12 inches. Do you think this excessive for this style of boat? I have never seen more than 4 or 5 V-bottoms and there are none around here except mine. Now for a little information in regard to my motor. I have a two-cylinder motor, 4" bore and 4" stroke, two cycle and of medium or average compression. This engine has a 1 3-16" crankshaft, 3 bearings each 4½" long, connecting rod bearing 1¾" wide. The wheel is 15" in diameter, 3" thick and 3" wide. Do you think this crank shaft strong enough to hold such a motor and what size propeller would you recommend using with this engine for the above boat? Engine is rated 8 h. p. at 600 r. p. m. Is this a conservative rating?

G. J. McQ., Hudson, Mich.

[We believe the plans shown in the March, 1911, number of MoToR BoatinG of the 22-ft. V-bottom boat are excellent and that the depth of the V is about right.

In regard to the size of your crank shaft, we should say that this is slightly below the average practice for this size of motor, as we do not believe it should be much less than 1¾ inches. Of course this does not mean that there is actual danger of fracture as it is probably strong enough to withstand any average load. We believe the rating of 8 h.p. at 600 r.p.m to be a conservative rating for this sized motor.

For a wheel for this boat we would advise one of three blades 16 inches in diameter by 24 inches pitch.]

Gearing Up the Propeller.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

As a constant reader of your magazine, I would like to have your advice on the following problem: My boat is a Hand V-bottom, 22 ft. long by 4 ft. 2 in. beam, with easy lines and of light construction. The engine is a two-cycle, three-cylinder 5x5, weighing 500 lbs., and developing 30 h. p. at 850 r. p. m., which is rated r. p. m. of motor. I am out for as much speed as possible and would like to know if I could get better results by gearing up propeller and what improvement in speed would result. Also size of propeller with or without gear, as advised.

E. A. L., Montreal, Can.

[We would not advise gearing the propeller as we cannot see how you could gain any benefit therefrom, provided you are able to use the proper diameter wheel with the engine connected direct without excessive shaft angle and with your engine located in such a position as to give the boat the proper trim. However, if you cannot meet all these requirements, then we should say gearing up the motor in such a ratio that the above requirements can be met, will be to your advantage.

For a direct connected shaft we would recommend a three-bladed wheel 18 inches in diameter by 30 inches pitch. Probably a two-bladed wheel 19 inches in diameter by 32 inches pitch will give you a slightly greater speed than the former but will not give you as smooth a running outfit, and so we give you both of the above, that you may choose between them. We should expect a speed of about 20 miles per hour with this outfit.]

The Brake Test.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

As a subscriber for your invaluable magazine, I would be more than pleased if you would answer the following: The horsepower about of an engine 4½ inches bore and 4 inches stroke, which ran 750 r. p. m. on the test with 64 lbs. pressure on the flywheel.

W. F., Brooklyn, N. Y.

[This all depends upon the diameter of the flywheel, which you have not given us and does not depend at all upon the bore or stroke. The horsepower from a brake test is found from the following formula: horsepower equals 0.000016 D x P x R where D equals the distance from the center of the shaft to the point where the pull is measured (this distance to be measured in a line at right angles to the direction of the pull). P equals the net pull in pounds, and R equals the revolutions per minute at the time the pull was measured.

From this you will be easily able to calculate the horsepower developed by your engine at the particular time you obtained 64 pounds. For example, if your flywheel is 20 inches in diameter, then the horsepower would be approximately 7½. In like manner the power may be calculated for flywheels of other diameters.]

Good Efficiency.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

I have a boat of the following dimensions: Length overall, 28'10"; length on waterline, 27'6"; beam, 5'2"; and beam on waterline, 4'7". She has a Capitol engine, two-cylinder, 4-cycle, bore 5¼", stroke 6", revolutions 575. Engine rated at 14 h. p., but makers claim it shows 17 h. p. on the brake. Will you kindly tell me what size and pitch of wheel to use with this boat to get the greatest speed. The wheel that came with boat was 18" diameter, 3 blades, 4¾" wide, but pitch was not marked on wheel. Boat makes about 11 miles with this wheel, but builder of boat claimed she would make 13½ to 14 miles, and I want to get that speed if possible. The boat is built of ¾" Louisiana cypress with oak ribs, etc., weighs, all complete with engine, about 1,900 lbs. Model seems O.K. as she cuts water well, throws no spray and rides the waves nicely. She makes pretty large waves at stern. Any information you can give me as to the best wheel for this boat will be greatly appreciated.

A. T. S., Columbus, Ky.

[We believe that if you are now obtaining 11 actual miles per hour, you are getting a very fair efficiency and we doubt whether this could be improved upon very much. Of course we cannot say exactly as we do not know the pitch of your present propeller but we believe that at least a mile increase in speed might be obtained by using a two-bladed propeller 20 inches in diameter by 32 inches pitch, at 575 r.p.m. This will not give you quite as smooth a running outfit as you have at present as considerable more vibration will occur, especially if your deadwood is very thick, but from your sketch we should judge that this is located at some distance from the propeller, which would tend to reduce the vibration to a minimum.]

A Converted Cat Boat.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

I have recently converted a Cape Cod cat boat into a power cruiser and would be glad if you would give me some information concerning the proper size wheel. This boat is 26½' overall, 8½' beam and draws about 30". As you may know, this style of boat has an overhanging stern and while at rest the boat is about 20' on the waterline and when running her stern settles down so she is practically 24' or 25' on the waterline. I have installed a Northway automobile engine, 4½x4½ four-cylinder, four-cycle. We have used this fall an 18x27 3 blade speed wheel which the engine turns at about 650 revolutions and gives a speed of between 9 and 10 miles per hour. With this wheel we have found that the engine seems to be overloaded and it is our intention to secure a wheel that will let the engine run a little faster and easier. We do not care so much about the speed, as 7 or 8 miles would be satisfactory. We are aware of the fact that with this boat we should have installed a heavy duty engine, but we had an opportunity to pick up this motor, so we will make the best of it.

H. R. H., Peoria, Ill.

[We agree with you that a change in propeller would not be amiss. Of course we realize as you do that the boat is considerably overpowered for this type of craft and your propeller is showing about 45 per cent. slip, which is excessive.

By speeding your engine up to around 900 r p.m. you should get a much smoother running outfit. For this speed we would advise a three-bladed propeller 17 inches in diameter by 17 inches pitch, which should give you a speed of practically the same as you are now getting.]

Speed of Cruisers.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

In looking over a recent issue of MoToR BoatinG I saw some data in regard to new boats which seems rather queer to me and I thought by writing you I might have some of the mystery cleared up. On page 50 is a 35-ft. cruiser-runabout of light and speedy build having 6'6" beam on the waterline, with a 30 h. p. engine a speed of 10 miles per hour is claimed. On page 52 is a 39-ft. speed cruiser which is 38'3" on waterline by 9' beam on waterline, draft 3'. This is evidently also built light and for speed and with 24 h. p. a speed of 10½ miles is claimed. On page 55 is a heavy built 43-ft. cruiser with a beam of 11' and a draft of 3'8" and yet with 25 h. p. a speed of 11 miles per hour is claimed. Now what interests me is whether the latter 43' cruiser will do 11 miles with 25 good horsepower. If the other data is correct, it seems doubtful to me, as the power in all three are nearly the same, while the types of hulls are entirely different. It is taken for granted that an engine of proper weight and speed is installed in each as suited to its purpose. What is your idea about this and how fast do you think the 43' cruiser will go with 25 h. p.?

R. W. G., Atlantic, Mass.

[We agree with you that it is rather hard to come to any definite conclusions as to the proper power to give a certain speed in many types of boats. For the design on page 50 we believe the speed estimate of 10 miles an hour is rather conservative and that it should go slightly above this, although this type of stern is not suitable for a much greater speed than 11 or 12 miles an hour without excessive power and although this particular boat appears to be of rather narrow beam.

The design on page 52, we believe, should go a little under 10 miles an hour with 24 actual horsepower.

The design on page 55 which is apparently of rather heavy construction, doesn't give any waterline measurements which are in reality a deciding factor rather than the overall dimensions. The designer here claims a speed of 11 miles per hour with a 25 h.p. heavy duty motor, while the preceding one expected his speed with a 24 h.p. motor. While on the face of it there may seem to be a difference of only one horsepower, yet in reality there may be many times this difference. The 25 h.p. motor is of four cylinders, 6 inches bore by 8 inches stroke, which, according to the American Power Boat Association Horsepower Rules, rates over 37 h.p., and we really believe that it is capable of developing this much power, which, although perhaps only rated 25 h.p. by the builders themselves, yet we consider should give this boat a good speed, but doubt if it would come up to 11 miles an hour. We estimate that 10 miles an hour is about all that would be possible to obtain with this hull and engine.

You will see that the three cases that you have mentioned differ widely in design, as you say, and yet make practically the same speed with the same power, but the trouble is not altogether with the claims of the designers, but with horsepower ratings given by the engine builders, which in the three cases cited, although all of them are rated at about 25 h.p., and range in actual developed horsepower from 37 down to 20, we should say, so you will see that it is necessary to analyze all the conditions entering in before deciding upon the proper power for the given speed.]

WaterproofingCanvas.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

Can you send me a receipt for making a waterproof solution so I can waterproof the canvas top of my new launch?

E. S., Syracuse, N. Y.

[This may be done by mixing together about a pound to a pound and a half of paraffine in a gallon of gasoline which has been previously warmed by allowing the vessel containing the gasoline to stand in an outer vessel containing warm water. As soon as the paraffine is entirely dissolved in the gasoline, it should be painted on to the canvas by means of an ordinary paint brush. The gasoline will soon evaporate, leaving the canvas thoroughly saturated with the paraffine, making it waterproof and possessing excellent lasting qualities.]

Power of a Motor.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

Though my subscription for your interesting magazine is but a short month old, my acquaintance with it is one of long standing; thanks to the happy medium of the newspaper stalls which gave me introduction to it. As one of the many who thirst for new "dope" as to the marine motor, I absorbed the matter in the question department and only read the other literature, and I must say that, though my boat is but small and my engine likewise, the answers therein have helped me out of many a hole. Hence, I take the liberty of submitting the following tale of woe, hoping that from the kindness of your heart and the depth of your wisdom, some light can be thrown upon the subject. My small craft is 22'9" by 5' with a draft of 12" at the bow and 23" at the stern. She is a Brooks 23' raking transom model with good clean lines, but practically no flare forward. The motor is one of the Ferro engines, generally made for use in the Mullin's boats, with three cylinders, bore 3½", stroke 3½", two cycle, and runs like a top. The propeller is a common type speed wheel, with diameter 16" and pitch 20". With this wheel the engine under load, at full speed, turns over about 700 or 750 r. p. m., and the boat makes but 9 miles per hour doing its best and with only one person in it. The bottom of the boat is as clean and smooth as it was on the day it was placed in estuary. She rises about 3" at the bow and squats about 5" when going at full speed. Now, could you help me out as follows: I feel that the boat has that very common illness—not enough speed for the power. Shall I change the propeller; if so, what size shall I get and what speed should I then expect? What is the actual horsepower of the motor and can you give a simple way in which to approximate the power of any engine? I wish to build a small hydroplane but cannot at present get another engine. Can you give a plan for one or let me know where I could get the knock-down frame of a small hydro which would give the best speed with the engine above described? At the bow the boat is very sharp and continues so for about 5' aft when the V becomes less pronounced until about 7' from the stern, where she is quite flat right onto the stern. She is not of the V-bottom type by any means and though a very seaworthy boat, her lack of flare causes her to plow through the waves instead of raising over them. If you could answer these questions in the columns of MoToR BoatinG, I would certainly esteem it a great favor.

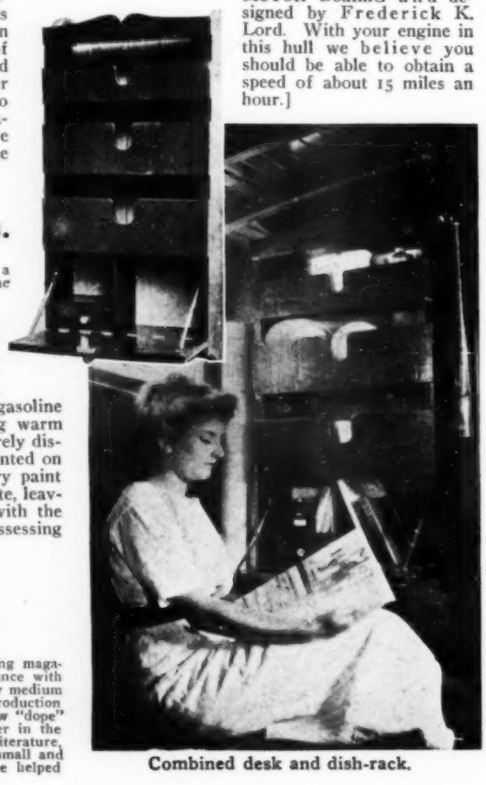
P. M. F., Oakland, Cal.

[We cannot agree with you altogether that you are getting poor efficiency with your outfit. Nine actual miles an hour while it may seem comparatively small, is about the average speed for boats of your type and if you are quite sure of this speed, we see no reason why you should not be fairly well satisfied. However, should you care to equip your boat with a two-bladed wheel 17 inches in diameter by 23 inches pitch, we believe you would get at least one additional mile in speed. The actual horsepower of your motor should be about 14 or 15 and while there is no accurate way of determining the horsepower other than the brake test, yet for an engine of good design the following formula will work out very well for two-cycle motors:

$$\text{h.p.} = \frac{B^2 \times S \times N \times \text{R.P.M.}}{10{,}000}$$

where B equals the bore in inches, S the stroke in inches, N the number of cylinders, and R.P.M. the revolutions per minute.

In regard to a new hull for your present engine, we would suggest that you try the one described in the May and June issues of MoToR BoatinG and designed by Frederick K. Lord. With your engine in this hull we believe you should be able to obtain a speed of about 15 miles an hour.]



Combined desk and dish-rack.

Determining Horse Power.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

Would you kindly enlighten me on how to find the real horsepower of any motor when given the bore and stroke?

H. S. M., Hamilton, Ont.

[Of course you realize that additional factors besides these are necessary to determine the real horse power. For example, the revolutions per minute and the number of cylinders must be known, and to determine the true horsepower it will be necessary to know the mean effective pressure within the cylinder during the cycle. However, we take it from your letter that you simply desire a close approximation of the real horsepower rather than any actual or theoretical value.

For this a good formula to use is

$$\text{h.p.} = \frac{B^2 \times S \times N \times \text{R.P.M.}}{13{,}500}$$

for four cycle motors, where B is the bore in inches, S the stroke in inches, N the number of cylinders, and R.P.M. the revolutions per minute.

Several empirical formulas are often used, assuming an average number of revolutions. One of these which gives a close approximation is

$$\text{h.p.} = \frac{(B \times S)^2 N}{9.92}$$

This formula will over-rate the slow speed motors and underrate those that turn over a high number of revolutions per minute, but for the average motor will be about right.]

Route to Lake George.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

As I am going to take a trip from New York City to Lake George this coming summer, I would like to know if there is a navigable waterway from Lake Champlain into Lake George.

H. W. J., New York City.

[The nearest connection between these two lakes is from the head of Ticonderoga Creek, which runs into Lake George, at Fort Ticonderoga, which is about 30 miles north of Whitehall, the lower extremity of Lake Champlain. This creek is some 5 miles long and navigable by small boats and its head is about 3 miles from the northern end of Lake George, which distance it is necessary to carry. The level of Lake George is about 200 feet above the level of Lake Champlain, so most of this carry will be up hill. However, as this is a common route in the summer, transportation can be obtained from local truckmen for this work.

Another means of entering Lake George is from Glens Falls, which is some 10 miles south of the lower end of the lake. Glens Falls is reached via the Champlain Canal, leaving this body of water at Fort Edward, which is about 50 miles north of Albany and entering what is known as the Glens Falls Feeder, which is followed for a few miles to the city of Glens Falls, where again the boat must be transported over land into Lake George.]

Both Desk and Dish Rack.

To the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, *Sir:*

It is needless to state to a yachtaman that every inch of space on board of a cruiser should be utilized as far as possible. A surprising quantity of material can be stowed away in a comparatively small space if the necessary care is taken. A small cruiser not over 30 ft. in length, if provided with proper equipment, can be made very "homelike." The amateur, who is at all skilful in the use of ordinary carpenter's tools, may make, during spare time, much useful and durable equipment which will add immensely to the comfort of his craft. The expense is often very small.

The illustrations show how one corner of a small cruiser was made to serve several purposes. The dish rack can be used for the stowage of dishes for six people or more; the lower shelves are large enough to permit the entrance of ordinary screw cap Mason jars. In these jars tea, coffee, salt, flour, etc., can be kept in perfect condition even during a protracted wet spell. The top shelf is an excellent nook for spoons, knives, forks, etc.

The lowest compartment is a combined desk and book rack. The lid when pulled down becomes a writing place. Paper, envelopes and pens may be placed on the lefthand side; books and magazines on the right. During a cruise this desk compartment is useful for holding many small articles which are so easily lost. The rack shown in the illustrations is held in place against the bulkhead by brass hinges. It was intentionally made of such width that a space would be provided on the left for the stowage of charts. The charts are protected against dampness and spray by wrapping them in oil cloth; ordinary oil cloth makes an inexpensive and excellent "chart case."

The rack described in this article was made during spare time in the winter months. The first photo shows it finished, but before being placed in position on board. The second photo shows it in place on the starboard side of a 30-foot cruiser.

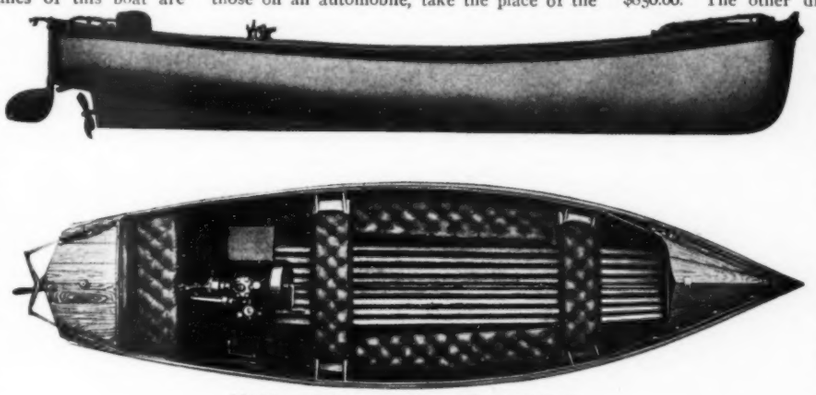
Readers of MoToR BoatinG do not need detailed directions for making such a simple outfit. The method of construction is obvious from the photographs.

O. R. Foster, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Boats of Stock Design

16-Foot Mullins.

THE W. H. Mullins Co., of Salem, Ohio, are now offering a special 16-ft. steel motor boat which is powered with a 3 h.p. Ferro motor. The frames of this boat are very substantial, heavy oak being used for the keel, ribs, bow and stern posts. This frame is covered by a one piece pressed steel skin and securely riveted in place. This covering, which corresponds to the planking on wooden boats, is made of heavy gauge puncture-proof galvanized steel and is practically indestructible, and consequently is not affected by weather conditions and will not dry out and leak. The gunwales, seats and all woodwork is either yellow pine or oak, which is worked down to a smooth finish, and given three coats of spar varnish. The decks are of oak and finished in the natural wood. The interior of boat where metal is exposed is finished in light green, outside of hull finished in aluminum.



Mullins 16-footer with 3 H. P. Motor.

Roomy, comfortable seats are fitted in the cockpit and are covered with suitable cushions. The power-plant is very complete, the motor being fitted with the Mullins silent under water exhaust, sight feed oilers, reversible contact timer, with speed control levers, automatic float feed carbureter, priming and relief cocks, solid bronze propeller, coil, wiring and batteries.

These boats are fitted with water-tight compartments which hold sufficient air to keep the boat and equipment afloat. Due to their buoyant and seaworthy qualities, these models make an excellent craft for hunting, fishing or for any purpose where a strong, compact, durable boat is required.

The general dimensions of the 16-foot special are beam 4 feet, draft 12 inches, length of cockpit 11 feet, 4 inches; seating capacity 8, speed 1¼ to 9 miles per hour. Price complete without extras $150.

pairs and particular pains have been taken to make each part of the motor entirely accessible. The spark and throttle controls are situated on the auto steering wheel, which is set at a convenient angle. Two foot-pedals, similar to those on an automobile, take the place of the usual clutch handle. On the after side of the engine compartment bulkhead a rear starting handle is swung, a sight feed oil glass is fitted and a Bosch dual short-circuit starting button is also in easy reach of the operator.

Aft of the steerman's seat is a large roomy cockpit fitted with rattan chairs.

27-Foot Cruiser.

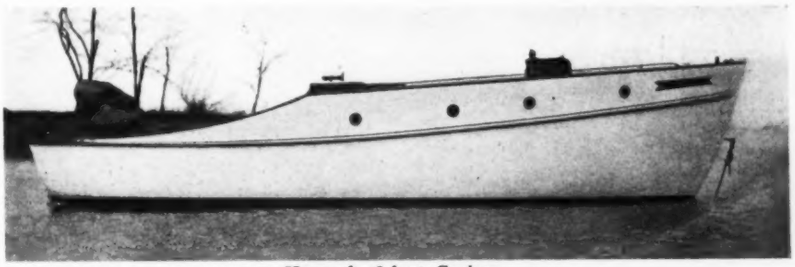
THE Howard Cruiser Works of Westfield, New York, are now making a specialty of a 27-foot cruiser, which they list at $850.00. The other dimensions are: Water line, 25 ft.; beam, 6 ft. 6 in.; draft, 2 ft. 2 in.; speed, 10 miles per hour.

For a small cruiser this boat offers very good accommodations for four persons. The cabin has good head room and the several ample ports insure an abundance of fresh air and light.

Good free board is carried well out on both bow and stern, and this, in conjunction with the fact that the underbody is fairly full, this particular type has proven entirely seaworthy, and safe in very rough water.

Toppan 26-foot Dory.

THE Toppan Boat Manufacturing Co., of Boston, Mass., have for several years been making a specialty of small motor boats of the dory type. The picture on this page shows a boat recently constructed for the MacMillian Expedition and will be used as a tender to the main supply boat in the vicinity of the North Pole.



Howard 26-foot Cruiser.

The construction of this boat is slightly heavier than the regular Toppan model. This was deemed essential to make the boat especially adapted to hard service and to withstand a certain amount of ice pressure. The boat is powered with a 12-14 h.p. 2-cylinder Toppan engine fitted with Paragon reverse gear. The gasoline tank is quite large, insuring sufficient fuel for an extended operating radius.

The Toppan Company build and keep in stock a complete line of small and large power dories which are adapted to any service where a powerful and seaworthy boat is required, and at a reasonable price.

35-foot Elco Express, 60 H. P., 24 miles guaranteed.

Elco 35-Footer.

THE 35-foot Elco express shown on this page is designed and built by the Elco-Bayonne Company, of Bayonne, N. J., and represents a highly developed, yet serviceable, type of boat for afternoon sailing, or for fast ferry service. The general dimensions of this boat are: Length over all, 35 feet; beam, 5 feet 2 inches; draft, 2 feet; seating capacity, 10 persons; speed, 24 miles per hour guaranteed. Mahogany is used throughout in the hull construction, which gives the boat an unusually attractive appearance, besides insuring strength and durability. This type of boat has proven to be entirely seaworthy and dry and capable of sustaining high speed in a heavy sea. The power equipment consists of a 6-cylinder, 60-70 h.p. Elco motor, 5 inch bore by 4¾ inch stroke. The cylinders are cast in

26-foot power dory for rough water.

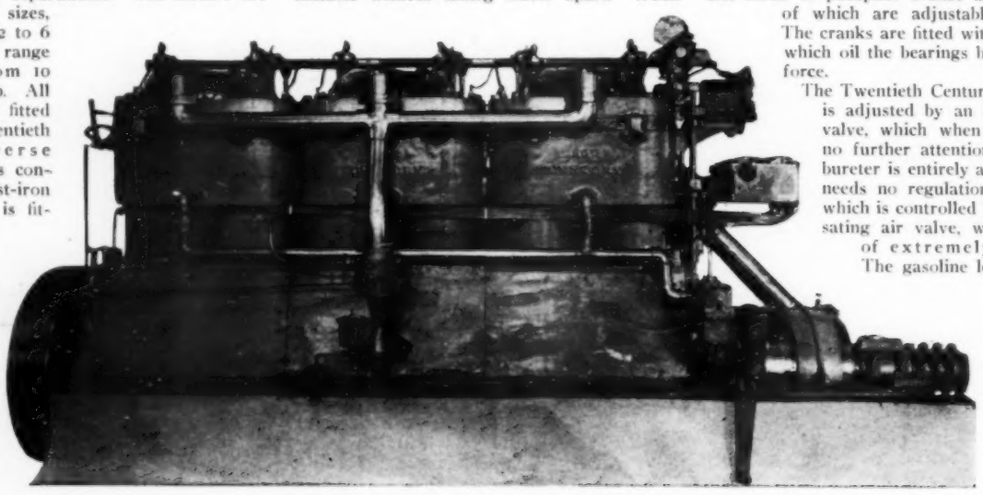
MARINE MOTORS

Twentieth Century Motors.

Are Equipped with Double Ignition, Air-Cooled Compressor, Multiple Force Feed Oilers, Water Jacketed Carbureter and Governor Control.

THE Twentieth Century Motor, built by the New York Yacht, Launch and Engine Company, of New York City, is constructed in full accordance with government requirements, and at the present time is used in five federal departments. The motors are made in 14 sizes, having from 2 to 6 cylinders, and range in power from 10 h.p. to 150 h.p. All models are fitted with the Twentieth Century reverse gear, which is contained in a cast-iron drum, which is fitted in the base of engine casting, and held rigidly in line. The power when the wheel is reversed is transmitted by means of beveled gears of ample proportion to size of motor. All cogs that revolve on spindles are bushed with phosphor bronze, said spindles being case-hardened and ground. The gears are encased in an oil-tight compartment. the clutch case is bolted securely to forward end of gear drum and is large in diameter, thereby giving large friction surface.

The reverse gear can be removed in a few minutes without taking motor apart. When motor is operating ahead under direct load the reverse gears are not in motion.



The 1914, 100 H. P., 8 by 10, 20th Century.

A special grade of high carbon steel hammered forging is used for the crank shaft and connecting rods. The cams, rollers and wrist pins are all made of hardened and ground steel, while the crank bearings are of phosphor bronze; the main bearings are of the best babbitt metal or phosphor bronze as desired, all of which are adjustable for wear. The cranks are fitted with ring oilers which oil the bearings by centrifugal force.

The Twentieth Century Carbureter is adjusted by an index needle valve, which when set requires no further attention. This carbureter is entirely automatic and needs no regulation of the air, which is controlled by a compensating air valve, which permits of extremely low speed. The gasoline level is maintained by a float, irrespective of pressure of fuel. An automatic governor keeps the engine under control at all times and prevents racing. This company makes a specialty of building large right and left-hand engines for twin-screw boats.

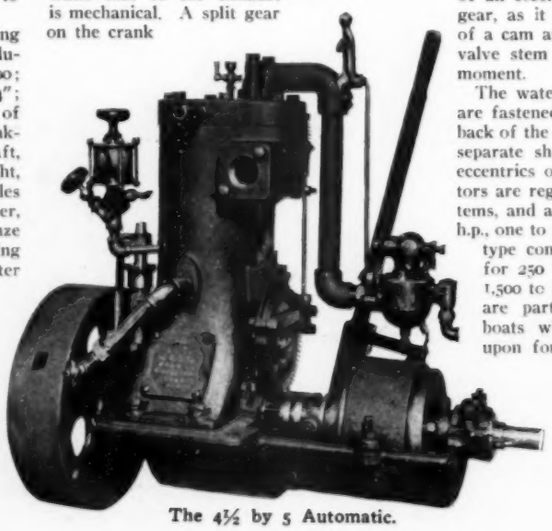
The 3-H.P. Four-Cycle Automatic.

Weighs but 300 lbs., Including the Reverse Gear. The Cylinder Has a 4¼ Inch Bore by 5 Inch Stroke, and the Length Overall Is 31 Inches.

THE Automatic Machine Company, of Bridgeport, Conn., are offering a small 4-cycle motor that is especially adapted to small work or fishing boats.

The motor is 3 h.p., and has the following dimensions: Bore, 4¼"; stroke, 5"; revolutions, minimum, 200; revolutions, normal, 500; length overall, 31"; width of bed outside, 14"; diameter of balance wheel, 14"; diameter of crankshaft, 1½"; height from center of crankshaft, 21½"; depth from center of crankshaft, 5¾"; diameter of exhaust pipe, 1½"; weight, 300 lbs. And the regular equipment includes the following: Reverse gear, 1"; carbureter, 6' of 1" bronze shaft, 16" 2 or 3-blade bronze propeller, bronze combination stern bearing and stuffing box, shaft coupling, muffler, water pump, make and break ignition, oil cup, priming cup, water inlet check valve, foundation bolts, lag screws, starting bar and wrenches.

The valves are large and easily removed. The inlet valve is seated in a cage, fitted in the cylinder head, directly over the exhaust valve. It is only necessary therefore to remove the gas manifold from the top of the engine, and lift up the inlet valve through the same opening, after taking off the nuts that are on the end of the valve stem. The action of the inlet valve is entirely automatic, while that of the exhaust is mechanical. A split gear on the crank shaft is in mesh with a larger gear that is fastened to the back of the cylinder by means of an eccentric stud. This second, or igniter gear, as it is called, moves a slide by means of a cam and roll that pushes up the exhaust valve stem and lifts the valve at the proper moment.



The 4½ by 5 Automatic.

The water and air pumps of the automatic are fastened to the bed of the engine directly back of the balance wheel, and are operated by separate shafts connecting the plungers with eccentrics on the crankshaft. Automatic motors are regularly fitted with two ignition systems, and are built in sizes from 3 h.p. to 250 h.p., one to six-cylinder units. The heavy-duty type consists of thirteen models, designed for 250 to 375 r.p.m., and weight is from 1,500 to 15,000 pounds each. These engines are particularly adapted to heavy work boats where the motive power is called upon for continued operation of, say, ten or twelve hours per day. Although automatic engines are noted for their power, still they present a symmetrical appearance. The small-sized motors are equipped with a clutch of the same design as those used on the larger power units and is entirely dependable.

The Two-Cycle Toledo.

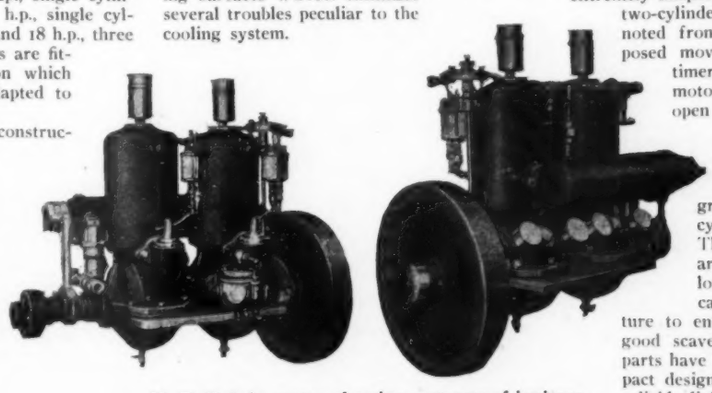
An Extensive Line of Powerful, Compact 2-Cycle 2-Port Engines Designed to Power Heavy Cruisers or Fast Boats.

THE Universal Machine Company, of Bowling Green, Ohio, manufacturers of the Toledo marine motors, state that they have recently added several improvements to their product and that, in consequence, the Toledo motor is now filling a long-felt want where a light-weight motor is required for constant service.

The Toledo is of the two-cycle, two-port type, having large, carefully proportion parts allowing flexibility of operation, and is made in five sizes, as follows: 3 h.p., single cylinder; 6 h.p., two cylinders; 6 h.p., single cylinder; 12 h.p., two cylinders, and 18 h.p., three cylinders. The Toledo motors are fitted with water-proof ignition which makes them particularly adapted to open boats.

Looking into the detailed construction of the Toledo we find that the several parts have been carefully considered. The cylinders are made of a special semi-steel mixture which, its makers claim, is much stronger than cast iron, and is of a closer grain, thus offering a smoother bearing surface and longer life. The cylinder, cylinder head and top of crank case are one casting, thus doing away with bothersome gaskets and compression leaks.

The pistons and rings are made of the same material as the cylinders and are ground to fit. Drop-forged steel is used for the crankshafts, which are accurately turned down from ample material. The crankshaft bearings are of best nickel babbitt metal. The connecting rods are fitted with removable, die-cast bushings, which can be easily replaced in case they run dry and melt out. The circulating pump is made of bronze throughout and has long bearing surfaces which eliminate several troubles peculiar to the cooling system.



12 H. P. Toledo motor showing waterproof ignitors.

Oiling and other details have all received special attention.

Toledo motors have a wide range of speeds, and the makers state that their engines are capable of taking the full load at from 200 to 1,200 revolutions per minute, although the rated horsepower is figured at 730 revolutions per minute.

Carrying out the policy of making their engines as reliable as possible, the Universal Machine Company have made these five sizes extremely simple. The illustration shows the two-cylinder 12 h.p. size and it will be noted from the cut that the only exposed moving parts are the flywheel, timer and pump. This makes the motor especially safe for small open boats.

The design of these engines is somewhat different from the ordinary type of two-cycle motor and the greatest power for unit of cylinder capacity is obtained. The exhaust and intake ports are unusually large which allow the exhaust gases to escape easily and the fresh mixture to enter quickly which insures a good scavenging effect. Many useless parts have been eliminated and the compact design of this motor permits of a reliable light weight engine.

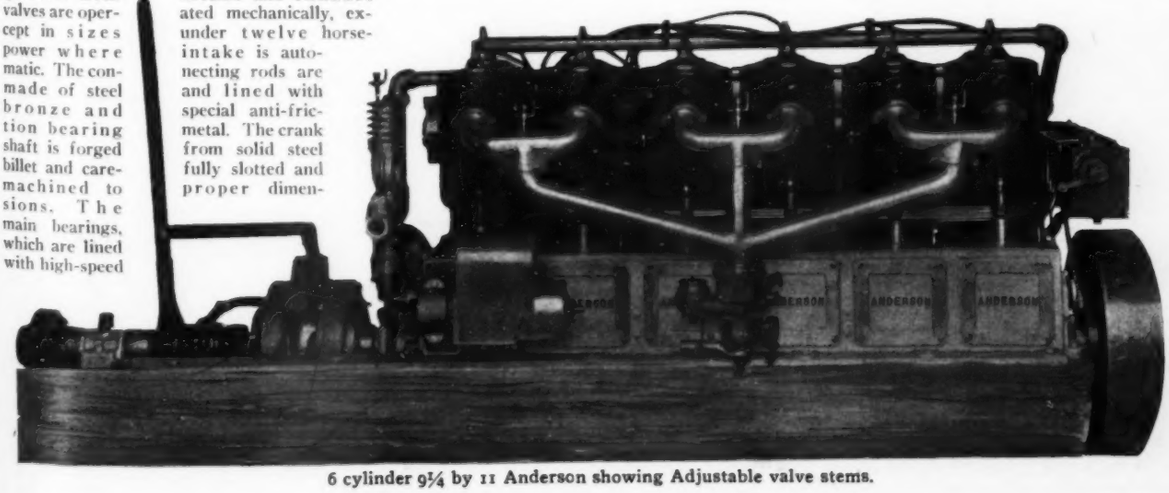
Anderson Engines.

A Medium Duty Motor Built in Sixteen Sizes from 2 h.p. to 150 h.p., Equipped with Magneto, High Tension Ignition and Force Feed Oilers.

THE Anderson Engine Company, with main office at No. 136 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill., are now offering their motors in sizes to adequately meet all requirements where a strong, medium-duty motor is required for either high-speed service or heavy work. The Anderson cylinders are made of a special mixture of close-grained iron, and cast with solid head so as to require no gaskets. Similar material is used for the pistons, making them light in weight but strong, and these are carefully ground and fitted. Tool steel is used for the piston pins, which are ground and tempered. The valves are made from steel forgings with extra large nickel steel heads and arranged on opposite sides of cylinders. Both intake and exhaust valves are operated mechanically, except in sizes under twelve horsepower where intake is automatic. The connecting rods are made of steel and lined with bronze and special anti-friction bearing metal. The crankshaft is forged from solid steel billet and carefully machined to fully slotted and proper dimensions. The main bearings, which are lined with high-speed anti-friction metal, are evenly distributed between each crank throw and are of ample size to insure long life at a minimum upkeep. Hardened tool steel is used for the cams and rollers, which are enclosed in the crank case, thus allowing the exterior of engine a very refined appearance. The cam shaft runs in removable bearings, which allow of easy adjustments.

Accessibility of the crank chamber is allowed by large-size hand-hole plates, arranged on both sides of the crank case. All Anderson engines are regularly fitted with Schebler carbureters and jump spark ignition. Baldridge reverse gears are used on all sizes between 10 and 50 h.p., and the Paragon on the larger sizes. The Anderson motors, up to 12 h.p., are furnished with Michigan reversible bronze propellers, and solid bronze Columbian wheels with this size and over. Oilers of the mechanical side-feed type are fitted to the larger sizes and start and stop automatically, thus insuring the minimum consumption of oil. Splash system and individual cups are used only on sizes under twelve horsepower. All Anderson engines represent the latest improvements in design and construction. Flexibility of operation, as well as thorough reliability, are their chief characteristics.

The reciprocating parts of Anderson engines have been carefully balanced to insure smooth operation, and long life.



6 cylinder 9¼ by 11 Anderson showing Adjustable valve stems.

New Things for Motor Boatmen

The Aerothrust.

The Aerothrust, which is intended for boat propulsion, consists of a high-speed three-port two-cycle engine developing four horsepower at 2,500 r.p.m., in combination with a specially-designed boat-aero propeller. The cylinder and crankcase of the engine are cast in one piece from a special alloy, which combines strength and lightness in a high degree. Ignition is jump spark with a vibrator coil, and the specially-designed carbureter is integral with the main motor casting. Lubrication is accomplished by mixing the oil and gasoline. The speed depends, of course, on the type of boat, but it is said that eight m.p.h. may easily be attained. The device is also adapted for ice boating or bicycling. The Aerothrust, complete, except propeller, costs $27.50. Propellers cost from $4.50, according to type. The makers are the Aerothrust Engine Company, of 815 Hearst Building, Chicago, Ill.

* * *

The Hitchcock Vapor Heater.

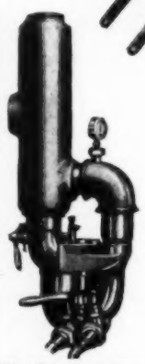
The Hitchcock vapor heater is a device used by the Hitchcock Gas Engine Company, of Bridgeport, Conn., on their engines to adapt them to the use of kerosene. The heated air is drawn from a special heater on the exhaust pipe, and is conducted to the vapor heater on intake pipe to which carbureter is attached. From there the heated air is drawn to carbureter, furnishing proper temperature to vaporize the fuel and is circulated in such manner as to maintain a constant temperature and prevents vaporized fuel condensing. A controller and thermostat are provided, by means of which the temperature can be controlled and kept at any desired point independent of the speed of the engine. The engine is started on gasoline, and in from 3 to 5 minutes the kerosene may be turned on.

* * *

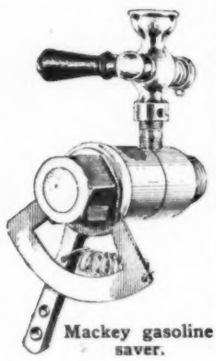
Economy Gas Vaporizer.

The Economy Gas Vaporizer, the essential parts of which consist of three fine gauze screens and a self-adjusting air intake valve, is easily and quickly installed without defacing the carbureter, manifold or motor. It is placed between the carbureter and the manifold intake pipe by means of connecting flanges. The vaporizer is designed to catch, in these screens, the flow of the mixture and break up the drops of the gasoline, thereby vaporizing the fuel and perfecting the mixture before it passes to the manifold. The mixture is kept from becoming too strong by the automatic air intake valve which feeds it the proper amount of air automatically while the engine is working, and closes when the engine is at rest. It is claimed that this vaporizer will reduce the gasoline bill to a very appreciable extent. It is made by the Economy Gas Vaporizer Company, of Adrian, Mich., and costs from $3.50, upwards, according to size.

The "Aerothrust."



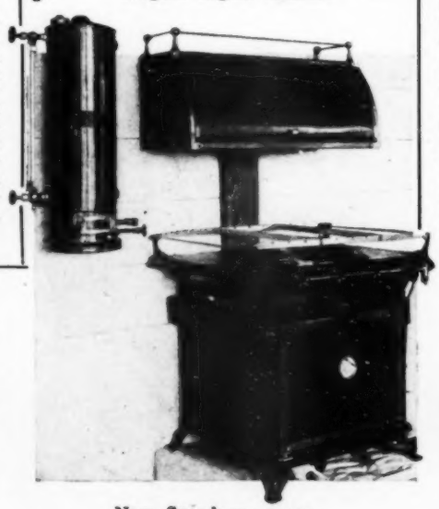
Hitchcock vapor heater.



Mackey gasoline saver.

The Doxameter.

Wagner engine cleaner.



New Speedway range.

A New Speedway Range.

The Gas Engine and Power Company and Charles L. Seabury Company, of Morris Heights, New York, have added a new and improved type to their line of Speedway alcohol ranges specially designed for motor boatmen. This is known as No. 2, and our illustration depicts it complete with oven, four-burner top, plate warmer and water-heater.

* * *

The Mackey Saver.

J. C. Mackey, of Syracuse, N. Y., has placed a device known as the Mackey gasoline saver and controller on the market. This is fitted in the intake manifold above the carbureter, and its functions are to break up the particles by means of introduced air and thus vaporize the mixture more effectually, and to clean out carbon deposits by the use of a little denatured alcohol. It is further claimed that the device effects a considerable saving in gasoline and insures additional power.

* * *

The Doxameter.

The Doxameter is a little device intended for installation on the intake manifold for the purpose of controlling the supply of fuel with the object of saving gasoline, increasing power and eliminating carbon troubles. The device is operated by being connected up to the ordinary accelerator pedal and it is claimed that its use not only saves a large percentage of gasoline, but insures perfect combustion of the fuel used. It is made by The Doxameter Company, of Chicago, Ill.

* * *

Wagner Engine Cleaner.

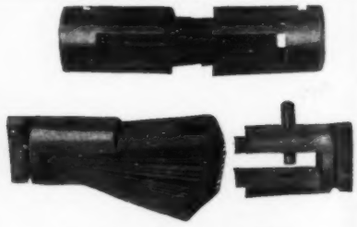
The Wagner Specialty Company, 18-20 West 63rd Street, New York City, sells the Wagner engine cleaner, which operates with kerosene projected by air pressure. It is claimed that a quart of kerosene, with the help of a 6-pound pressure of air, will clean all dirt, grit and grease from any engine; it also prevents wear and reduces the repair bills. This cleaner is quick, economical, thorough, easy and cleanly to operate, and is useful for repair shops.

* * *

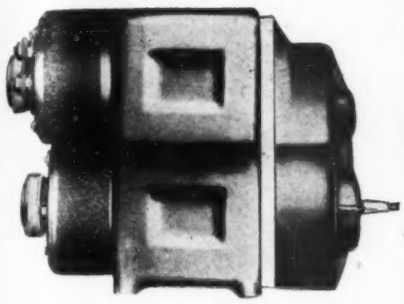
Francke Couplings.

The Smith-Serrell Co., Inc., of 90 West Street, New York City, are the general sales agents for the Francke flexible couplings. The general principles of this device are, in effect, the automatic counter-action of any divergence of shafts from their absolute center. This is attained by a series of tempered steel sleeves which are held at each end by a keeper pin, which, while preventing actual loss, controls the series and transforms them into a flexible coupling which is sensitive to any departure from alignment, and yet transmits the power. The device is suitable for all forms of power transmission and may be adapted for extremes of service, owing to the fact that the latitude allowed is sufficient to permit of each shaft or section running on its own bearing.

Economy gas vaporizer.

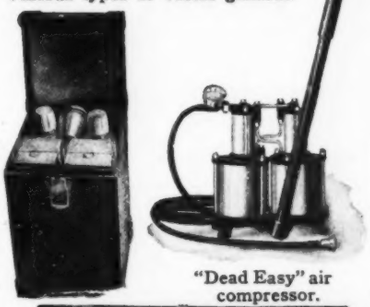


Francke flexible couplings.

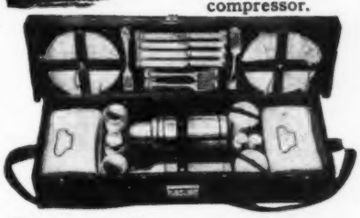


Combined motor, generator and reduction gear of Disco electric starter.

Various types of Victor gaskets.



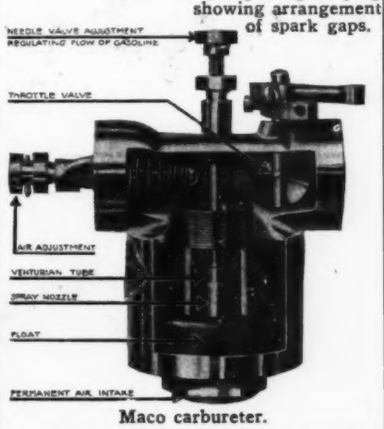
"Dead Easy" air compressor.



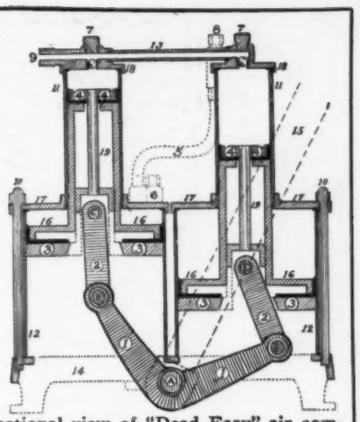
Thermos outfits for motor boatmen.

New V-Ray spark plug.

Triplex spark plug showing arrangement of spark gaps.



Maco carbureter.



Sectional view of "Dead Easy" air compressor.

Disco Electric Starter.

The new Disco electric starter is known as the double-decker, which comprises a combination motor and generator and reduction gear. There are two separate armatures, one generator and one starting motor. The total machine weighs about 70 pounds, and the generator drives at two to one with the engine crank shaft. The electric motor drives back to the engine crank shaft through the reduction gear at reductions varying from 11 to 1 to 30 to 1, in accordance with the requirements of the gasoline motor to which it is applied. The form of transmission used is spur gears, and on account of the small size of these gears, the machine is practically and commercially noiseless. Only one connection is required with the gasoline motor, making the machine adaptable and easy of installation. It requires no shift gears—the touch of a button operating the main switch for starting. The gears are constantly enmeshed all the time, but the electric motor is protected from running by a four-point roller clutch. The generator is of the shunt-wound type, large in its parts, but small and compact in its total size. It is not merely a lighting generator, but is made especially for the requirements of both starting and lighting, and produces sufficient current to take care of the requirements of starting, and to insure that the battery cannot become discharged. The Disco systems are made in both six and twelve volts, and are designed to turn a six-cylinder engine at approximately 150 r.p.m. The manufacturers are The Disco Company, Detroit, Mich.

* * *

A New V-Ray Mica-Lava Spark Plug.

Several important improvements have recently been made in the Mica-Lava Spark Plug. Foremost among these has been an improved process of imbedding the insulating mica in a solid block of bleached and glazed lava in such a manner that, while the lava furnishes absolute protection to the mica from the oil and heat of the motor, at the same time all pressure is removed from the lava as it is suspended independent of all strain. The entire compression is on the mica, which, of course, is non-breakable. The makers of this plug are the V-Ray Company, of Marshalltown, Iowa.

* * *

The Maco Carbureter.

In the Maco carbureter there are but two adjustments, the gasoline for low speeds and the auxiliary air for high speed, and these, once regulated, become permanent. The float chamber is radial and can be turned to any position to bring the gasoline connection to the side most convenient to the supply tank. The spray nozzle is directly in the center of the float chamber to insure constant fuel level in any position of the engine. The venturian tube in the constant air supply is so placed as to create a strong vacuum just above the point of the spray nozzle, and by also increasing the speed of the incoming air at this point, insures a good charge of gasoline and breaks it up into the finest possible spray. The needle valve adjustment is at the top. The makers are the Gleason-Peters Air Pump Co., of Brooklyn, N. Y., and the price ranges from $8 to $12.

The "Dead Easy" Air Compresser.

Although primarily designed as a tire pump, the compressor recently brought out by the Globe Manufacturing Co., of Battle Creek, Mich., is eminently suitable as an auxiliary hand-power pump for filling storage tanks. The pump consists of two pairs of cylinders of different diameters, secured to a base, and having two-stage pistons connected, by means of links, to a pivoted rocker arm, which is fitted with hand lever. The pistons are so arranged that continuous pressure is produced with a minimum of effort. The outfit, including gauge, costs $10.

* * *

Victor Gaskets.

Victor gaskets are made in a great variety of forms, and are intended for use in engine work of all kinds, special designs for cylinder heads, inlet and exhaust manifolds, intake and exhaust pipes, etc., being manufactured. Specially-treated Lake Superior copper and the highest grade of imported asbestos are exclusively used and all sizes are carried in stock. Victor sheet-packing gaskets for use where copper-asbestos is unsuitable are also specialized in by the Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co., of Chicago, Ill.

* * *

The Triplex Spark Plug.

The Charles R. Bates Co., of New York, are manufacturing a new spark plug which embodies several interesting features, the most important of which is the use of three distinct spark gaps, which are so designed that it is claimed the current must flow through all of them. Owing to the general arrangement of the gaps, it is said that an unusually intense spark or, rather, flash, is insured, with the result that ignition is positive and immediate, irrespective of the conditions or quality of the mixture. The cost of the plug is $1.50.

* * *

New Thermos Bottles.

The American Thermos Bottle Co., of New York, have introduced a new equipment especially designed for motor boatmen. This consists of a wooden case with reinforced corners covered with black patent cloth with padded cover and partitions. The interior of the case is divided in four sections holding two-quart Thermos bottles, two lunch boxes and a set of Thermocups. The shape allows the bottles to be carried in an upright position and the case is both water and dustproof. A strong lock is fitted and the equipment costs from $11.75 to $14.75, according to fittings specified—larger cases for four persons cost $47.

* * *

"Alumalux."

"Almalux" is a solder which is specially compounded and designed to unite aluminum to aluminum without the use of a blow torch. It is used with a soldering iron, and it is said that it will successfully solder a copper bottom to an aluminum pan. It is made by the Alumalux Company, of Sidney, Ohio, and costs $1.00 per bar with flux, or 35c per stick for flux only.

Yard & Shop

A New Pump.

The Trimount Rotary Power Co., of No. 152 Pearl Street, Boston, Mass., have recently placed a rotary hand bilge pump on the market, which has a pumping capacity of 20 gallons per minute. The makers state that they have equipped some of the leading boats of the season with this pump.

* * *

Raboco Built by Racine Boat Company.

The cruiser Raboco, which appeared on page 33 of the August issue, was designed and built by the Racine Boat Company, of Racine, Wis. Through an oversight, mention of this very important fact was omitted in the August issue.

* * *

New Catalogue.

The H. C. Doman Co., of Oshkosh, Wis., have recently got out a very attractive catalogue, describing their new line of engines.

* * *

New Type of Engine.

The Remington Oil Engine Co., of New York City, have recently placed a new type of internal combustion motor on the market, which is known as the Clark Commercial Oil Engine.

* * *

Interesting Speedway Engine.

A picture on page 45 shows a 6-cylinder 7" x 7" Speedway gasoline engine, 150 h.p. on test blocks. This is the type of engine used in Mr. Vincent Astor's "Corsava" and Mr. Hermann Oelrichs' "Cassandre," both being two-screw, and having two engines of this type.

Changes in Lamb Companies.

The Lamb Boat & Engine Co., formerly part of the J. D. Lamb Estate, has been bought outright by the Lamb Engine Co., a new organization that will continue the business along the same lines. The officers of the new company are as follows: President, M. J. J. Corkill, Chicago, Ill., who is also president of J. J. Corkill & Co., Bonds and Securities; vice-president, Mr. G. E. Lamb, Clinton, Iowa, who is also president of the Lamb-Fish Lumber Co.; treasurer, M. J. Corkill, Chicago, Ill.; secretary, Mr. E. C. Glenny, Chicago, Ill., who is secretary of the Fort Dearborn Trust and Savings Bank; general manager, Mr. F. B. King, Clinton, Iowa. It is the intention of the company to keep a large stock of motors in New York for quick delivery to the eastern trade with eastern offices at No. 50 Church Street, and with agencies in all the principal cities. They are working already on the new models for 1914, and will make a specialty of the larger sizes ranging from 60 to 180 h.p. The company controls valuable patents on air-starting and reversing engines, which will be used exclusively on Lamb motors of the larger sizes.

A kerosene fleet. The four boats shown herewith are all driven by Bridgeport kerosene engines.

The "Aimee M" and the "Choo Chee," both of which are powered with Sterling engines.

A Long Trip.

Capt. Matthias Johnson, of Perth Amboy, N. J., left Eastport, Maine, on August 3rd, for San Francisco, via the Panama Canal. He has letters from Mayor John P. Hutchinson, of Eastport, to Mayor Rolf, of San Francisco, and Governor Hiram Johnson, of California. The boat, which is 28 feet long, is of the whaleboat type, and is powered with a 3-h.p. Mianus engine, and fitted with auxiliary sails.

* * *

The Fellows II.

This interesting specimen of the semi-hydroplane type, of which we are showing a picture in this section, was designed and constructed by the Joe Fellows Yacht and Launch Company, of Los Angeles, Wilmington and San Diego, Cal. The length is 26 feet, beam 6 feet and the power plant a 70-h.p. Pope-Hartford, Portola model, turning a 16 x 26 Hyde propeller 1,700 revolutions per minute. Her speed is 33 miles per hour in the open sea. The hull is very heavy and the boat is used by Mr. Fellows both as a runabout and for towing when the shop boat happens to be busy. The hull has not been finished, as the boat is being used to experiment with. The results of the various tests being made will be incorporated this fall in a well-finished racer.

The keel of the Fellows II is absolutely straight, but the outer line of the hull at waterline amidships has a dip of about 6 inches lower than the keel, and then rises to a flat floor aft. The chain drive shown in our picture has been changed to a gear drive running in oil. The gears are one steel and one brass, 12 inches in diameter. They run at engine speed. The thrust is taken up by two thrust blocks, just where the shaft enters the hull and two universal joints are used between there and the gear box and again between the gear box and the engine. The hull is made extra heavy for open sea races, as Mr. Fellows holds all records for the race around Catalina Island, 80 miles in rough water. No challenge has been received this year for the Catalina race.

* * *

Two Sterling Boats.

We are showing in this section a picture of two boats, the Aimee M and the Choo Chee, both powered with Sterling engines. The former boat is a California cruiser built for open sea navigation in the Pacific Ocean. She is a 45-ft. x 11-ft. bridge deck cruiser, owned by R. Rochester, of Los Angeles, who uses it to run between his palatial summer home on Catalina Island, 25 miles out in the Pacific Ocean, and his office in Los Angeles. A speed of 13 miles is obtained with a six-cylinder 45-75-h.p. Sterling engine turning a 25 x 25

"Kalolah," a 70-foot cruiser, recently completed by the Gas Engine & Power Company, at Morris Heights, New York.

Hyde wheel. In the engine-room is located a 5-h.p. generating set, which provides current enough for a wireless outfit, as well as the customary electric lights. The storage batteries are of 400-ampere capacity, as Mr. Rochester insists on having plenty of light and has installed 28 eight-candlepower lamps. This splendid boat was designed and built by the Joe Fellows Yacht and Launch Company, Inc., of Los Angeles, who has a reputation for building fast and very seaworthy craft.

Choo Chee, a 26-foot runabout, designed and built by the Joe Fellows Yacht and Launch Company, of Los Angeles, for Mr. Rochester, to be used around his magnificent summer home on Catalina Island, Cal. With her four-cylinder 40-h.p. Sterling, Model B engine, she makes a speed of 20 m.p.h.

* * *

Bosch Triumph.

The Bosch Magneto Company, of New York, calls our attention to an interesting fact in regard to the recent Gold Cup races at the Thousand Islands. This fact is that not only the Gold Cup winner, but 100% of the boats to finish in the contest for this classic trophy, were equipped with both Bosch magnetos and Bosch spark plugs. They also mention that among the prominent boats taking part in the Perry Centennial contests, Kitty Hawk V, Kitty Hawk, Jr., Baby Reliance, Hazel II, and Speejacks were Bosch-equipped.

* * *

Leckler with Grossman.

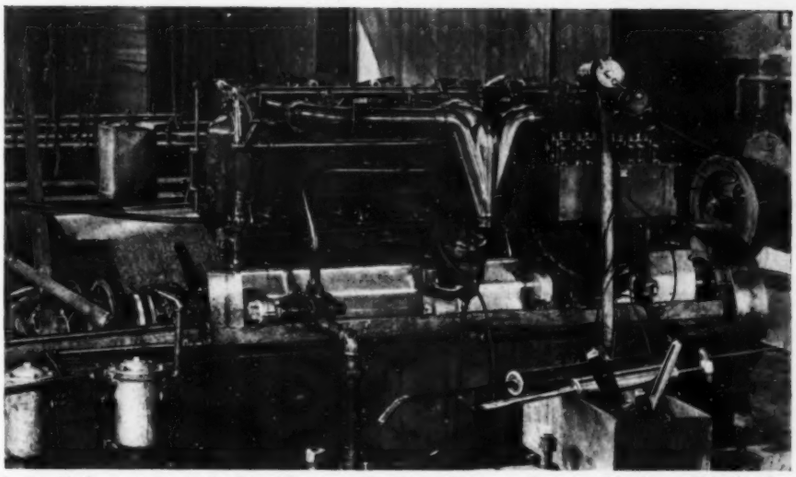
H. H. Leckler, formerly with the International Harvester Company, has joined the staff of the Emil Grossman Company in the capacity of mechanical engineer. Mr. Leckler was formerly in the engineering departments of the Winton Company and the F. B. Stearns Company.

* * *

Racine Contest.

The Racine Boat Company, of Racine, Wis., is inaugurating a very interesting contest. Six prizes are being offered for the best pictures of Racine boats, regardless of type and size. The prizes are divided into three sets — A, B and C, as follows:

Set A — The Best Side View. First Prize: Polished Brass Auto Phone Horn. Second Prize: Automatic Bilge Bailer.



A 6-cylinder 7 by 7-inch Speedway 150-H. P. engine on the test blocks. .This is the type of engine that is installed in Vincent Astor's "Corsaya" and Hermann Oelrichs' "Cassandre."

the club notes, is powered with a six-cylinder Loew Victor engine.

* * *

Detroit Exhibit at Kansas City.

Among the notable exhibits at the National Gas Engine Show in Kansas City, August 16 to 23, was that of the Detroit Lubricator Company. The exhibit consisted of a large stand, showing several Detroit Mechanical Force Feed Oilers driven by a small electric motor pumping oil against several hundred pounds pressure. These oilers were equipped with a glass front and an electric light was placed inside to illuminate the tank showing the mechanism operating exactly the same as in regular service. A large number of models of the Detroit Mechanical Force Feed Oiler were shown for use on stationary and marine gas engines, gas tractors, commercial trucks, automobiles and aeroplanes. This exhibit has been shown at several of the automobile and gas engine shows, and has never failed to attract a great deal of attention.

The "Flying Dutchman," a Borneo motor boat, which is equipped with an 8-H.P., two-cycle Caille Perfection gasoline motor.

Set B — The Best Bow View. First Prize: Polished Brass Auto Phone Horn. Second Prize: Automatic Bilge Bailer.

Set C — The Best Stern View. First Prize: Polished Brass Auto Phone Horn. Second Prize: Automatic Bilge Bailer.

* * *

Standard Catalogue.

The San Francisco Standard Gas Engine Company are putting out a very handsome catalogue, covering their line of engines, etc. An attractive cover in gray with a colored inset, decks the outside of the book, while the sixty pages within are taken up with full text descriptions and numerous illustrations. The typography and general get-up of the catalogue are very pleasing.

* * *

Loew Engine in Pocomoke.

The Loew Manufacturing Company, of Cleveland, Ohio, inform us that Pocomoke, which has been making a notable record in southern waters this summer, and whose winning at Oxford, Md., is noticed on page 34, among

Durkee Distributes Orswell Vibrator.

I. C. Orswell, whose name has been so long connected with the production of electrical specialties, and who has specialized in the improvement of waterproof ignition, has severed his connection with the Orswell Ignitor Company, of Boston, and is about to place on the market a newly-perfected ignitor, the distribution of which will be made through Charles D. Durkee & Co., of New York City. The past six months have been devoted by Mr. Orswell to making the most thorough tests of his new vibrators and plugs, under every conceivable set of conditions, and so confident is he of their quality, that they are to be sold on a money back guarantee, if they do not measure up to their advertised efficiency. A new system of wiring has also been evolved, which is simplicity itself. The appearance of these new devices will be awaited with interest by automobile and motor boat manufacturers.

* * *

Gasoline Yacht Kalolah.

The Gas Engine and Power Company, of Morris Heights, New York, has recently completed Kalolah, a 70-foot cruiser of attractive design and finish. The boat has a beam of 13 feet, a draft of 4 feet 3 inches, and a speed of 13 to 14 miles per hour.

The internal arrangements of this boat are carried out in a very satisfactory way. Her chain locker is forward, followed by a crew's toilet and then crew's quarters. This is followed by a stowage compartment, the engine-room and next the fuel tanks, great copper affairs holding 500 gallons of gasoline.

Directly aft of the fuel tank compartment, on the port side, is a stateroom, and on the starboard side is a passageway, separated from the stateroom by a curtain. Mahogany steps leading from this passageway to the deck. Next aft of the passageway is another stateroom, while on the port side, opposite the stateroom, is the bathroom, full equipped. Next aft is the owner's stateroom, extending the full width of the vessel. Portable steps provided for entrance from this stateroom to the deck. Wardrobe opening underneath the deck from this stateroom is provided. Next aft is the deck, with lazarette under, with entrance to same through a large brass deck-plate. In the after end of this deck is a grating seat, with copper air tubes under same, attached to the grating, so as to form a life raft. There is a deck-house, constructed of mahogany, which is used as a dining-saloon and social hall. In the after end of the deck-house the galley is arranged, provided with 4-hole Speedway al-

A 45-foot tug, built by W. R. Osborn at Croton-on-Hudson and powered with a 50-H.P. Wolverine. This boat is now in service on the Amazon River.

cohol range, etc. The crew's toilet, forecastle and engine-room are done in butternut, finished with three coats of varnish. All the joiner work in the owner's stateroom is in panelled mahogany. The rest of the owner's quarters, bath and passageway, is finished in white enamel, with mahogany trimmings. The deck-house is finished in mahogany, dark color, panelled.

The motive power consists of two 6-cylinder, 4-cycle, 6" x 6" Speedway gasoline marine engines of 50 to 60 h.p. each, of the latest design.

* * *

Sterling in Kathleen III.

The Sterling Engine Company informs us that Kathleen III, owned by G. E. Williamson, designed and built by the Hoffar-Motor Boat Company, recently won the P. T. P. B. A. cruising race from Olympia, Wash., to Victoria, B. C. The distance is 111 knots and the Kathleen's time of 11 hours and 22 minutes was excellent. The boat is a 65-foot cruiser with 12-foot beam and is powered with a 70-horsepower, heavy-duty Sterling engine.

* * *

A Kerosene Fleet.

We are showing in this section an interesting picture of a little fleet of four boats, powered with Bridgeport kerosene motors. These boats are all typical Cape Cod fishing boats, which are, of course, noted for their ability to withstand the most severe weather conditions.

One of these boats is owned by Captain Lewis, of South Wellfleet, Mass. Length 40 feet, beam 7 feet, and powered with a 10-h.p. two-cylinder, heavy-duty Bridgeport kerosene motor, which develops a speed of better than ten miles per hour. Captain Lewis uses this boat for fishing, and this fall will start South for the winter fishing.

The second boat is owned by Capt. A. S. Atwood, of South Wellfleet, Mass. Length 28 feet, beam 7 feet, and equipped with a 14-h.p. Bridgeport kerosene motor. This is the fastest boat of its size in Wellfleet Bay, with a speed of better than twelve miles per hour. The boat is used to gather seed for Captain Atwood's quahaug and clam beds, making a trip every low tide. The fuel cost per day on gasoline was $2.30, and with the Bridgeport kerosene motor, his total fuel expense for the same number of trips is $2.10 for two weeks' work.

The third boat is the property of S. S. Pearse, of South Wellfleet, Mass. Length 25 feet, beam 6 feet, and equipped with 14-h.p. Bridgeport kerosene motor of the jump-spark type. Mr. Pearse uses this boat in following his occupation of fishing and catching shell fish in season and the boat is in constant service.

The last of the little fleet is owned by Rapp-Huckins Company, of 47 Haverhill Street, Boston, Mass., eastern distributors for Bridgeport motors.

* * *

Producer Engines in New Field.

A fleet of large self-propelled barges, fifteen in number, to ply between New Orleans and the coal fields of Northern Alabama is of peculiar interest in that they are the first craft of their kind in America to be propelled by Producer gas engines. They are also the first craft to bring coal from the Alabama fields to New Orleans wharves by water. Alabama coal has heretofore been shipped to New Orleans by rail. A glance at a map of the Gulf States shows these barges follow almost as direct a route. Starting from the coal fields, they will proceed down the Black Warrior, Warrior and Tombigbee Rivers, across Mobile Bay and proceed to New Orleans by way of Mississippi Sound, Lake Borgne, Lake Borgne Canal and the Mississippi River, a total distance of a little over 500 miles.

The barges are of steel construction, and are similar in design to those in use on the canals of Holland. Their measurements are as follows: Length, 240 ft.; width on deck, 32 ft.; width at bottom, 28 ft.; depth, sides, 8 ft.; depth, center, 8½ ft. Their capacity is 1,000 tons. Draft, when fully loaded, 7 ft. They are propelled by twin screws driven by twin engines and have a speed of approximately 7 miles an hour when fully loaded. The weight of each barge and equipment is close to 240 tons.

Copyright by Baker Photo. Co.

The "Fellows II," a semi-hydroplane, designed and built by the Joe Fellows Company at Los Angeles. This boat has made a record of 33 miles per hour in the open sea.

Capt. Johnson in the open boat in which he is making the run from Eastport, Maine, to San Francisco. The boat is equipped with a 3-H.P. Mianus engine.

The screws are driven at 300 r.p.m. by two 75-h.p. Vertical Producer Gas Engines. Gas for the engine is furnished by a 150-h.p. Producer. The fuel used for the Producer is what has heretofore been a waste coke from the ovens of the Birmingham District and which, consequently, is secured at a very low price.

* * *

A Correction.

On page 39 of our August issue, it was stated that the Standard Motor Construction Company equipped its product with the Bosch magnetic make and break ignition. This was, of course, an error, as the Standard motor is equipped with the low-tension make and break ignition that has proved so entirely satisfactory.

* * *

Wonders to the Fore.

In the fourth of the 1913 series of handicap powerboat races for the McClurg trophy, the F. C. S. recently covered the twelve-mile course in 57 minutes from scratch. Frank C. Sherman is the owner and boat is equipped with a 2-cylinder 6-h.p. Wonder Engine. The time was 17 minutes faster than the course ever had been covered.

The summary:

BOAT AND OWNER	TIME	H'P
F. C. S., F. C. Sherman...	:57:00	scratch
Jess, John McKenna.....	1:47:10	41 min.
Stingaree, Carl Bull.....	1:29:45	23 min.
Sod Bug, Chas. Albert....	1:40:10	33 min.
Idle Hour, F. Eastwood...	1:31:00	23 min.

As a result of the race, the points to date are: F. C. S., 9; Jess, 5; Fox, 5; Bess, 2; Sod Bug, 2; Stingaree, 1.

While Florida's time for occupying the motor boating limelight has not quite yet arrived, the motor boatmen down there are, nevertheless, not idle. One of the most notable regattas of the summer season was recently held at Millville. The speed boat event here developed some particularly good sport.

The first prize was won by the Wonder, owned by Mr. J. A. Smith, of Millville, whose boat was propelled by a 15-horsepower engine and operated by Mr. Floyd Piffinger. The course was a five-mile triangular and the Wonder made the required two trips around this course in 28 minutes and 40 seconds.

The Wonder is 30 feet 2 inches in length, with a beam of 5 feet 6 inches and is equipped with a 15-horsepower Wonder engine, and her speed is estimated at 20 miles per hour.

The course was triangular and was a distance of three miles.

SEPTEMBER, 1913.

1st—Lake De Pue (Ill.), Riverside Boat Club. Speed and Handicap Races.
1st—Stone Harbor (N. J.), Y. C. Final races for Inquirer trophies.
1st—Annual Regatta Hudson River Yacht Racing Association. Haverstraw Bay.
2nd—California Section, American Power Boat Assn. Long distance race to Sacramento and return.
2nd-6th—Annual Regatta of the Motor Boat Club of Buffalo.
6th—Delaware River Y. R. A. Speedboat races for Record trophy.
6th—Hudson River Motor Boat Club. Open race to Poughkeepsie and return.
6th—Erie (Pa.), Y. C. Championship Race.
6th-7th—Pacific Motor Boat Club. Long Distance Race.
6th-7th—Chicago Motor Boat Club.
7th—Portland (Ore.), Motor Boat Club. Kalama, Wash. Race for Cruisers.
13th-14th—Chicago Motor Boat Club.
13th—Columbia Y. C. (Chicago), to Indian Harbor.
20th—Flat Rock Motor Boat Club. River carnival and club races. Going out of commission.
20th—Maryland Motor Boat Club.
20th—Delaware River Y. R. A. Farragut Sportsman's Assn. Speedboat races.
21st—Hudson River Motor Boat Club. Club races.
27th—Flat Rock Motor Boat Club.
27th-28th—Chicago Motor Boat Club. Annual Fall Regatta.
28th—Portland (Ore.), Motor Boat Club.
28th—New York Motor Boat Club. To Rockland Light and return.
29th-Oct. 4th—Perry Centennial Regatta, Louisville, Ky.

OCTOBER, 1913.

4th—Delaware River Y. R. A. Norristown (Pa.), Motor Boat Club. Race for speedboats.
11th—Columbia Yacht Club (Chicago), cruise down the Drainage Canal.
12th—Hudson River Motor Boat Club. Club run to Piermont, N. Y., and race to clubhouse.
12th—Portland (Ore.), Motor Boat Club. To Government Island.

MOTOR BOATING ADVERTISING INDEX

A

Aaron Automatic Bilge Pump Co. 70
American Engine Co. 88
American Life Saving Garment Co. 72
American Motor Parts Co. 93
American Steam Gauge & Valve Co. 70
American Thermos Bottle Co. 70
Amnelius, Theodore 68
Anderson Engine Co. 93
Anderson Spark Plug Co. 68
Apple Electric Co., The 72
Aristos Co., The 91
Acto-Pneumatic Swimming Belt, Inc. 70
Automatic Bilge Bailer Co. 68
Automatic Machine Co., The 67

B

Baldridge Gear Co., The 91
Bath Marine Construction Co. 93
Binney, Arthur 58
Boston Varnish Co. 70
Boucher Mfg. Co., H. E. 62
Bowes & Mower 58
Breazneli, Jos. H. 66
Bridgeport Bronze Marine Paint Co. 70
Bridgeport Motor Co., Inc. 73
Brooks Mfg. Co. 62
Brown-Collins Gas Engine Co. 62
Bruns, Kimball & Co., Inc. 58
Bryant & Berry Co. 91
Buermann, August 68
Buffalo Gasoiene Motor Co. 96
Byrne, Kingston & Co. 73

C

Caille Perfection Motor Co. 80
Camden Anchor-Rockland Mach. Co. 89
Campbell Co., A. S. 70
Campbell Motor Co., The 93
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd. 72
Cape Cod Power Dory Co. 60
Carlisle & Finch Co. 94
Carlyle Johnson Mach. Co., The 80
Carpenter & Co., Geo. B. 89
Chelsea Clock Co. 62
Chicago Varnish Co. 60
Classified Advertisements 57
Cleveland Auto Boat Mfg. Co. 93
Coe (W. H.) Mfg. Co. 70
Columbian Brass Foundry 83
Cosmopolitan 88
Cox & Stevens 48-58
Cragg Motor Mfg. Co. 64
Craig, James 58
Crockett Co., The David B. 70
Curtiss Co., J. H. 92
Curtiss Aeroplane Co., The 77

D

Darrow Steel Boat Co. 66
Davis Boat Works Co., The 70
Dayton Electrical Mfg. Co. 68
Defoe Boat & Motor Works 60
DeLong Engine Co. 64
Detroit & Cleveland Navigation Co. 72
Detroit Lubricator Co. 89
Diem, Gus A. 70
Doman Co., H. C. 89
Driver-Harris Wire Co. 70
Durkee & Co., C. D. 91

E

Edison, Inc., Thomas A. 78
Elco-Bayonne (The Electric Launch Co.) ...2nd Cover
Eldredge (Albert E.) Corp. 88
Electric Goods Mfg. Co. 70
Electric Tachometer Co., The 88
Emmons Specialty Co. 66
Erd Motor Co. 77
Evans Stamping & Plating Co. 60
Evinrude Motor Co. 76

F

Fairbanks, Morse & Co. 62
Fairhaven Iron Foundry Co. 68
Fay & Bowen Engine Co. 78
Fellows Yacht & Launch Co. 58
Ferdinand & Co., L. W. 72
Ferro Machinery & Foundry Co. 81
Fiske Bros. Refining Co. 90
Fogg, M. W. 94
Ford, Gerald W. 54
Frisbie Motor Co. 57

G

Galusha, A. L., & Co. 60
Gardner, Wm., & Co. 50
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury Co., Consolidated 56-75
Gasoline Engine Equipment Co. 62
General Electric Co. 72
Gielow & Orr 52
Gies Gear Co. 70
Gill & Sons Foundry Machine Works 76
Gillespie, Chas. H., & Sons 86
Gilmore Motor Mfg. Co. 64
Goblet-Dolan Mfg. Co. 62
Gray Motor Co. 65
Gray-Hawley Mfg. Co. 62
Gries Engine Co. 64
Grimm Mfg. Co. 64

H

Hacker, John L. 64
Hall Gas Engine Co. 72
Hall Co., W. S. 57
Hand, Wm. H., Jr. 58
Harbeck Motors Co. 62
Harper's Bazar 64
Harris (A. W.) Oil Co. 72
Hatch Oil Engine Co. 66
Hearst's Magazine 66
Henke Mfg. Co. 66
Henricks Novelty Co. 72
Herbert & Huesgen 72
Holmes Motor Co., Inc., The ...3rd Cover
Hopkins & Co., John C. 72
Howard Cruiser Works 66
Hyde Windlass Co. 85
Hydrex Silent Exhaust Works 62

I

Ideal Switch Co. 68

J

Janney, Steinmetz & Co. 86
Jencick Motor Co. 72
Jennings Yacht Agency 55
Jerolamon, Willard A. 62
John, William Edgar 58
Jones, Frank Bowne 53
Jones Co., S. M. 74
Jordan Bros. Lumber Co. 70

K

Kahlenberg Bros. 80
Kenyon Co., R. L. 60
Kermath Mfg. Co. 61
Koven & Bros., L. O. 62
Krice Carburetor Co. 94
Kroh Mfg. Co. 80
Kuhls, H. B. Fred 70

L

Lamb Engine Co. 96
Lawley, Geo. & Son, Corp. 62
Leary Gasolene Engine Co. 66
Lebby Engineering Co., The 80
Leece-Neville Co., The 81
Lisk, Geo. A. 66
Lockwood-Ash Motor Co. 83
Loew-Victor Mfg. Co., The 71
Luders Marine Construction Co. 64

M

McClellan Top & Hood Co. 62
McFarland Foundry & Machine Co. 83
McQuay-Norris Mfg. Co. 86
Marburg Bros., Inc. 68
Marine Compass Co. 62
Mathis Yacht Building Co. 84
Matthews Boat Co., The ...3rd Cover
Maximotor Makers 64
Mea Magneto 68
Mechanical Devices Co., Inc. 57
Mercury Motor Co. 84
Michigan Steel Boat Co. 66
Michigan Wheel Co. 84
Miller, Chas. E. 80
Milton Boat Works 76
Milwaukee Yacht & Boat Co. 84
Monarch Valve Co. 90
Monitor Boat & Engine Co. 64
Moore, J. B. 68
Morgan Mfg. Co. 93
Morris, B. N. 66
Morss Co., A. S. 92
Mosler (A. R.) & Co. 62
Motsinger Device Mfg. Co. 68
Mullins, W. H., Co. 64
Murphy Varnish Co. 68
Murray & Tregurtha 76

N

Narragansett Chemical Co. 72
National Gear Co. 70
Naval Architects & Yacht Brokers 58
New Departure Mfg. Co. 62
New York Gear Works 70
New York Yacht, Launch & Engine Co. 92
Niagara Motor Boat Co. 82
Niagara Motors & Mfg. Co., Inc. 85
Nicholson File Co. 62
Nock, Frederick S. 58

O

Oakes & Dow Co., The 82
Oshkosh Metal Products Co. 90

P

Packard Electric Co. 57
Page Engineering Co. 76
Palmer Bros. 64
Pearl Machine Co. 62
Peerless Engine Co. 93
Pickering & Co., H. B. 58
Pioneer Boat & Pattern Co. 94
Planhard Mfg. Co. 71
Pneumatic Mfg Co. 70
Poekel, T. S., & Co. 58
Pyrene Mfg. Co. 90

R

Racine Boat Co. (Racine) 82
Racine-Truscott-Shell Lake Boat Co. 62
Raymond Engineering Co. 66
Red Wing Motor Co. 76
Regal Gasoline Engine Co. 85
Reid Wheel Co. 70
Reliance Motor Boat Co. 70
Rice Bros. Co. 66
Richardson, G. R. 64
Robbins Co., L. D. 70
Roberts Motor Co. 79
Robertson Bros. 64
Roper & Co., C. F. 72
Rose Mfg. Co. 95

S

S. R. Mfg. Co. 62
Samson Cordage Works 95
Sands & Sons Co., A. B. 94
Scripps Motor Co. 95
Seaman, Stanley M. 49
Shaw Propeller Co. 86
Sherman, Eugene M. 60
Silvex Company, The 87
Smalley-General Co. 72
Smith & Co., Edward 70
Smith-Serrell Co., Inc. 94
Snow & Petrelli Mfg. Co. 95
Splitdorf Electric Co. 92
Standard Co., The 69
Standard Gas Engine Co. 83
Standard Motor Construction Co. ...2nd Cover
Standard Oil Co. 72
Stanley Co. 62
Star Bell Retainer Co., The 92
Stearns-McKay Mfg. Co 66
Sterling Engine Co. ...Back Cover
Sturtevant (B. F.) Co. 72

T

Tams, Lemoine & Crane 51
Thermex Silencer Works 60
Thomas & Co., W. E. 70
Thompson, Lawrence M. 58
Tiebout, W. & J. 70
Times Square Auto Co. 87
Toppan Boat Co. 72
Torrey Roller Bushing Works 75
Trimount Rotary Power Co. 92
Tuttle Motor Co. 64

U

U. S. Light & Heating Co., The 74
Universal Machine Co. 87
Universal Motor Boat Supply Co. 92
Universal Safety Mattress Co. 72

V

Valentine & Co. 59
Van Blerck Motor Co. 94
Vim Motor Co. 83
Viper Co., The, Ltd. 87
Vulcan Engine Works 62

W

Waterbury Welding Co. 92
Water Craft Co., The 72
Waterman Marine Motor Co. 85
Watkins Motor Co., The 72
Watts, J. Murray 58
Weckler Boat Co. 72
Wells, Theodore D. 58
Whitaker, Morris M. 58
Whittelsey & Whittelsey 58
Wicker-Kraft Co. 72
Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Inc. 74
Willis Co., E. J. 94
Wilmarth & Morman 72
Winton Gas Engine & Mfg. Co. 63
Wisconsin Mach. & Mfg. Co. 76
Wolverine Lubricants Co. 70
Wolverine Motor Works 76
Wonder Mfg. Co. 72
World Today 66
Wright Engine Co., C. T. 93

Y

Yankee Co., The 60
Youngs, Wm. P., & Bros. 79

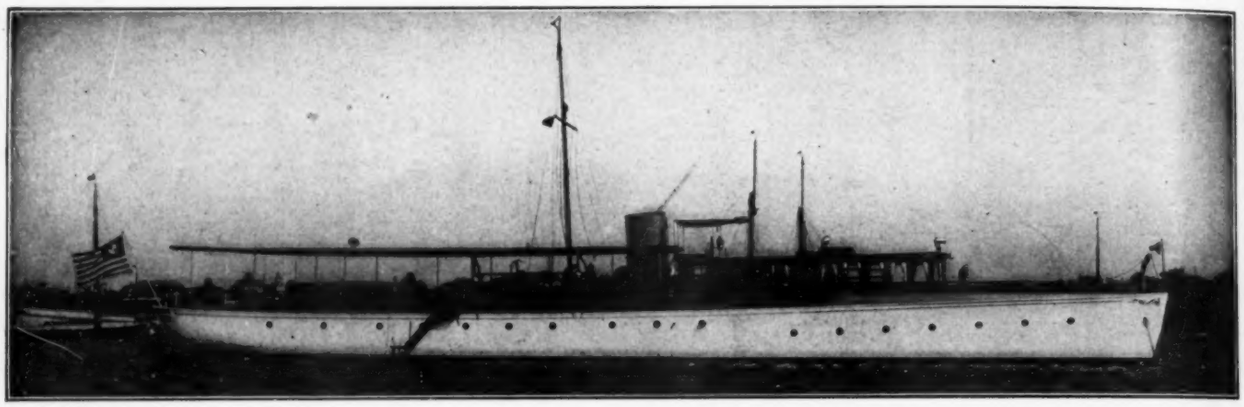
COX & STEVENS

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND YACHT BROKERS

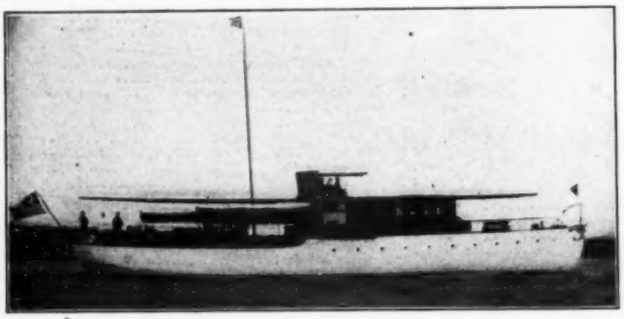
Telephone 1375 Broad

15 William Street New York City

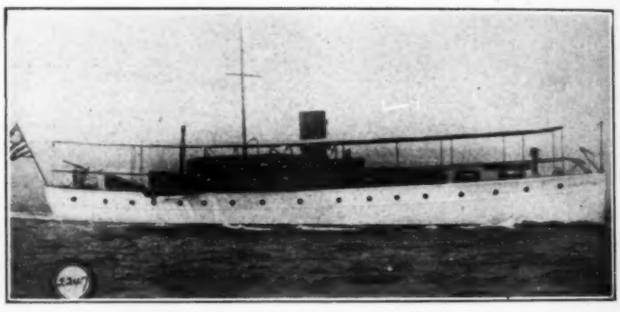
We have a complete list of all steam and power yachts, auxiliaries and houseboats available FOR SALE and CHARTER A few are shown on this page. Plans, photographs and full particulars mailed on request



No. 885.—For Sale or Charter.—Exceptionally handsome, fast, steel, twin-screw cruising power yacht; 118 x 16.6 x 5 ft. Built 1910, from our design. Speed up to 18 miles; two 300 H. P. Craig motors, three double staterooms, main and dining saloons, two bathrooms, electric lights, etc.; handsomely finished and furnished. Probably the most desirable proposition ever offered in a large gasoline yacht. Apply to Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.

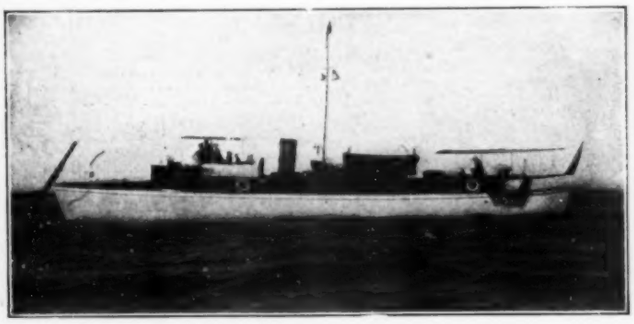


No. 961.—For Sale.—Very seaworthy, twin-screw, cruising power yacht; 90 x 17 x 4 ft.; recently built by Lawley from our designs; speed 12-13 miles; two 60 H. P. Craig motors; large deck dining saloon, 3 staterooms, bath, two toilets; independent electric lighting plant, hot water heating system, etc. Price very attractive. Cox & Stevens, 15 William Street, New York.



No. 2247.—For Sale at Low Figure.—Practically new flush deck cruising power yacht; 90 x 15.3 x 4.9 ft. Speed 13-14 miles. Two 60-75 H. P., 6 cyl. motors. Three staterooms, main and dining saloons, bath, extra toilet rooms, electric lights, etc. Exceptionally able craft. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.

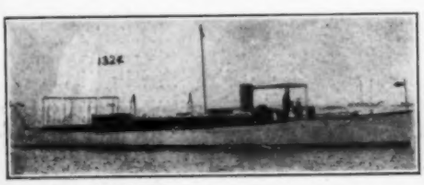
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



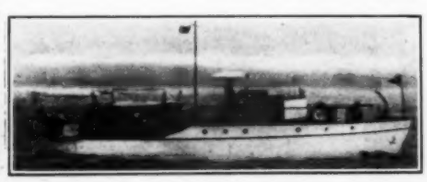
No. 442.—Sacrifice.—Cruising power yacht, 80 x 13 x 3.6 ft. In commission. Speed 13-15 miles; 100 H. P.; 6-cylinder; 20th Century motor (installed 1911). Two double staterooms, bath, dining saloon, etc. Cox & Stevens, 15 William Street, New York.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

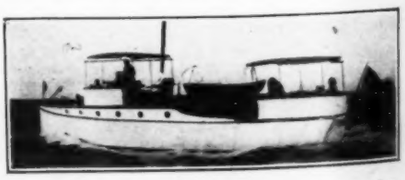
No. 1387.—In commission.—Attractive twin-screw gasoline cruiser; 65 x 11.6 x 4.3 ft. Built 1911. Speed 13-14 miles; two 20th Century motors. Large accommodation, includes dining saloon forward, two double staterooms and bathroom aft. Electric lights. Handsomely finished and furnished. Very desirable modern craft. Price low for quick sale. Cox & Stevens, 15 William Street, New York.



No. 1324.—Offer Wanted—70 x 11 x 3.10 ft. bridge deck power boat speed 13½ miles; 70 H. P. Craig motor; double stateroom, roomy saloon, etc. Excellent combined day boat and cruiser. Unusual opportunity. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.



No. 1170.—For Sale.—Modern twin screw gasoline cruiser; 61.9 x 11 x 3.6 ft. Speed 10-12 miles; two 24-30 H. P. 20th Century motors. Three staterooms, saloon, two toilet rooms, etc. Price very low. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.



No. 1743.—For Sale.—Able and roomy cruiser; 46 x 10.6. Speed 10½ miles; 25 H. P. motor. Stateroom, saloon, galley, etc. Bargain for quick sale. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

TELEPHONES, 3479 3171 CORTLANDT

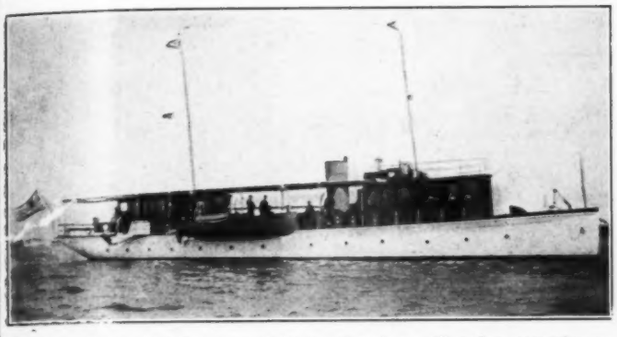
BRITISH CORRESPONDENT

STANLEY M. SEAMAN
YACHT BROKER
220 BROADWAY, N. Y.
(ESTABLISHED 1900)

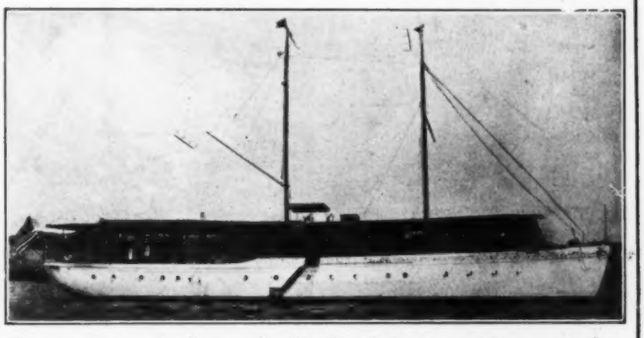
CABLE, "HUNTSEA," N. Y.

MARINE INSURANCE

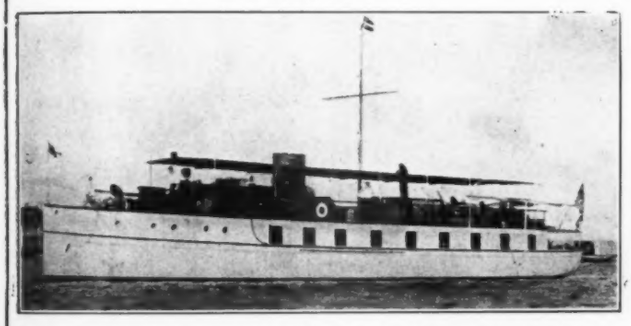
The offerings below represent the best of their size and type available and in most instances purchasable at about half their original cost. All of them are good as new for practical purposes. I have a very large number of desirable gasolene and sail boats admirably adapted for Florida cruising to be had at very attractive figures. Full particulars upon request. Send for my Illustrated Yacht List showing all sizes and types



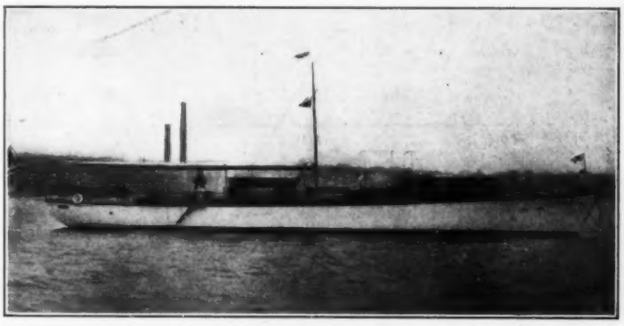
No. 6731.—98 o. a.; 6 staterooms; 2 baths; speed 13 knots; all modern conveniences; in commission. Cost $50,000; available at half price. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



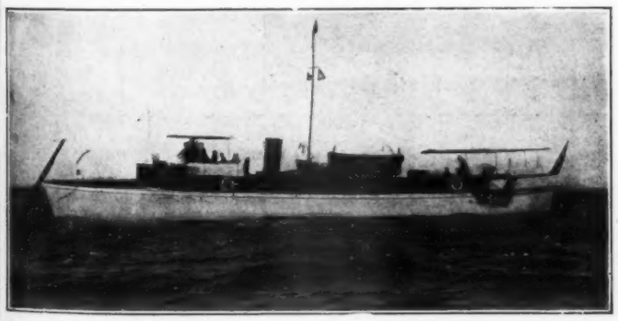
No. 7101.—95 o. a., 17 beam, 4 draught. Launched 1911. 4 staterooms; speed 13 knots; electric lights and heat. Cost $40,000. Offered by estate for half price. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



No. 7421.—90 o. a., 17 beam, 3.3 draught. Ideal American cruiser; 3 double staterooms; 2 baths; hot water heat; luxuriously appointed; cost $30,000. Very low price. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.

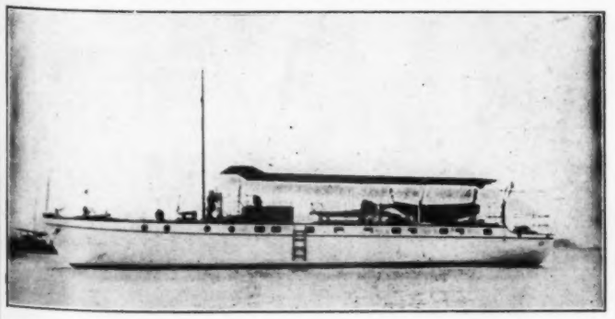


No. 7427.—87 o. a., 4 draught. Lawley build. 2 double staterooms; two 100 h.p. Craigs; speed 16 miles. Electric lights and heat. In perfect condition. Very low price. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



No. 5279.—80 o. a., 2 staterooms; bath; 100 h.p. 20th Century new 1911; speed 12 knots; in commission; perfect condition; complete. Exceptional bargain. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.

No. 6862.—77 x 18½ x 2½; Ideal American Cruiser; 3 staterooms; 2 baths; two 50 "20th Centuries"; electric lights and heat; cost $25,000. Big bargain. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



No. 7260.—68 ft.; 2 staterooms; large saloon; sleeps 8; bath; two 25 Standards; speed 12 miles; in commission. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.

No. 7428.—64 o. a., 17 beam, 3½ draught. Lawley construction; 4 staterooms; berths 9; 25 Standard; in perfect condition. Ideal for shoal waters. In commission. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.

WILLIAM GARDNER FREDERICK M. HOYT PHILIP LEVENTHAL

WILLIAM GARDNER & CO.

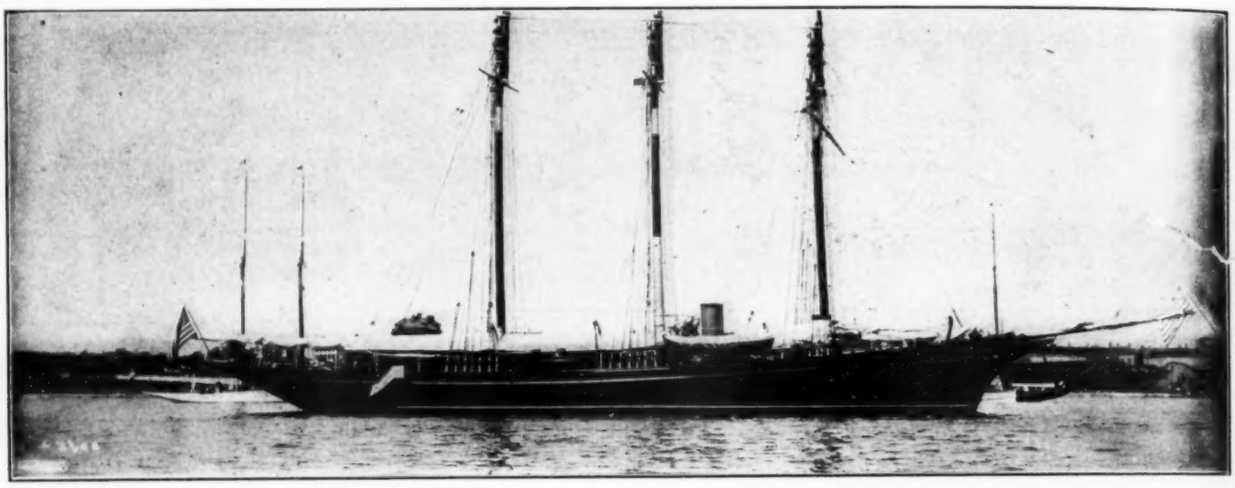
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS AND YACHT BROKERS

Telephone Call 3585 Rector

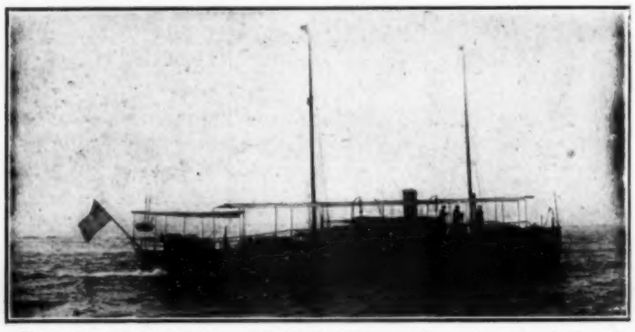
1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Cable Address Yachting, N. Y.

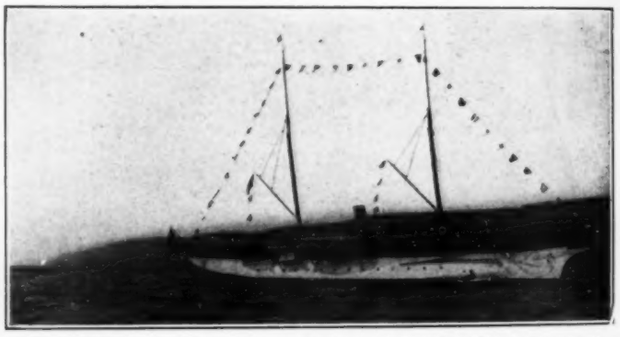
WE HAVE A COMPLETE LIST OF YACHTS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION FOR SALE AND CHARTER. PLANS, PHOTOS AND FULL PARTICULARS FURNISHED ON REQUEST.



No. 638.—Steam auxiliary yacht, steel; 198 ft.; recent build; all modern appliances; ideal vessel for extensive cruising. Offered by an estate.

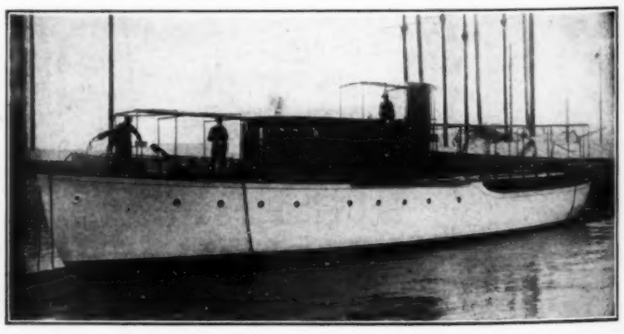


No. 1760.—Sale and Charter.—Flush deck, 85 ft. gasoline cruiser; Standard engine. *Please mention* MOTOR BOATING.

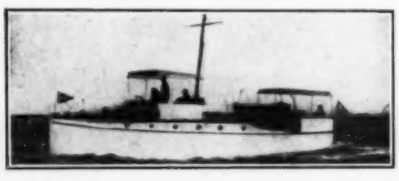


No. 1916.—Gasoline yacht; 130 ft. x 19 ft.; large six cylinder Standard motor; low figure.

No. 1506.—Steamer type, 73 ft. x 14 ft.; recent build; good sea-boat.

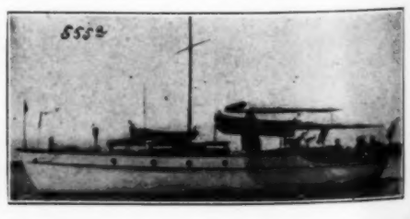


No. 1483.—For Sale.—Modern cruiser, 90 ft. x 83 ft. x 17 ft.; built by Lawley, 1909; commodious accommodations; two 60 H. P. motors. Adapted for Northern and Southern cruising.



No. 1904.—Raised deck cruiser, with forward bridge; 46 ft. x 10.6 ft.; built 1911; 25 H. P. motor. Attractive figure.

No. 1693.—Bridge deck cruiser, 50 ft. x 11 ft.; Century motor.



No. 942.—Desirable raised deck cruiser, 60 ft. x 12 ft.; attractive figure; 50 H. P. Standard motor.

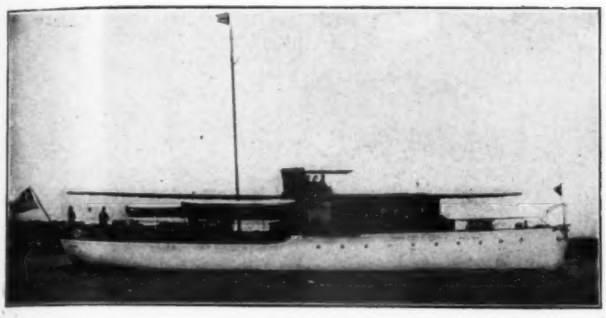
TAMS, LEMOINE & CRANE

Telephone
4510 John

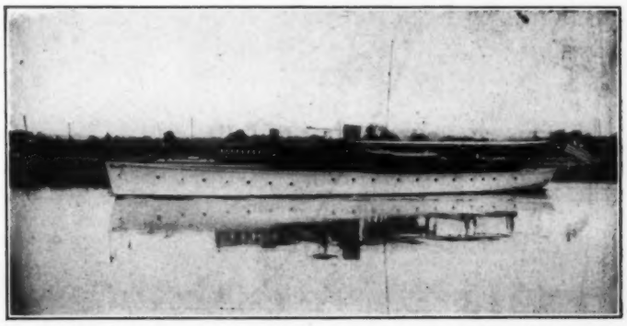
NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND YACHT BROKERS

52 Pine Street
New York City

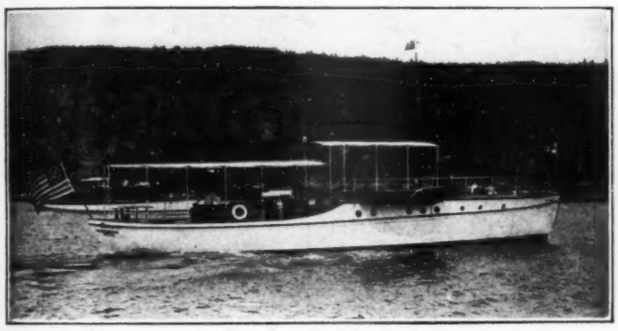
Offer for sale the following yachts, a number of which are also available for charter.



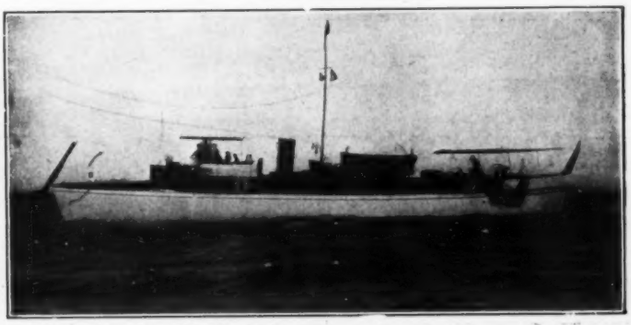
No. 7877.—For Sale—In commission.—Price attractive, modern raised deck cruiser, 90 ft. x 17 ft. x 3 ft. 6 in. draft. Built by Lawley, 1909; 2-60 H. P. Craig motors, saloon, three good size staterooms.



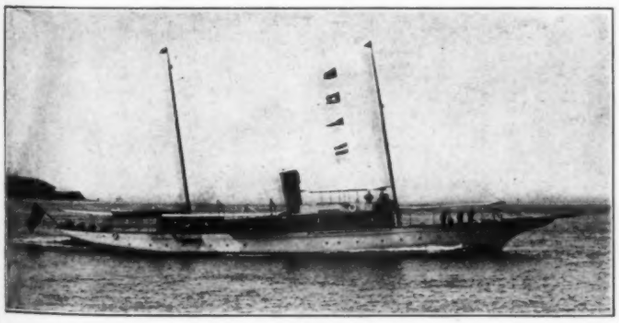
No. 7999.—For sale—Charter.—Fast twin screw gasolene cruiser; speed 20 miles; Craig motors.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



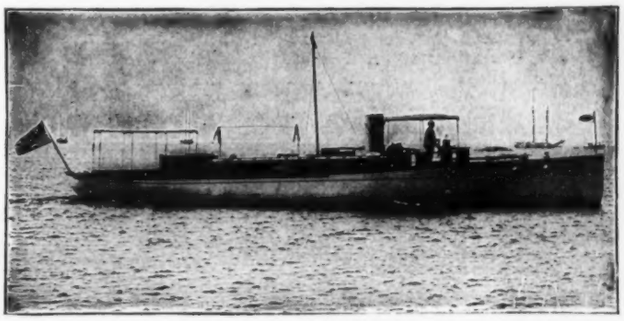
No. 7488.—For Sale.—65-ft. modern cruiser. Twin screw. Good quarters, including bath; ideal for Southern and Northern cruising; price attractive.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



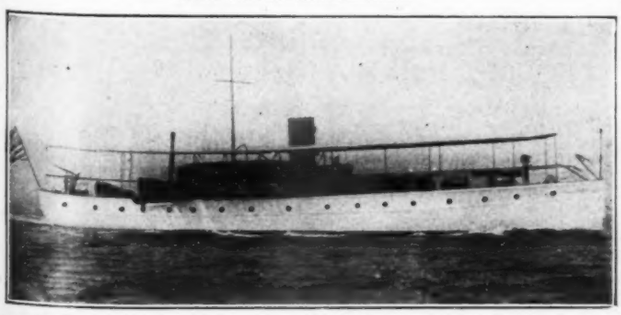
No. 7356.—For Sale—Charter.—80 ft. motor cruiser; 20th Century motor; speed 12 miles.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 18.—Sale or Charter.—Desirable 145 ft. steam yacht; attractively arranged; in excellent shape.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 7538.—Sale.—Bargain: 70 ft. raised deck cruiser built 1909; Craig motor; speed, 13½ miles.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 8445.—For Sale.—At low figure practically new 90 ft. flush deck cruiser; 2-60/75; 6-cylinder motors; speed 13-14 miles; 3 staterooms, 2 saloons, bath, 2 W. Cs., electric light, etc.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

No. 7373.—For Sale.—Attractive houseboat 77 ft. x 18 ft. 6 in. x 2 ft. 6 in.; 3 staterooms, 2 baths, saloon, 20th Century motors, electric lights and heated.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, *the National Magazine of Motor Boating.*

NAVAL ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS
BROKERS
MARINE INSURANCE

GIELOW & ORR

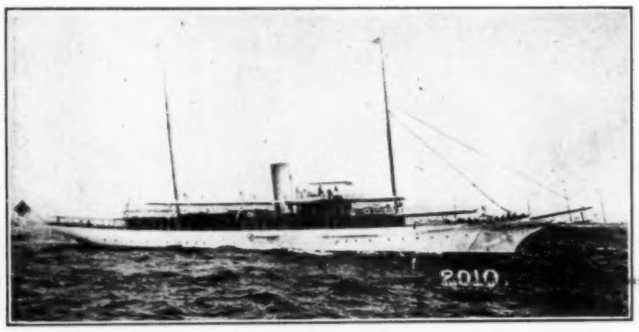
52 Broadway, New York

Telephones: {4673 / 4674} Broad
Cable Address:
Crogie, New York
A. B. C. Code

We have probably the largest list of American and European Yachts of all types for sale, charter or exchange, of any marine brokers. We give special attention to this department so that our information on each boat is always the most complete and up-to-date available.

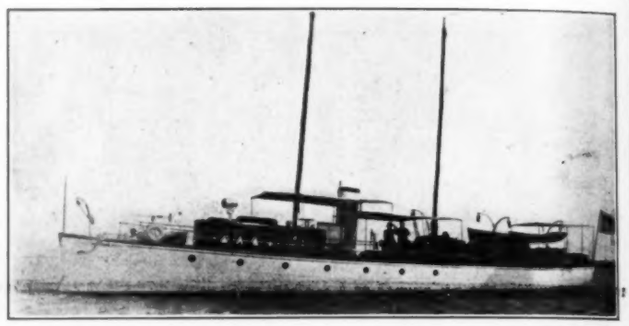
As there are upwards of 3,000 yachts in our list, we can furnish you with exactly what you want, whatever the type, size, cost, equipment or class of service you have in mind. We publish no book of these, because our list is so large and constantly changing, but we will promptly submit photographs and full information on all suitable boats on the market, if you mention your requirements.

Our long experience as architects and engineers lends an added value to our brokage service, in expert appraisal and advice, estimates and supervision on alterations, etc.



No. 2010.—Decided bargain; twin screw, 215 x 27.6 x 14 ft.; speed 14-17 knots; 9 staterooms; every convenience; fine sea boat.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

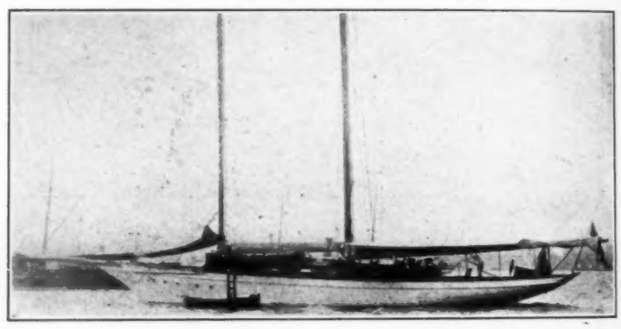


No. 3422.—Sale; twin screw steel power yacht; 95 x 14 x 5 ft. 6 in.; excellent accommodations; fine sea boat; 12 miles; Standard motors; hot water heating plant; electric lights. Reasonable.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

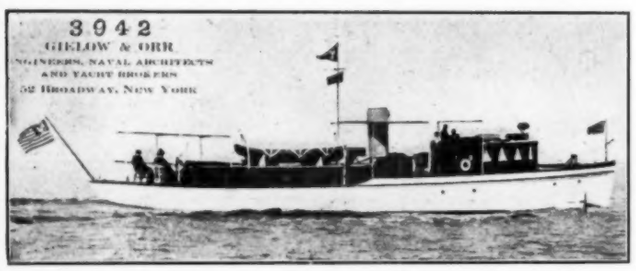
No. 3488.—Auxiliary schooner, triple engine; Scotch boiler; 198 x 150 x 32.6 x 15 ft.; large accommodations; 10-12 knots; every convenience. Owned by an estate.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



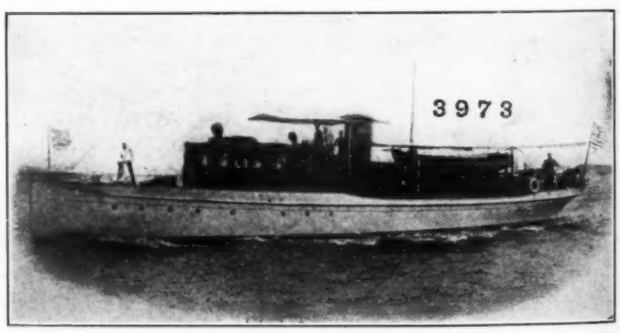
No. 2409.—Auxiliary schooner; 90 x 65 x 21 x 4.6 ft.; 100 H. P. 20th Century motor; copper sheathed on bottom; electric lights; excellent for service in any waters. Owned by an estate.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 3942.—Twin screw; 78 x 14 x 3.6 ft. draught; copper sheathed on bottom; ideal for southern service; sleeps six in owner's party; two 6-cylinder Standard motors; electric lights. Low price.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

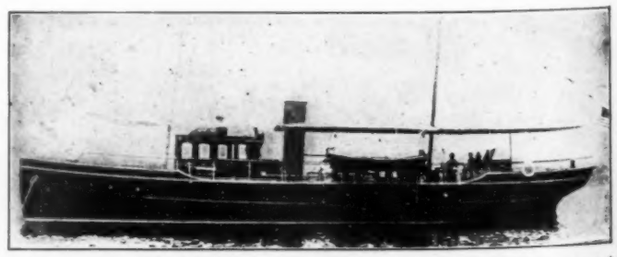


No. 3973.—Sale; twin screw; 82 ft. x 14 ft. 6 in. x 2 ft. 6 in.; built 1912; designed especially for shoal water conditions; every convenience; electric lights; two 6-cylinder Sterling motors. Reasonable.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

No. 4288.—Twin screw, modern houseboat; 77 x 18.6 x 2.6 ft.; built 1911; two 6-cylinder 20th Century motors; hot water heating plant; electric lights; fully found; unusual accommodations; all up-to-date features embodied; fine deck house speed 12 miles.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 3116.—Sacrifice; seagoing motor yacht; 74 x 14 x 4.8 ft.; strongly constructed; 85 H. P. motor; electric lights and heaters; refrigerating plant; 11-12 miles. Immediate delivery.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

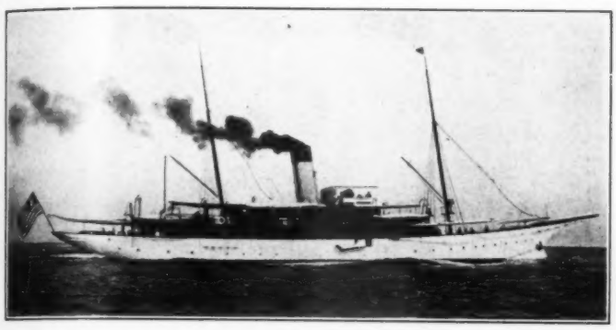
FRANK BOWNE JONES, Yacht Agent

29 Broadway, New York Telephone, Rector 3890

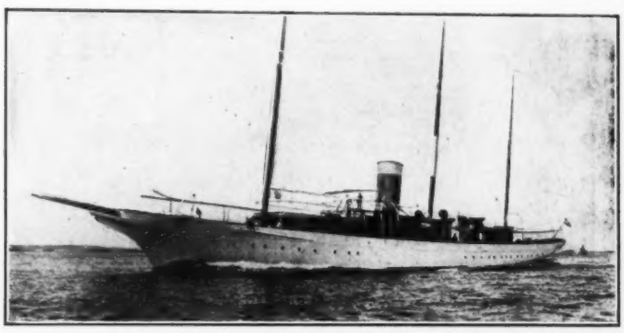
High-Class Yachts of all types for sale and charter

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE **MARINE INSURANCE**

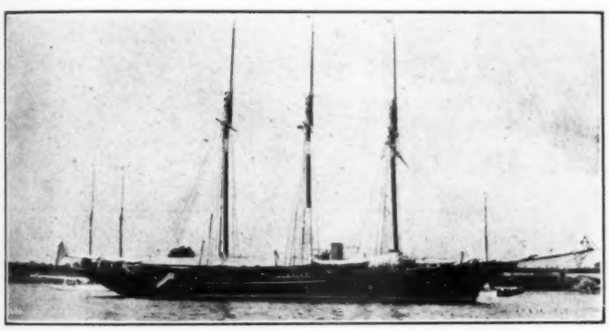
Let Me Know Your Requirements



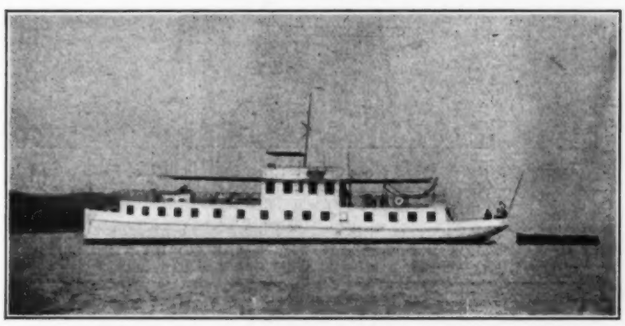
No. 3904.—200 ft. sea-going steam yacht. Accommodations aft. Reasonable price.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



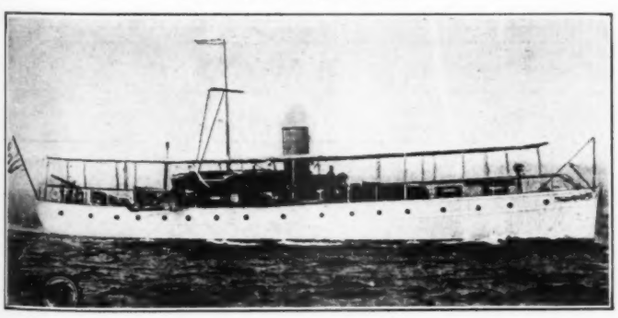
No. 49.—225 ft. steel steam yacht; the fastest of the large yachts; splendid condition; might be chartered.



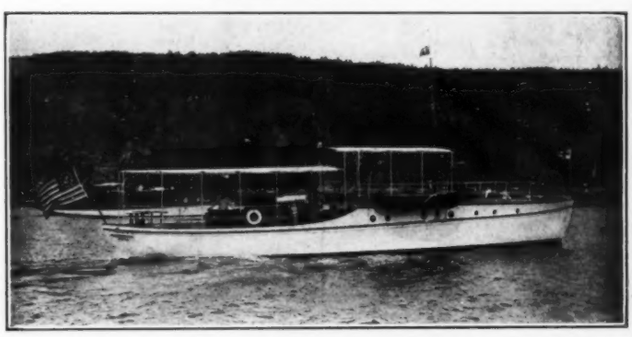
No. 5133.—Finest steam auxiliary afloat; good as new. Length 200 ft.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



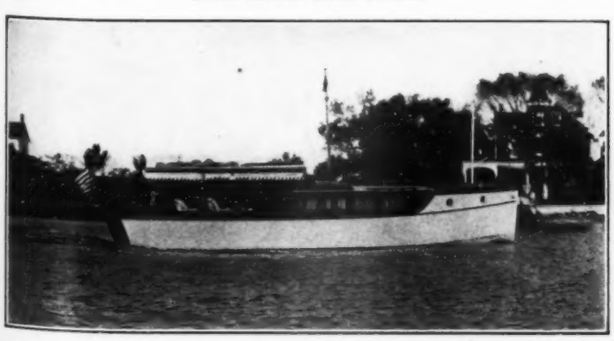
No. 5831.—110 ft. seagoing house yacht; speed 12 miles an hour; exceptionally accommodations. Sale or charter.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



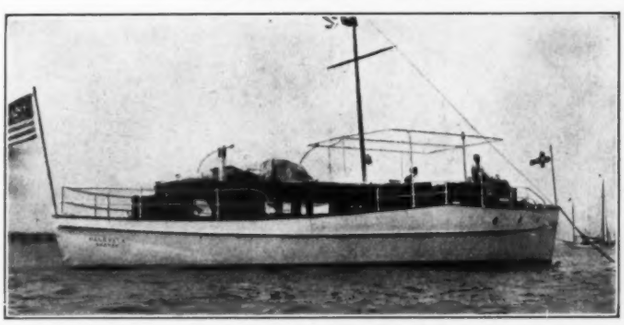
No. 2601.—90 ft. flush deck cruiser; twin screw. Has cruised to Cuba. Sale or charter.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 4624.—65 ft. raised deck cruiser; good accommodations including bath; twin screw; suitable for southern waters.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 6519.—36 ft. raised deck and trunk cabin gasoline cruiser; exceptionally good boat at a low price.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 6288.—55 ft. gasoline cruiser. Good as new. Well-known heavy duty engine. Light draft.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

ALL TYPES OF YACHTS FOR SALE AND CHARTER

GERALD W. FORD
YACHT AND VESSEL BROKER

ESTABLISHED 1911

1182 Broadway, New York City

Phones 3203, 3204, Madison Square

A complete list of all the best steam, gasoline and sailing yachts available FOR SALE or CHARTER. Plans, photos, and complete descriptions mailed free. Kindly send your requirements.

We are now booking Southern Charters

No. 403—Great sacrifice. Desirable shoal draft 98 ft. motor yacht. Standard motors. Available for one-half cost.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

No. 557—Able 60 ft. cruiser; Standard motor; copper sheathed; desirable for Southern waters.

No. 327.—Gasoline yacht; 87 ft.; 150 H. P. Craig motor; 3 staterooms; in commission; Sacrifice.

No. 1—Auxiliary Steam schooner yacht; 200 ft. long; Lawley build; finest of type afloat.

No. 353—Twin-screw gasoline yacht; 90 ft. long; Seabury build; new 1911; Speedway motors.

No. 2—Splendid auxiliary steam yacht; 165 ft. long; in commission; classed 100 A1 Lloyds.

No. 437—Gasoline cruiser; 80 ft. long; 20th Century motor; in commission; real bargain.

No. 9—Desirable 200 ft. steam yacht available for sale or charter at low figure.

No. 454—Desirable shoal draft; 87 ft. auxiliary ketch; Standard motor; just right for Southern waters.

No. 175—Finest 50 ft. cruiser afloat; Murray & Tregurtha motor; in commission.

No. 417—Raised deck cruiser; 70 ft.; two Craigs, 70 H. P.; in best condition; sale or charter.

No. 438—Will sacrifice fast 20 ft. Elco hydroplane; 30 miles per hour; like new.

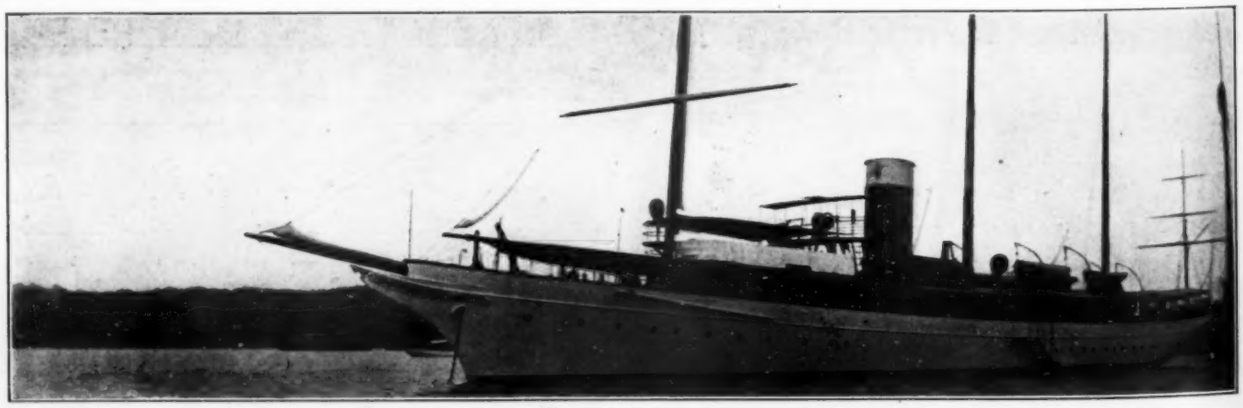
No. 156—Best 37 cruiser ever built; new Lamb engine; solid mahogany; in commission.

No. 272—Able 40 ft. raised deck cruiser; built 1912; in commission; fine order.

No. 460—Shoal draft power houseboat; 84 ft. long; very desirable Southern cruiser.

No. 157—Auxiliary yawl; 51 ft. long; in best order throughout. Very low price.

No. 401—Splendid auxiliary yawl; 4 cycle motor; saloon, stateroom, etc.; shoal draft; in commission.



No. 5—American built steam yacht; fastest of fleet; new boilers, etc. Finest of type on the market.
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

HENRY H. JENNINGS, 20 years
HERMAN JAGLE, 14 years } with the late MANNING'S YACHT AGENCY

Jennings Yacht Brokerage Company

AMERICAN AND FOREIGN YACHTS

Merchant Vessels for Sale and Charter

HAMBURG-AMERICAN BUILDING

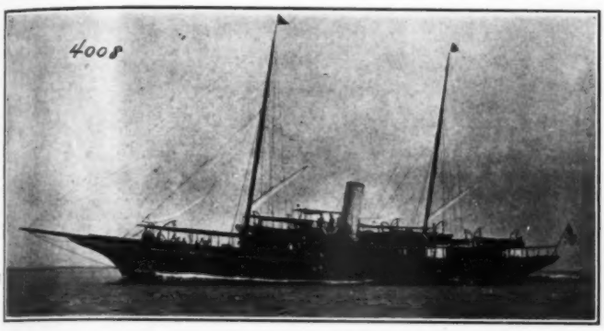
Telephone Rector 8545

Cable Address, Yachtbroco, Newyork

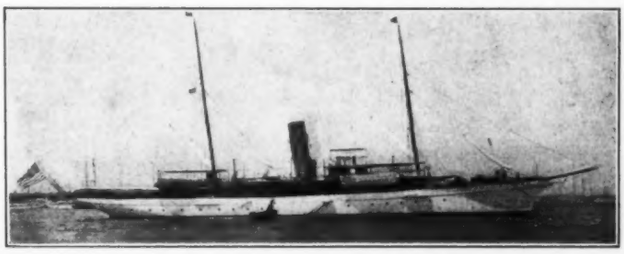
45 Broadway, New York City

Surveying
Marine Insurance

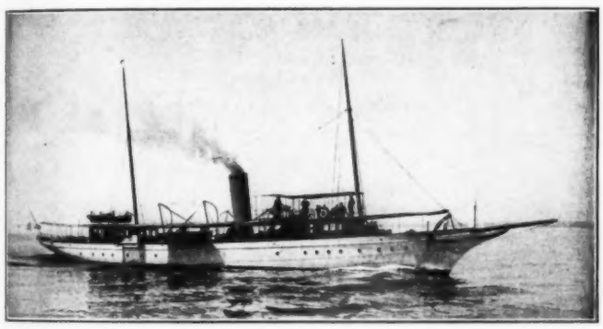
Our list comprises all the available yachts for sale and charter. Below are a few of our offerings. If none of these appeal to you write us your requirements.



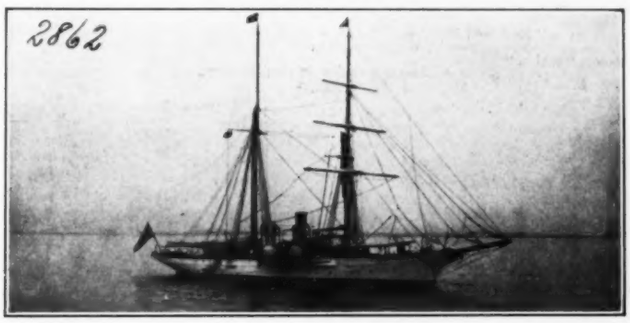
No. 4008.—200 ft. twin-screw, ocean-going, steam yacht; speed 16 knots; handsomely appointed; splendid accommodation.



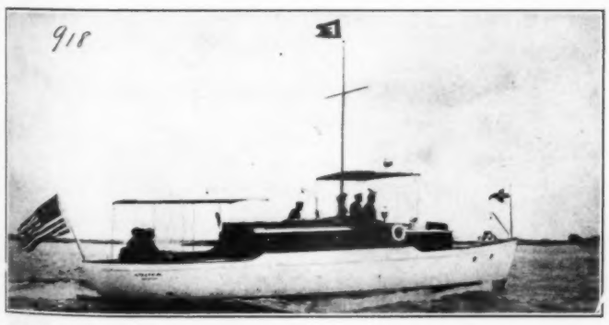
No. 3317.—Sale or Charter.—200 ft. ocean-going steam yacht; 10 staterooms; 4 baths. Exceptionally low figure.



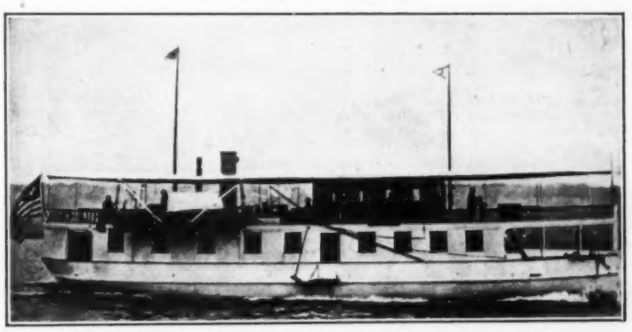
No. 3725.—180 ft. steam; splendid accommodation; perfect condition; speed 20 knots; price very attractive.



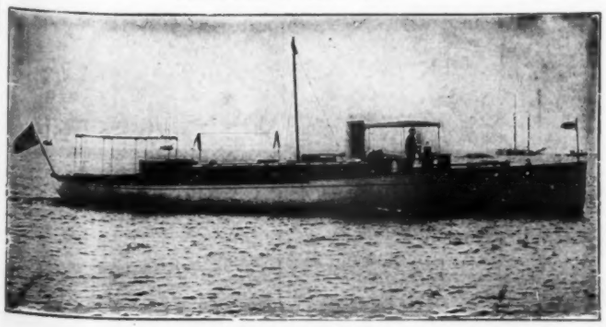
No. 2862.—Steam auxiliary; steel; 170 ft.; splendid accommodation. Ideal vessel for extensive cruising.



No. 918.—43 foot cruiser; saloon has four berths; forecastle two berths; two toilets; Standard motor. Speed 10 miles.



No. 3843.—Sale or Charter.—Twin screw house boat; 85 ft.; splendid accommodation; speed 10 miles. Price attractive.



No. 1197.—70 ft. gasoline cruiser. Speed 13 miles. Price low.

No. 1253.—Twin screw gasoline cruiser; 65 ft. x 14 ft. x 4 ft.; pilot house, saloon and stateroom, sleep six; three toilets. Speed 11½ miles.

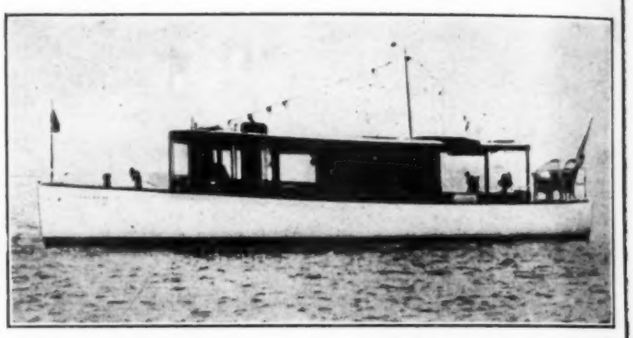
Gas Engine & Power Co.
and
Charles L. Seabury & Co.
Consolidated

Telephone 2800 Tremont

Offer the following Yachts and Launches for sale at our works:

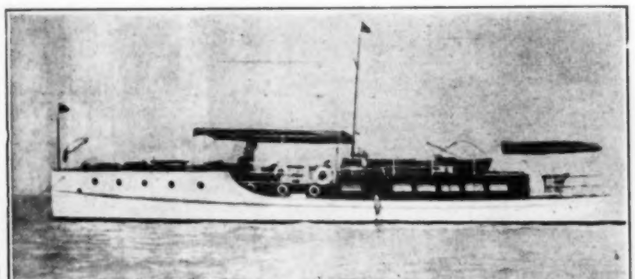
C-101.—High Speed Runabout. 39 ft. 9 in. x 5 ft. 4 in.; built and designed by us in 1909; Speedway Special 6 cylinder, 125 H. P.; speed 29-30 miles; boat has won many trophies.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



C-102.—Glass Cabin Day Cruiser. 40 x 8 x 2 ft.; designed and built by us in 1910; Speedway 4 cylinder, 32-40 H. P.; speed 12-13 miles.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

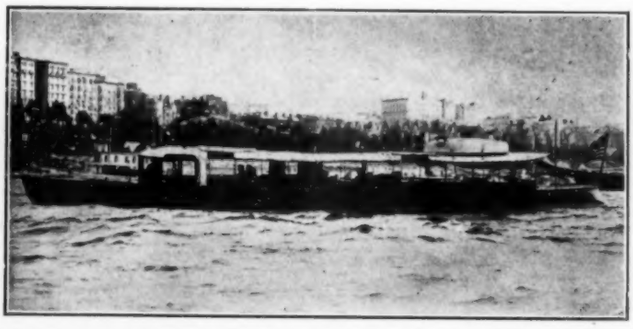


C-107.—Raised deck cruiser, 70 x 11 ft. 5 in. x 3 ft. 6 in. Designed and built by the Matthews Boat Co. in 1906. New "Speedway" 100 H. P. installed in 1909. Fully found.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

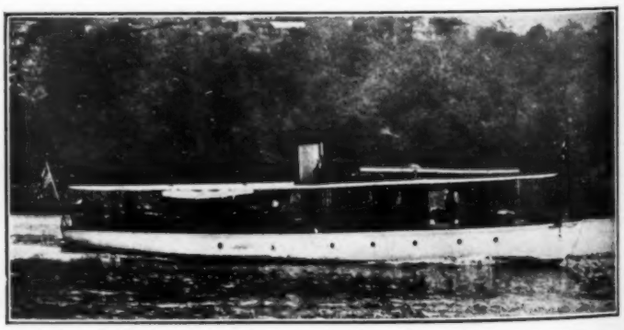
C-104.—Hunting Cabin Day Cruiser. 50 x 6 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft.; designed and built by us June, 1908; Speedway 6 cylinder 100 H. P.; Speed 22 miles; delivered in excellent condition.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



C-105.—High Speed Day Cruising Steam Launch. 65 x 8 ft. 4 in. x 3 ft.; designed and built by us in 1902; used three seasons; Seabury 9 in. stroke triple plant and Seabury water tube boiler; speed 21-22 miles.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



C-106.—Steam Cruising Yacht. 85 x 12 x 4 ft. 6 in.; designed and built by us in 1902. Seabury 10 in. stroke triple plant and Seabury water tube boiler; speed 15 miles.

Please mention MOTOR BOATING.

Morris Heights **New York City**

THE MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

The rate for "For Sale" and "Want" advertisements is 3 cents per word. If an illustration is used the charge is as follows, which includes the making of the cut:
Cut one inch deep, one column wide..... $2
Cut 1½ inches deep, 1½ column wide..... $3
Cut three inches deep, three columns wide..... $10

Opportunities for the Motor Boatman

Before you buy or before you sell examine the exceptional buying and selling opportunities under this heading. They comprise the best offers of the month. Please mention MoToR BoatinG.

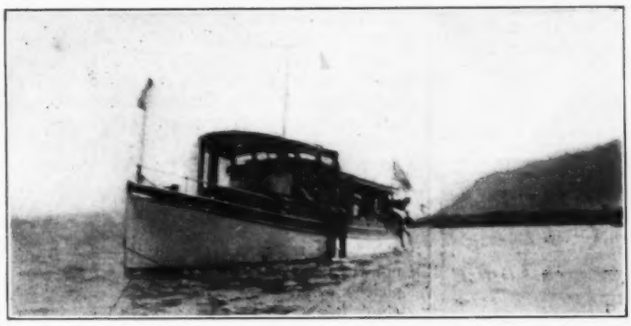
17 ft. stepless Hydroplane, 25 to 27 mile speed; 25 H.P. three cylinder Pierce Budd engine, Bosch magneto; hull best oak and cypress construction, mahogany decks and finish; self aligning bronze strut and bearings; brass screw fastened throughout; used only half dozen times; price $700 cash. Can be seen at Evanston Yacht Club, Chicago. Address Stewart, 16 Balmoral Place, Winnipeg, Canada.

FOR CHARTER—By day or week, cruiser "Lily"; 30 x 8; completely equipped; electric lights, lavatory, galley, icebox, etc. Otto Thomas, 324 East 89th St., New York City. 'Phone Lenox 5123.

WANTED—Experienced boat builder to assist in developing line of small power boats, steady employment for right man. State experience, wages wanted, etc. Address X, c/o Motor Boating.

CYLINDERS REBORED—Pistons and rings fitted, new cranks, connecting rods, cases, transmissions, any part for automobile or motor boat motor reproduced like original. The shop of quality. McCadden Machine Works, Minneapolis, Minn.

FOR SALE—Fine 40 ft. cabin cruiser, 7 ft. beam; cabin 28 ft. x 7 ft.; hull 1¼ in. Oregon fir; cabin conveniences; all controls, including Paragon reverse gear, carried forward; one-man control; 8 cylinder Type C Van Blerck engine; compressed air self-starter. All practically new and in splendid working shape, not having cruised over 600 miles. Speed 21 miles per hour. Price $2,200. E. S. Herancourt, California, Ohio.



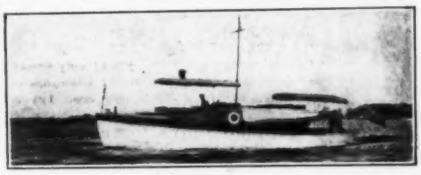
Beautiful mahogany finished cruiser, 42 ft. x 9 ft., with every improvement and convenience; engine, 4 cyl., 4 cycle, 5 in. x 6 in. "Merchant Marine." A first class outfit at a real bargain. Can be seen by applying to owner, Raymond Johnson, 237 60th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

I HAVE secured the unsold 1912 product of prominent marine engine company. Can therefore sell the few remaining at prices that are right. Full factory guarantee. Four cylinder, 4 cycle, 60 H. P. medium duty. Single cylinder, 4 cycle, 6 H. P. medium duty. Also 1911 4 cylinder, 40 H. P. Trebert, 5 x 5 in. One 1912, 4 cylinder, 2 cycle, 24 H. P. Waterman. An exceptionally high grade 100 H. P., 4 cylinder, 4 cycle racing engine built by the best shop in the country; duplicates in famous racing boats. "Exceptional," care MoToR BoatinG.

CANADIANS, Second-hand engine bargains. Send for list. Guarantee Motor Company,
73 Bay Street, North, Hamilton, Ont., Canada.

USE "SNAPPER" ENGINES for your small boat. They are a big little engine built by The Automatic Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

BROKEN cylinders and crank cases welded. Worn cylinders rebored. Scored cylinders repaired, $12. See our ad, Page 92. Waterbury Welding Company, Waterbury, Conn.



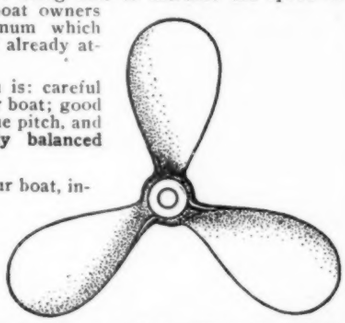
Bridge deck cruiser, 37 ft. 5 in. by 9 ft. 1 in.; 24 H. P. Lamb motor. Boat less than two years old, and cost new over $4,000. For quick sale will sacrifice for $2,000. For particulars address Sacrifice, care of Motor Boating.

FOR SALE

At a sacrifice, as owner has bought larger boat, 30 ft. hunting cabin cruiser. Price $900.00. 10 H. P. 20th Century motor; complete cruising equipment; large ice box; Sand's toilet; powerful acetylene searchlight. Can be put in commission on three days' notice. This is an exceptional bargain as price as been $1,200.00. For further information write H. Belknap, 45 Third St., New Haven, or inquire about "Shequit II" from any yacht broker. Now laid up at Petremont Boat Yard, New Haven.

PROPELLER EFFICIENCY

Let us figure with you on suitable propellers. We don't make the promiscuous claim of being able to increase the speed of any boat,—because all boat owners know there is a maximum which could not be exceeded if already attained.



What we do offer you is: careful study and advice on your boat; good metal in our castings; true pitch, and all wheels are **properly balanced** when we bore them.

Send description of your boat, including what diameter and pitch you now use, and speed attained. Get our accessory catalog before buying. There are many things you'll want on a new boat.

MECHANICAL DEVICES CO. 9th St., Watervliet, N. Y.

When You Rewire

your boat get Packard cable and eliminate electrical trouble.

Packard CABLE

Send for new book

Tells all about Electric Installations on Motor Boats. Sent postpaid for 25 cents.

THE PACKARD ELECTRIC CO.
Dept. O. (56) WARREN, OHIO

"RELIANCE-ROCHESTER"

Marine Steering Gears

Steering Wheels for Racing Boats, Runabouts, Cruisers, and work boats. Twenty-three styles.

Indorsed by the foremost Designers and Builders.

Originators of the famous "SCORED DRUM."

Insist on having a "RELIANCE-ROCHESTER" on your boat.

Steering gears are our profession, not a side line.

We can now supply a Perfect Little one, the "BABY" RELIANCE-ROCHESTER.

Write for literature.

W. S. HALL CO. 923 CORTLAND ST., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

FRISBIE MOTORS

1 to 6 Cylinder, 3 to 75 H. P., 4 Cycle, High Quality, Moderate Cost

A well-balanced combination of simplicity and economy is offered you in the Frisbie motor. *Kerosene or Gasoline.*

The Frisbie is increasing in popularity with the rising price of fuel because it uses either kerosene or gasoline and is making good everywhere.

Write us for the name of our nearest agent.

MFD BY THE FRISBIE MOTOR CO. MIDDLETOWN, CONN. COLLEGE ST

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & YACHT BROKERS

ARTHUR BINNEY
Successor to EDWARD BURGESS
NAVAL ARCHITECT AND YACHT BROKER
Mason Building, 70 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.
Agent for The Standard Marine Motor, The Commercial Acetylene Co. (Safety Storage System.)
TELEPHONES:
Office, 2702, Main. Residence, 3023-3, Brookline
YACHT BROKERAGE DEPARTMENT:
Commission on Sales, 5 per Cent. Commission on Charters, 10 per Cent.

BOWES & MOWER
Naval Architects and Engineers
Yacht and Vessel Brokers
Offices, Lafayette Bldg., Chestnut and Fifth Streets
Bell Phone PHILADELPHIA, PA. Cable Bomo

A NEW ENGINE FOR YOUR PRESENT ONE
BRUHN, KIMBALL & COMPANY, INC., 132 Liberty Street, New York City, will make you a most liberal allowance on your present engine in exchange for a new one. Let us know your requirements.
OVER 2,500 YACHTS AND LAUNCHES FOR SALE.

COX & STEVENS
Engineers and Naval Architects
Yacht Brokers
15 WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK CITY
TELEPHONE 1175 BROAD

JAMES CRAIG
827-841 Garfield Ave. Jersey City, N. J.
Tel. 3237 Bergen.
DESIGNER AND CONSTRUCTOR OF MARINE GASOLINE ENGINES AND SPECIAL MECHANISMS, SEVEN TO THREE HUNDRED HORSEPOWER

SELL YOUR OLD BOAT OR MOTOR
By placing an advertisement in
MOTOR BOATING
MARKET PLACE
It costs you only 3c per word

JOE FELLOWS
Yacht & Launch Co., Inc.
ARCHITECTS and ENGINEERS
4 Railways 60 to 300 Ton
Sterling Wolverine Eagle Campbell
LOS ANGELES Salesroom WILMINGTON Main Yard and Office SAN DIEGO

ORIGINAL "V-BOTTOM" MOTOR BOATS

PIUTE III—A notable 24' "Hand V-Bottom," which has made good on all waters. A real salt water sea boat, with speed and comfort.
YOU CAN BUILD ONE. THERE IS NO STEAM BENDING.
Send stamp for illustrated circular.
WM. H. HAND, JR., NAVAL ARCHITECT,
New Bedford, Mass.
I can also supply a limited number of complete boats built to order.

WM. EDGAR JOHN
Naval Architect and Engineer
328 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

A Process of Elimination.

(*Continued from page 31*)

right). Two primary coils and independent circuits may be necessary.

With the jump spark system where multiple coils and vibrators are used look for a "slow" vibrator in the unit for the cylinder at fault. Such a "lag" may cause several degrees difference in the timing. Slack the vibrator spring a little, or try a new unit. A master vibrator is usually better for more than three cylinders. A dirty or worn timer often causes irregular timing. Persistent preignition may pull a cylinder up or down depending upon the timing of the others. Remedy: remove the cause, generally a heavy carbon deposit or poor water circulation. If the ignition is all right look for valve troubles in the four cycle. With automatic intake valves the spring may be either too stiff or not enough so; compare the one on the suspicious cylinder with the others. The cams (both inlet and exhaust) may be badly worn or the valve stems may be hammered up so that the lift is insufficient. Sometimes an inlet valve system or its guide will be so badly worn as to allow considerable air to be drawn in, thus making too lean a mixture.

With the two cycle when everything else appears all right the deflector plate on the piston may be found on the wrong side. Poor compression from any cause will, of course, decrease the power output of a cylinder. Look carefully to the crankcase compression of a two-cycle motor.

M. S. BROWN, Pacific Grove, Cal.

The A. P. B. A. Gold Challenge Cup Goes to Lake George.

(*Continued from page 9*)

ponent of the race for a half hour in the expectation that the wind would die down towards sunset. Conditions were a trifle better at 5 o'clock when the judges decided to send the boats away.

The delay was a costly one to Graham Miles and P. D. Q. III. After jockeying about and learning that a half hour must elapse before the race would be called P. D. Q. III was run back into the Boldt's yacht house. When 5 o'clock was reached the engines failed to respond as the men worked over them with feverish energy.

Eight minutes later the P. D. Q. swung from behind Isle Imperial and shot away. The others were miles away. Far down the course the shaft in Mitt III had snapped under the strain and the crippled boat, defender of the cup, was no longer a factor. The race became a procession, Little Joker by her splendid performance taking second rank in the spectators' interest. Ankle Deep romped home a winner in 47 minutes, 29 seconds, about two and a half minutes slower than on the first day.

The third day's racing saw a smaller crowd of spectators, yet the interest in the outcome was well sustained to the very last. The Weather Man smiled over the course. There was no postponement on account of choppy seas. The race became a battle royal between P. D. Q. III and Little Joker. At the turns the Little Joker managed to cut closer to the buoys and gained yards by the maneuver, though, on the straightaway the P. D. Q. gained what she had lost. Ankle Deep had forged ahead at the start and led to the end.

Next year will witness a supreme effort on the part of the Thousand Island Yacht Club to regain possession of the trophy. Not only will the club be interested, but every person at the Islands will add his prayers that the cup may again grace some one of the associations between Clayton and Chippewa Bay. Fifty thousand dollars will be available, it is said, to the man who can build the boat that, flying the flag of a Thousand Island club, will bring back the cup. Graham Miles, son-in-law of George C. Boldt, and a most enthusiastic racer, will undoubtedly remain in the game for a few years to come and much will be expected of him next year at Lake George.

Using the Lead.

(*Continued from page 11*)

13 fathoms from the lead—a blue woolen rag.
15 fathoms from the lead—the same as five fathoms.
17 fathoms from the lead—the same as seven fathoms.
20 fathoms from the lead—two knots.

This is as long a line as the average motor boatman has need of, and, in fact, is much longer than he would generally use in determining the depth of water to prevent grounding. For this purpose, it is a good plan to mark the line in feet for a depth a little beyond the draft of the boat so that more accurate readings may be obtained.

Get a lead and line and mark it as above. It will be a source of satisfaction, if nothing more, to have it aboard and to know that it is ship shape; and it will be more than that if you are to do any real cruising.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & YACHT BROKERS

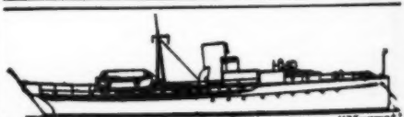
FREDERIC S. NOCK
NAVAL ARCHITECT AND YACHT BUILDER
MARINE RAILWAYS, STORAGE, REPAIRS
EAST GREENWICH RHODE ISLAND

H. B. PICKERING & COMPANY
MOTOR BOAT DESIGNERS
ANN ARBOR, : : : : MICHIGAN

T. S. POEKEL & CO.
Engineers and Designers
YACHT BUILDERS
Marine Railways Storage Sheds
Tel. Dor. 1690 NEPONSET, MASS.

LAWRENCE M. THOMPSON
M. AM. SOC. N.A. & M.E.
DESIGNS, SURVEYS, INSURANCE & BROKERAGE.
COMFORT CRAFT SPECIALIST.
Houseboats With or Without Power.
Cruising Yachts and Commercial Vessels.
Velati Building, Ninth and G Streets, Washington, D.C.

Profitable Advertising
consists in placing your selling message before the greatest number of possible buyers. MoToR BoatinG has the largest guaranteed circulation in the marine field, reaching boat owners exclusively and of a class who can *afford to buy* what you want to sell.

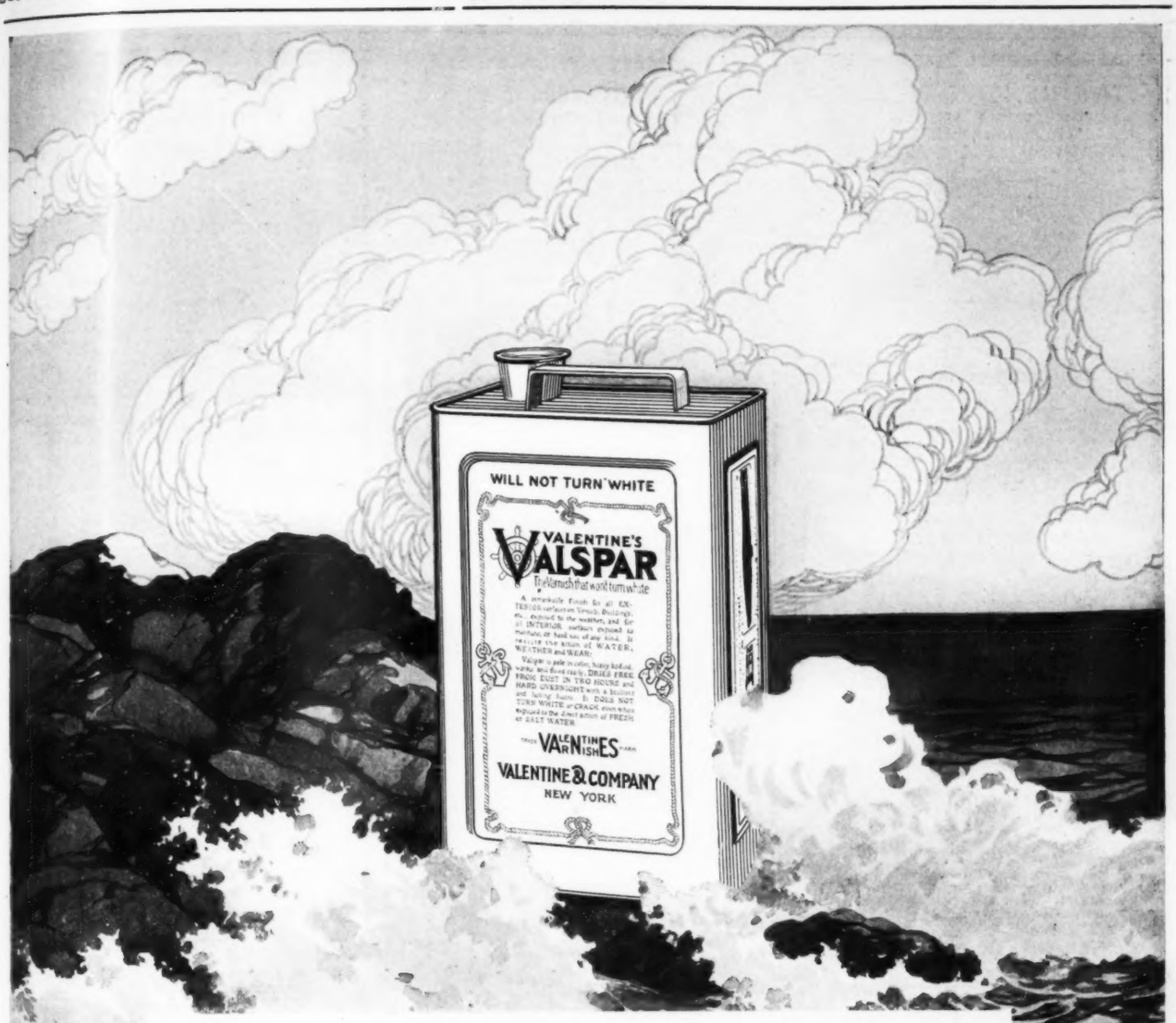


Tel. Lombard 2239 Cable Add. "Murwat"
J. MURRAY WATTS
Yacht and Vessel Brokers
Naval Architects and Engineers
Offices { 227-228 BROWN BROS. BUILDING PHILADELPHIA
222 CHESTNUT STREET

THEODORE D. WELLS
Naval Architect and Marine Engineer
23 Broadway, New York. Tel. Broad 6787
A Specialty of Steam Yachts, Power Boats and Sailing Yachts.
Successor to H. G. WINTRINGHAM and WINTRINGHAM AND WELLS.

MORRIS M. WHITAKER, N. A.
NYACK-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK, U. S. A.
Specialist in the Design of Motor Cruisers, Auxiliaries and Commercial Vessels.
Designer of over 400 successful motor craft since 1900.
Sketches and quotations for designs submitted on receipt of your requirements.

WHITTELSEY AND WHITTELSEY
Naval Architects Engineers and Yacht Brokers
11 Broadway
New York, N. Y.



It Withstands Water and Weather

You men who know the real joy of living, with a two-reef breeze putting her rail under, or shooting the spray over the nose of your launch,—you want the best protection you can get for your boat. *Valspar is just that.*

Valspar outlasts all other spar varnishes, dries quickly, and $1000.00 says water won't turn it white. A guarantee of perfect satisfaction with every can or your money back.

A postal brings you a free sample and a practical booklet on finishing a boat. Keep this booklet for reference—it discusses painting, varnishing, finishing and removing old paint, and contains price list and description of our marine products.

VALENTINE & COMPANY, 456 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

VALENTINES VARNISHES

NEW YORK CHICAGO BOSTON (*Established* 1832) TORONTO PARIS AMSTERDAM

THE KENYON PILLOW
For Comfort Everywhere
A Life Preserver, When Necessary

Ideal comfort and perfect safety can be obtained best in a motor boat by using the KENYON PILLOW.

It is made in a shape and size easily handled and carried. The materials used are the highest grade obtainable. The workmanship is the best.

Price $1.25 at any dealer's, or by paid Parcel Post on receipt of the price.

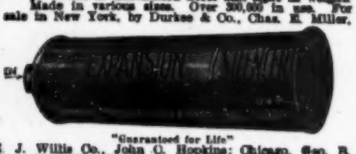
THE R. L. KENYON COMPANY
367 Meadow Street Waukesha, Wis.

GALUSHA
GAS PRODUCERS

Use gas made from coal, coke or charcoal in your engine. It is as cheap as gasoline at two cents a gallon. ¼ to 1/12 the expense of power from steam or oil. We build sizes from 18 H. P. up.

A. L. GALUSHA & CO.
511 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass.

"THE YANKEE" SILENT MUFFLER
The only muffler made without back pressure or noise at all speeds of the engine. Water-tight. Made of Galvanized Steel and light in weight. Made in various sizes. Over 300,000 in use. For sale in New York, by Durkee & Co., Chas. E. Miller,



"Guaranteed for Life"
E. J. Willis Co., John O. Hopkins; Chicago, Geo. B. Carpenter, 430 Wells St.; Canada, Canadian Fairbanks Co., Montreal, Toronto and Vancouver. Write for catalogue. Manufactured only by
THE "YANKEE" COMPANY UTICA, N. Y., U. S. A.

DIRIGO—A Perfect Compass

used on the "Sea Bird" and "Detroit"

The Dirigo gives reliable service for years. The dial is plain to read, is sensitive to the slightest change of course and always steady. None better.

A poor compass is dear at any price. It may cause the loss of your boat, perhaps your life. Get a Dirigo and it will never fail you. Shipped direct where I have no dealer.

Write today for catalog
EUGENE M. SHERMAN, Box 3, Bellevue P. O., Seattle, Wn.

The Defenders of America's Cup
and the pick of America's yachts of today use
NAVALITE
Send for Booklet
CHICAGO VARNISH COMPANY
Chicago New York

The Perry Centennial Races.

(*Continued from page 5*)

destination not one of the boats which only had to travel an hour's run from home would meet them. The same holds true throughout the week in regard to these two boats, especially Peter Pan V as they entered every race in which they were eligible and in general gave a good account of themselves.

The class for the National Championship Trophy was won by Chinook in a walkover and the class for Interstate Trophy brought out only six starters, of which only four finished. Last year's races at Yonkers, N. Y., brought out ten starters for this same trophy. The speed, however, was better this year—Cinderella made the best speed, 27.6 miles per hour, while last year the best speed was only 25.2 miles per hour. Red Devil, owned by O. P. Demars, powered with a 40 H. P. Loew Victor Motor carried off first honors on corrected time with Cinderella, only one point behind her. (A complete summary of these events is given on page 36.)

Tuesday's races were of the highest order, worth going thousands of miles to see and a great credit to the persons who had charge of the preliminary arrangements in getting the boats together. It had originally been intended to run the two classes—one for twenty-footers and the other for twenty-six footers, in three heats each and award the prizes on the point system, but the great aversion of the Westerners to this scheme caused the committee to call off the heat system and make each heat a race in itself, dividing up the prize money, so that for the 26-foot class, $125 went to the winner, $75 to second, and $50 to third. For the 20-foot class each prize was $25 less. All of the races except the final event of the day—the Perry Centennial Free-For-All were ten miles in length—five miles up the river and five back.

In the first event of the day for 20-footers, five hydroplanes started, finishing in the following order, Hazel II, Kitty Hawk, Jr., Peter Pan V, Scat. Whiz, Jr., started but failed to finish. The time made by the boats in this first race was an indication of what we were to expect in the line of racing for the day. Hazel II did the ten mile course in 13 minutes, 52 seconds, which is at the rate of 43.2 statute miles an hour, and Kitty Hawk, Jr., showed 42.6 miles. The winner is an Elco-plane built by Elco-Bayonne and is owned by A. E. Smith, of New York City. She is powered with two Curtis aeroplane engines of 106 H. P. each, connected in tandem to one propeller shaft. Kitty Hawk, Jr., is a Hacker design, 20 feet in length, owned by H. H. Timken. She is powered with a 6-cylinder, 125 H. P. Van Blerck motor and uses a genuine Harthorn propeller. Her performance is very remarkable considering her low power.

The second race for the day was for 20-footers and only Peter Pan V and Kitty Hawk, Jr., showed up at the starting line. The latter came out the victor, winning rather easily with a speed of 42.1 miles per hour as Peter Pan V had run over a mud flat earlier in the day and badly bent her propeller.

When the 26-foot class was called at 1:30 in the afternoon the same boats lined up as appeared in the morning race for this class, with the exception of Baby Reliance III that replaced Peter Pan V, which was hauled out to straighten her wheel. Again Hazel II, the Elco-plane, proved the winner, this time beating her previous record by 12 seconds. Kitty Hawk, Jr., was again second, Baby Reliance III third, Scat fourth, and Whiz, Jr., failed to finish.

Baby Reliance III is somewhat changed from her last year's form. She is built up higher and has pontoons along her side. Her power is a 250 H. P., 6-cylinder Pierce-Budd motor, and her length is 26 feet.

The next class to be called was for 20-footers, and like the morning race again there were two starters—Baby Reliance II replacing Peter V, which was still on the ways, and Kitty Hawk, Jr. Baby II., a new hull of the same design as the older one of the same name with a few minor changes, which made her a much better appearing craft, at least, started off with a rush and finished with the same rush, covering the 10 miles in 13.18, the fastest time of the day, so far, which figured out 45.1 miles per hour. Evidently her design is no poorer than it was a year ago, nor has the 180 H. P. Sterling motor lost any of its vim or reliability. Kitty Hawk, Jr., came along 1 minute twenty seconds late at a 41 mile rate.

The next race for 26-footers and under brought together the winners of the two previous races—Hazel II and Baby II. Baby II came out on top with a speed of 44.8 and Hazel II a close second. Following these came Kitty Hawk, Jr., and Scat. Kitty Hawk, Jr., was the only starter at 4:30 in the last race for the smaller boats and she, consequently, had everything her own way.

Then came the grand finale, the Perry Centennial Free-for-all with $1,500 for first place, $800 for second and $500 for third. Interest ran fever high—Kitty Hawk V, never yet given an official tryout, had been made fast in front of the judge's stand all day, her crew just longing for the time for this race to come. For hours before at frequent intervals they would adjust some part of the mammoth engine's anatomy. This boat is Hacker's latest creation—a twenty-foot single step hydroplane with a 12-cylinder, 300 H. P. Van Blerck motor. Like her smaller sister she uses a Harthorn propeller.

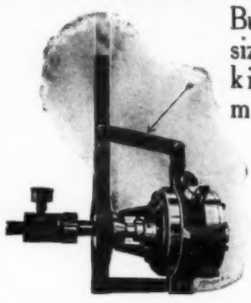
Another newcomer appeared for this race also—Thelma, owned by the Thelma Motor Works and powered with a motor of the same name.

Peter Pan V was also back in shape, but Baby Reliance III was not there due to burning out her clutch and gear in an earlier race. Otherwise, all the celebrities were there, seven in all and the start was a grand one. Peter Pan V had the honor of leading the fleet over the line but there was no open water between the first and fifth boats. Kitty V jumped to the front at once, closely pressed by Hazel II and Baby Reliance II. But luck was against these two boats, for Hazel went aground at the first turn and Baby II broke a jack shaft before the first turn was reached. Kitty Hawk, Jr., therefore went into second place, Peter Pan V to third, Thelma to fourth and Scat to fifth, in which order they finished. Kitty Hawk V made a record on her first of the three ten mile laps, doing it at the rate of 47.25 miles per hour, but not being pushed she eased up, finishing the race with a speed of 43.6 miles per hour.

To Kitty Hawk V goes the credit of the fastest ten miles, but to Baby Reliance II goes the best speed for an entire race—45.1 miles per hour. (Full detail summary given on page 36.)

(*Continued on page 62*)

For Safety in Your Motor Boat
PARAGON REVERSE GEAR



Built in all sizes for all kinds of motors.

KNOWN as the best gear made.

Used by those who want service.

Manufactured in Taunton, Mass., by the
Evans Stamping & Plating Co.

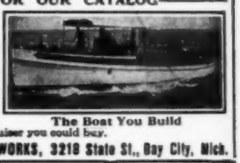
BRANCHES.
Walter J. Forbes, 243 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.; Bowler, Holmes & Hecker Co., 141 Liberty St., New York; J. J. Farley, Machinery Dept., Bourse, Philadelphia, Pa.; Unger & Mahon, 119 East York St., Baltimore, Md.; National Boat & Engine Co. of Fla., Ft. of Main St., Jacksonville, Fla.; Jas. M. Welt & Co., 1206 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.; H. Lippert, 2810 N. Eleventh St. St. Louis, Mo.; Marine Engine & Supply Co., 121 E. Sixth St., Los Angeles, Cal.; J. C. Shadegg Engine Co., 315 Third St. South, Minneapolis, Minn. Handled in Canada by the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd.

Build Your Own Boat

The Frame We Ship You

from our patterns or knock down frames. You save 3-4 the cost and enjoy the work. Patterns and frames for boats of all types and sizes, from the canoe pattern at $1.75 to the 65 ft. yacht frame at $350, and a full line of heavy but commercial boat frames!

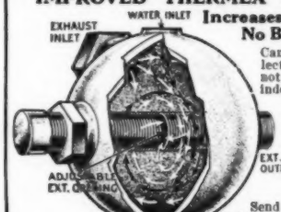
—SEND FOR OUR CATALOG—
which tells you all about it. You can build a 20 ft. launch for $30 from patterns, that you could not buy at any factory for less than $150, or you can buy the complete frame and build this 50 ft cruiser shown in the picture for less money than you would have to pay for the cheapest 25 ft. finished cruiser you could buy.



The Boat You Build

DEFOE BOAT & MOTOR WORKS, 3218 State St., Bay City, Mich.

IMPROVED THERMEX MUFFLER
Increases Revolutions, No Back Pressure!



Cannot clog, nor collect salt; water cannot flow back to cylinder. No heating, no odor. Used free or under water — adjustable discharge. Lightest; cheapest to install. Free booklet shows why. Send for it today. Los Angeles, Charlottetown, P. E. I., and Vancouver, B.C. agencies.

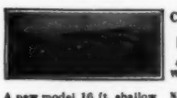
THERMEX SILENCER WORKS 10 Lewis Street, East Boston
Marine Engine & Supply Co., 121 E. 6th St., Los Angeles, Calif. Burrard Iron Works, Vancouver, B. C. Bruce, Stewart & Co., Charlottetown, P. E. I.

The Safest Small Cruiser built. Safe, comfortable and seaworthy, canvas deck, motor housed aft. Our 22 ft. the largest small cruiser afloat

You must place your order now for Spring Delivery.

The Cape Cod Power Dory Rides the Sea Like a Duck But Never Dives

Built by
CAPE COD POWER DORY CO.
455 Main St. Wareham, Mass



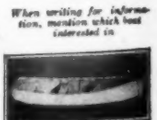
A new model 16 ft. shallow draft fishing boat, low in price.

No Patterns or Knock Down Frames

Our Leader 20 ft. Special. The safest little family boat built, will stand the ocean waters. Motor housed in.

All Designed by GURNEY

When writing for information, mention which boat interested in



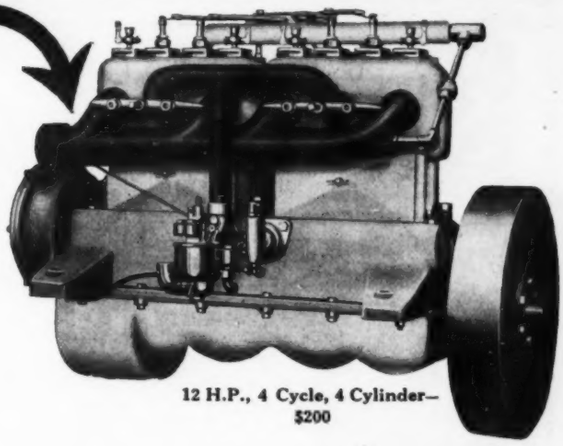
Rowing Skiffs 10, 12, 14 ft

CHELSEA CLOCKS

Clocks for use on yachts, steamships, etc., with (patent applied for) electric attachment for operating ship's bell. Made by the largest makers in America of exclusively 8-day high grade marine, ship's bell, mantel and auto clocks. Write for price list today.

CHELSEA CLOCK CO.,
16 State Street, Boston, Mass.

How Does It Look To You?



12 H.P., 4 Cycle, 4 Cylinder—$200

Have YOU noticed what a compact, well-built, business-looking engine the KERMATH is?

Nowhere can you find an engine that has the efficiency look of the KERMATH. The engine illustrated is a very model of perfection. It has the look that seems to characterize alert, red-blooded, ambitious men—that look of intense vigor and energy. The KERMATH has all the good points of other high-priced 4-cycle engines—with the faults left out—and several mighty important features of its very own. The KERMATH could well be called THE PERFECT ENGINE—constant concentration of a corps of the best marine experts possible to obtain, has cut out the weak and useless parts, developed the speed, the ease of control and the reliability of every part. All the latest improvements known in modern engineering are incorporated in it.

Don't Be Satisfied With An Inferior Engine

This is ONE case where the best is the lowest in first cost. There is no reason why you should not own a KERMATH. It is really the motor of delight—a marine engine with the trouble left out.

KERMATH

The KERMATH doesn't have to be pampered and monkeyed with to induce it to run. It will stand more real hard, wearing service than any other, and its easy starting and control will surprise and delight you.

THE KERMATH GIVES A BIG SAVING THAT COUNTS

Right in the very first cost you save a goodly sum. The low price of the KERMATH ($200) is only made possible because of our large organization and the fact that we concentrate all of our energies on the production of just one size motor, namely—the KERMATH 12 H.P., 4 Cycle, 4 Cylinder Marine. We make no other size whatever. This one fact is right where you gain. No other factory could possibly make a motor as good as the KERMATH at the price of the KERMATH. Besides—you save on account of not having the continual expense of broken parts. The KERMATH is noted for the slight upkeep cost necessary. You save on your gasoline bill. This is a subject we have given much time and experiment, and the result is that the KERMATH will get more miles out of a gallon of gasoline than any other 12 h.p. made—with no exceptions. Runs on one gallon per hour.

The Price is $200.00 complete with the finest dual magneto equipment, all spark plugs, motor wiring coil, carburetor, water pump and oil pump. This is $100.00 less than a 2 cylinder 2 cycle with the same equipment, and half the price of any other 4 cylinder 4 cycle engine, with unequalled quality. All this value is the result of specialization. Order your KERMATH to-day.

Kermath agents are all over the world. Your nearest dealer will gladly show it to you.

Kermath Manufacturing Company, 45,47,49 E. Fort St., Detroit, Mich.

Mosler Spit Fire Plugs ARE THE BEST
A. R. MOSLER & CO.
P. O. BOX M
MT. VERNON, N. Y.

If you are looking for
QUALITY—EFFICIENCY
and one hundred cents' worth for $1.00, call and see the finest line of the leading two and four cycle Marine engines, Ferro, Stanley, Smalley, Van Blerck, Ideal and Standard. Columbian Propellers. Joe's Reverse Gears.
GASOLENE ENGINE EQUIPMENT CO.,
133 Liberty St., New York.

ORIGINAL
Sea Bright Dory
29 x 5—6 with 5 H. P. Motor $340.
Built for and used by all the fishermen on the Jersey Coast. The strongest and most seaworthy boat built. Copper fastened, brass screwed. Best material and workmanship. Established 1880.
WILLARD H. JEROLAMON, P. O. Sta. A, GALILEE, N. J.

Pearl Reverse Clutch
NO GEARS.
ONLY ROLLER BEARINGS and CONES. GRIP INSTANTLY and FIRMLY. BEST REVERSE CLUTCH ON EARTH.
PEARL MACHINE COMPANY
220 West Elizabeth St., Detroit, Mich.

Fairbanks-Morse Marine Engines
High Speed Two Cycle Engines, 3½ to 24 H.P.
Slow Speed Two Cycle Engines, 7½ and 15 H.P.
Reliable, Durable, Efficient
Write for catalog No. 1315QX.
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.
900 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

REMEDY IGNITION TROUBLES!
USE NICHOLSON "COIL" FILES
Specially designed for cleaning and brightening the contact points of Spark plugs, Coils, and Vibrators.
ONE DOZEN FOR TRIAL $1.50
Complete File Catalog sent FREE on request.
NICHOLSON FILE CO. Providence, R. I.

Consult Us Before Placing Your Order
Complete estimates and plans will be gladly furnished on cruising and commercial craft from 16 to 200' in length. 25 stock designs ranging from 12 to 40', complete line of rowboats, canoes and yacht tenders.
Racine-Truscott-Shell Lake Boat Company
Dept. 31 MUSKEGON, MICH.

NEW DEPARTURE BALL BEARINGS
are particularly adapted for motor boat work throughout the power plant. Made in three types. Double Row, combined radial and thrust. Single Row, for radial loads only. Radial, for radial and one direction thrust loads.
Write today for 1913 catalogue.
New Departure Mfg. Co., Bristol, Conn.
Western Branch, 1016-17 Ford Building, Detroit

MARINE MODELS
PATTERN MAKING, INVENTIONS DEVELOPED, SPECIAL MACHINERY
THE H. E. BOUCHER MFG. CO.
20 FULTON STREET, N. Y., U. S. A.

-POLARIS-
COMPASSES and BINNACLES
Standard quality and absolutely reliable. Write for our catalogue and prices.
MARINE COMPASS COMPANY
BRYANTVILLE, MASS.

HEATLESS NO DOOR CLOG

HYDREX QUIETS BOATS
EFFICIENCY WITH SILENCE
Fits any Motor; 2 or 4 Cycle
Simply installed in any boat.
Designed to new principles, scientifically applied, the Hydrex cools—Calms all motor Exhausts. Comfort for you and those ashore. Kills primary and secondary rush. Won't wear out. Approved by Government Inspector. No Back Pressure when above or under water. Send for "Practical Details" and illustrated sheets, free to all.
Hydrex Silent Exhaust Works, 36 Church St., New York

The Perry Centennial Races.

(Continued from page 60)

The scene of the Regatta now shifted from Toledo to Put-in-Bay, and, oh, such a place! What would Easterners think of a series of races staged from Steeplechase Pier at Coney Island? Almost similar were the conditions at Put-in-Bay—the Coney Island of Lake Erie. Not the sign of a yacht club for headquarters and a course laid out where no one could see a sign of a racing boat except if he was fortunate to get aboard some friend's boat. As soon as the yachtsmen reached shore they were immediately lost among the thousands of hawkers and others that prey upon the visitors. And then the course—the Committee said it was nine statute miles once around, then they changed their minds and said it was ten nautical miles, and then when the contestants showed a speed of six miles an hour, which should normally be eight or ten—well, then there was trouble all around.

Good work was done by the judges, Messrs. Bishop, King, Hand, Lawley, Hughey, Still and Smith, each a Commodore or an authority on racing subjects, and as fast as the regatta committee would strike some problem which they did not care to pass upon they would turn it over to the judges who would convene in secret session and soon hand down a decision.

However, after every one had taken in the main attraction, thoughts began to again turn to racing and the Bang and Go Back races for cruisers on Wednesday afternoon brought out nineteen starters which were divided into three classes.

There were some close finishes as the summary will show.

Cincinnatus won in her class by only two seconds and Alice won the small class by ten seconds.

Twenty-three boats started in the Bang-Go Back race for open boats. Fritzie won in the class under 20 feet; Twilldo, in the 20 foot-26 foot class; Nanky-poo, in the 26 foot-32 foot class; and Craftsman in the large boat class.

On Friday came the race in which only two boats started, yet attracted more interest than any other race at Put-in-Bay. This was the cruiser race between Speejacks, owned by A. Y. Gowan, and Shadow, owned by Carl Fisher. The stake—the loser to pay the winner's expenses for his trip to Florida this winter—was in itself enough to warrant the most thorough preparations for the race, and the preparations were surely not neglected. Everything not actually needed for the propulsion of the ship was removed—plumbing, cooking appliances, awnings, bedding, etc., in fact, everything. The varnish work even showed traces of being scraped down to remove weight and the bottom was as smooth as the smoothest glass. The highest grade of gasolene was brought especially for the race, and Speejacks was equipped with two new 8-cylinder Speedway motors to do the trick. Shadow only had two 6-cylinder motors of similar make to give her a chance for the money.

The start was of the horse race fashion and it took three trials before they could be brought to the line together. At the crack of the gun both boats opened up and it was a fine sight, but the greater power of Speejacks at once gave her the advantage and she slowly but surely forged to the front. The course 33 statute miles in length from the Committee Boat, Tourist, anchored off Gibralter to and around West Sister Island and return was made in 1 hour 7 minutes 31 seconds by Speejacks, and Shadow took 1 hour 12 minutes 5 seconds. The speed of the winner was 29.4 miles per hour, without question a world's record for a cruiser race.

Barbara II, powered with a 50 H.P. Ralaco motor, won the three heats in the Motor Launch Championship for Cruisers between 40 and 60 feet in length.

The race for the cruisers over 60 feet was postponed, owing to the fact that the course was laid out the wrong side of a government buoy at one turn and the first two boats to turn grounded.

Buffalo's Big Regatta.

That the annual motor regatta which will be held on the Niagara river from Motor Island during the last three days of the first week of September, in connection with the Perry Centennial commemoration, will be the best motor boat event held this year, is assured. Nothing will be left undone by the committee of which Past Commodore William J. Gunnell of the Motor Boat Club of Buffalo is general chairman. The program for the event has been prepared and already entries have been received from the owners of some of the fastest motor boats in the country.

Chairman Gunnell, who is being ably assisted by Vice-Commodore Harold Kelley, Fleet Captain James A. Johnson and the chairmen of the various committees appointed recently, is working hard to perfect every detail and to make the races this year far superior to those held on the Niagara river a year ago. This program will be a part of the Perry Centennial program and will be one of the most interesting features of the week's schedule. While the celebration opens on September 2, the motor boat regatta at Motor Island will not start until September 4. Besides the E. R. Thomas trophy, the Buffalo Chamber of Commerce trophy and the Thomas Moffat cup, the club has been donated a most beautiful and costly trophy by Commodore J. Stuart Blackton, of the Atlantic Yacht Club of New York City. This trophy is of solid silver. It is a large buffalo mounted on what is to represent Motor Island.

The program for the races at Motor Island has been arranged as follows:

Thursday, September 4, 11 a. m.—Five-mile cabin cruiser race. First prize, silver trophy and $200; second prize, $200; third price, $100.

4 p. m.—Buffalo Chamber of Commerce race, distance twenty-five miles. First prize, Chamber of Commerce trophy and $600; second prize, $300; third prize, $150.

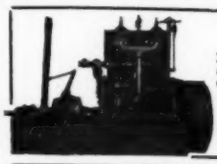
Friday, September 5, 10 a. m.—Speed trials.

11 a. m.—Ten mile club race 400" class displacement boats. Open to members of Motor Boat Club only. First prize, Moffat trophy and $300; second prize, $200; third prize, $100.

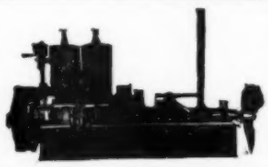
4 p. m.—The E. R. Thomas $2,500 trophy race, distance thirty miles. First prize, silver trophy and $600; second, $300; third, $150.

Saturday, September 6, 11 a. m.—Small hydroplane class, distance twenty miles. First prize, silver trophy and $300; second, $200; third, $100.

4 p. m.—The Blackton trophy race. First prize, silver trophy and $850; second, $450; third, $200.


For Work and Pleasure Use Vulcan Engines
Medium in weight, speed and price. Burns gasolene or kerosene. Send for catalogue.
VULCAN ENGINE WORKS
1827-29 BAINBRIDGE ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Mohawk Motors
FOR SPEED, PLEASURE AND HARD WORK.
Single Cylinder, 3½ H.P., 5-6 H.P., 7 H.P. & 6 H.P. Special.
Double Cylinder, 7 H.P., 10-12 H.P., 14-20 H.P.
Three Cylinders, 15-21 H.P., 21-30 H. P.
Four Cylinders, 30 H.P.
Write for catalog.
THE S. R. MFG. CO.
SCHENECTADY, N. Y.


The Brown-Collins Engine
1 1-8—80 H. P.
1 to 6 cylinders
The Brown-Collins Gas Engine Co.
Hartford Conn.

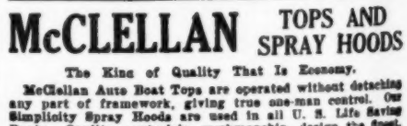
STANLEY MARINE MOTOR
High in Quality Low in Price
THE STANLEY CO.
SALEM, MASS.
Send for Catalog

EFFICIENT FITTINGS
THE KIND EXPERT BOATMEN DEMAND
Whistle Outfits—Spark, Throttle and Reverse Controls—Filters—Mufflers—Fog Bells—Combination Flag Poles and Aft Lights—Special Fittings, Etc.
Ask for Catalog No. 49.
GRAY-HAWLEY MFG. CO.,
937 Jefferson Avenue - - DETROIT, MICH.

HARBECK MOTORS
Unquestionably America's Finest Marine Engine
One motor only made in four and six cylinders; for medium and heavy duty; H.P. 50 to 120, exclusively for those who want and can appreciate the best.
HARBECK MOTOR COMPANY
C STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

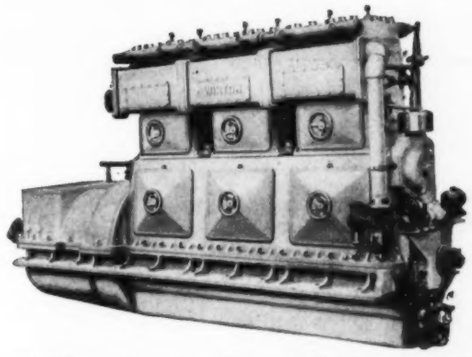
KOVEN GASOLINE TANKS
For Gasoline, Air for Whistles, Oil, Water, Mufflers, Condensers, etc. Heavy sheet iron and plate steel work of any shape desired. Galvanizing of all kinds of boat work.
L. O. KOVEN & BRO.
82 CLIFF STREET NEW YORK CITY

"LAWLEY BUILT"
Means the highest quality of workmanship and finish known to the fine art of boat building.
Steam, Gasoline and Sailing Yachts, Motor Boats, Tenders, Launches, Speed Boats. Heavy Duty Gasolene Motors.
Write for booklet.
GEO. LAWLEY & SON CORPORATION
Neponset, Mass., U. S. A.
Established 1868. Cable Address, "Lawley Boston"

Only $31
for knock down frame with full sized patterns to finish this 23 foot motor boat. Speed 9½ to 14 miles an hour. You can easily build it yourself *saving ½ boat builder's price.* We send complete instructions. Write for 72-page Boat Book fully illustrated. Address Brooks Mfg. Co., 6309 Sidney St., Saginaw, Mich.


McCLELLAN TOPS AND SPRAY HOODS
The King of Quality That Is Economy.
McClellan Auto Boat Tops are operated without detaching any part of framework, giving true one-man control. Our Simplicity Spray Hoods are used in all U. S. Life Saving Boats. Quality, materials, workmanship, design the finest. Write today for catalog.
CHAS. P. McCLELLAN. FALL RIVER, MASS.

YACHT WATER CLOSETS
Save from $12 to $22 by Installing a SCOUT Closet.
As shown, $28.00
Goblet-Dolan Mfg. Co.
258 PEARL ST., N. Y.
SOLE MAKERS OF METAL VALVE CLOSETS



Why Men of Experience Are Talking So Much About

WINTON

MARINE ENGINES

BECAUSE Winton Engines are distinctively different—so extremely different from other large engines that there is no just comparison possible.

There must be a reason why the naval architects of this country, the large boat builders, and the expert gas engine men are all visiting the Winton factory to see and verify the wonderful comment.

When you see a 200-H. P. engine developing its full rated H. P. running so smoothly that it is not even bolted to the stand, you begin to wonder, don't you?

When you see a 200-H. P. engine delivering full 200 H. P. and the only noise you hear is the snap of the magnetic plugs, you realize at once that here is something truly remarkable, don't you?

When you see six-cylinder heavy-duty engines 60 to 200 H. P. without a single moving part exposed (not even the flywheel), you admit here is a real design, don't you?

Remarkable as these statements are, these are only a few of the points of superiority. We want you to know more and you can know more only by talking with someone who has seen these power plants, or, better yet, come and see them for yourself.

We have recently issued a book giving a few details of our engines. This book will be sent to those who are interested.

THE WINTON GAS ENGINE & MFG. CO.

2116 W. 106th St. : : : : : : CLEVELAND, OHIO

LUDERS MARINE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY,

Designers and Builders of Motor Boats 10 to 110 feet long.

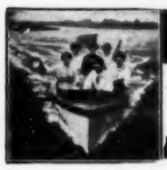
Designing and Building of all Types of Power Boats a Specialty.

Stamford, Conn.

MONITOR BOAT FRAMES and ENGINES

Send for new free catalog

MONITOR Boat & Engine Co., Newark, N. J.

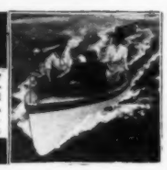


MULLINS STEEL BOATS CAN'T SINK

Built like Government Torpedo Boats, of tough, puncture-proof, galvanized steel plates, so securely joined together that a leak is impossible. The Mullins Steel Boat is *guaranteed* against puncture, leaking, waterlogging, warping, drying out, opening seams, etc. MOTORS: The Lozier 4-Cycle and Ferro 2-Cycle. Light, powerful, simple, can be operated by the beginner, start like automobile motors, one man control, never stall at any speed, exhaust silently under water. *Beautiful illustrated book, free.*

THE W. H. MULLINS CO., World's Largest Boat Builders, 102 Franklin St., Salem, Ohio

STEEL ROW BOATS AND CEDAR CANOES



HARPER'S Bazar is a distinctive publication for the woman who prides herself on keeping in touch with the most recent fashionable developments. Its merit is best seen in the exquisite quality of its make-up.

Beautiful paper, perfect typography, and all the infinite resources of brush, pencil and camera make the Bazar a veritable magazine de luxe.

But we must not leave the impression that it is only a beautiful magazine. Harper's Bazar appeals frankly to the women who must keep au courant with the smart world.

Every detail of society's doings is faithfully chronicled. No item of interest is overlooked.

Consider the September issue—where could you find a more notable group of personages in any magazine?

Mrs. Townsend Ashmore, Mrs. John Hays Hammond, John Wanamaker, Mrs. Clifford Harmon, Frederick Townsend Martin, as well as Lillie Hamilton French, Francis Aymar Mathews, Lady Duff Gordon, Elinor Glyn, the Countess of Warwick, Robert W. Chambers, Charles Dana Gibson—and many others just as eminent.

Discriminating women of taste and refinement everywhere regard Harper's Bazar as "le dernier cri" in distinctive publications.

See that you do not miss the opportunity of getting a trial subscription given you in the coupon opposite.

Trial Subscription Coupon

Harper's Bazar,
119 West 40th Street,
New York City.

Gentlemen: Please enter the name below for a three months' trial subscription to your magazine. The enclosed twenty-five cents (25c) is in full payment therefor.

Name.....
Street.....
City.....

MB 9-13

HARPER'S BAZAR

$31 31/100 For the high grade 1½ to 2 H. P. Gries Motor. Complete equipment. A two (2) year guarantee with each motor. Write for further particulars.

GRIES ENGINE CO. 45 FORT ST. (E.) DETROIT, MICH.

Tuttle Marine Motors

FOR EVERYTHING FROM A CANOE TO A CRUISER

18 Years' Experience. Unlimited Guarantee. Write for Catalog.

TUTTLE MOTOR CO., 615 Holden St., Canastota, N. Y.

PALMER MOTORS

Run silently, start easily. As compact and efficient as the modern automobile engine, 2 and 4 cycle, 1 to 4 cylinders, 2 to 50 H. P.

PALMER BROS.

Dept. "M" Cos Cob, Conn.

New York: 31 E. 21st St. Providence: 123 Dyer St.
Philadelphia: 14 N. 6th St. Portland, Me.: Portland Pier
Boston: 77 Haverhill St. Baltimore: 126 Market Place

30'-6" x 8' V Stern

RICHARDSON

Anything in the boat line K.D. or Complete

Write for Estimates on your requirements.

G. R. Richardson SWEENEY ST., No. TONAWANDA, N. Y.

MAXIMOTOR

An absolute innovation in 4 cycle overhead valve motors. For the fastest hydros. 25 per cent. lighter for power than any other. Compact, powerful, strong and durable. 4 and 6 cyl., 40 to 150 h. p.

Handsome catalog on request. Agents desired.

MAXIMOTOR MAKERS

1540 Jefferson Ave. Detroit, Mich.

HACKER-HYDROPLANES

KITTY HAWK II, OFFICIAL RECORD, 50.48

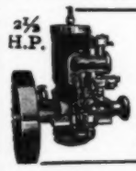
GUARANTEED 35, 40, 45 & 50-MILE HYDROPLANES AT ATTRACTIVE PRICES.

16, 17, 19-ft. One Design Hydroplanes furnished in Plans, Knock-downs, Complete or with guaranteed speeds of from 20 to 35 miles. Write me for prices.

JOHN L. HACKER, N. A.

313 Hibbard Ave. Detroit, Mich

2½ H.P.



$39.50

Absolutely High Grade

Send for catalogue

De LONG ENGINE CO.

83 North Ave. WEBSTER, N. Y.

Cragg Motor Bargains

Guaranteed for life. Full Equipment.

Single Cylinder,	1½- 2 h.p.	$37.50
Double Cylinder,	3 - 4 h.p.	67.00
" "	6 - 8 h.p.	110.00
" "	8 -10 h.p.	120.00
" "	10 -12 h.p.	130.00

Send for Catalog. Agents Desired.

CRAGG MOTOR MFG. CO.

605 Wayne County Bank Bldg., DETROIT, MICH.

Do Not Purchase Your Motor

until you have seen our 1913 Catalogue. Send today. We build Motors from 1½ to 50 horsepower in three Types. Reliable agents wanted everywhere.

GILMORE MOTOR MFG. CO.

354 Green Ave. Detroit, Mich.

E. J. Willis Co., Agents, New York City.

We have ready for shipment completed hulls, also semi-finished hulls from 16 ft. to 30 ft. We furnish knock-down frames and all parts for any size motor boat.

Designers and builders of Launches, Cruisers, Auxiliary Yachts and Tenders. Write for prices and description.

ROBERTSON BROS., Foot of Bay St., Hamilton, Can.

RIMM

TRADE MARK

Marine Motors

2, 4 & 6 cylinder—8-25 H. P. For runabouts, speedboats and cruisers. One-piece crank case insures "Non-leakage-of-oil." Equipment carburetor, force-feed oiler, REMY magneto, dual system, and engine completely wired—ready to run.

Our catalog is yours for the asking

GRIMM MFG. CO., 43 Keystone Street, Buffalo, N. Y

EQUIPPED WITH A **GRAY MOTOR** 3 CYLINDER 36 H.P.

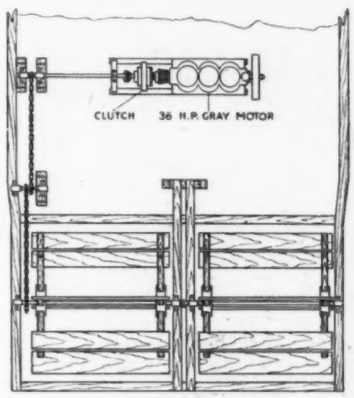
Power and Equipment for Paddle Wheel Boats

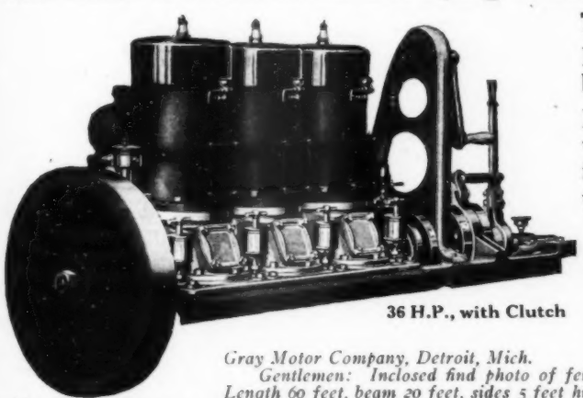
The heavy duty 2-cylinder, 24 H.P., and 3-cylinder 36 H.P. Gray Motors are the ideal power plants for this kind of service.

Because they develop big excess power, are built extra strong, are very accessible and require the least attention from the operator.

Use Kerosene, Gasoline or Distillate.

And under *actual working* conditions they make good in a big way—plugging along day after day for months at a time under the most severe and trying conditions.





36 H.P., with Clutch

This is the Equipment We are Prepared to Furnish

Engine complete with clutch mounted on extended base.

Extra shafting, chain drive, sprocket wheels, frame work for paddle wheel and complete instructions for installation.

Write to our service department outlining your special requirements and get complete details, blue prints and specifications. We will gladly give our advice and help in selecting the best outfit for your requirements.

Niobrara, Nebraska, Nov. 18, 1912.

Gray Motor Company, Detroit, Mich.

Gentlemen: Inclosed find photo of ferry boat "City of Niobrara," plying on Missouri River at this place. Length 60 feet, beam 20 feet, sides 5 feet high. Official tonnage 24. Paddle wheel 8 feet high, 12 feet long with ten 12-inch buckets. Power 36 H.P. 3-cylinder Gray Motor with Paragon Clutch, on extended base. Speed 6 miles per hour up river and 12 miles per hour down.

The ferry is used for crossing automobiles. Can load three automobiles one trip; also farmers living in Dakota cross with grain, cattle and hogs.

Government inspectors on hull and power said: "You have the fastest and one of the best outfits on the river."

The boat has been in use three months; travelled about 900 miles. Motor in perfect condition. Always starts on spark when warm.

Yours truly, NIOBRARA & SOUTH DAKOTA FERRY CO., F. C. Marshall, Secy.

Gray Motors are made in sizes suitable for every type of boat—family launches—work boats—speed boats—large yachts and cruisers

3 to 36 H.P., $55.00 and up

We have three valuable books on Marine Engines and Motor Boats that will be sent free upon request.

Our Big Engine Book "M" tells about Gray Motors and how they are made. The Boat Builders' Catalog shows you where to get practically any type of boat with a Gray Motor installed, and a "Book of Boats" gives the actual experience of over 200 motor boat owners.

Write for your copies today.

GRAY MOTOR COMPANY 974 GRAY MOTOR BUILDING **DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

BREAZNELL CLIPS — FOR BATTERIES AND PLUGS

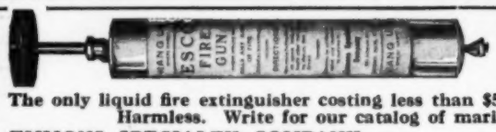
Insure Perfect Connections, Permanently Trouble-Proof. Vibration cannot loosen them. Applied without removing thumb nut. Best connectors ever designed. Patents pending.

Breaznell Battery Clips for Dry Cells, increase efficiency by giving perfect contact always. | **Breaznell Spark Plug Clips.** Holds wire locked without solder as well as gripping plug terminal.

60c. Dozen C.O.D. Parcels Post **30c. Half Dozen**

Order to-day. *C.O.D.—no risk.* *Special rates to dealers and jobbers.*

J. H. BREAZNELL 26 Court Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.



ESCO FIRE EXTINGUISHER

The only liquid fire extinguisher costing less than $5.00. Death on fire. Chemical Harmless. Write for our catalog of marine accessory bargains.

EMMONS SPECIALTY COMPANY 240 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.

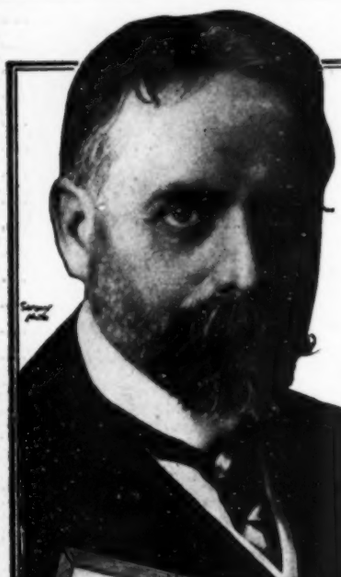
HENKE MARINE BRONZE
TRADE MARK

The Famous Non-Fouling
BOTTOM PAINT

It simply cannot foul up. Absolutely Guaranteed. It is "Worth Its Weight in Gold"

FURTHER PARTICULARS ON REQUEST

HENKE MANUFACTURING CO., 135 Bowery, N. Y. CITY



Sir Gilbert Parker

has written another Canadian story. It is one of those living, vital stories that breathe the splendid enthusiasm of the author. The world admires the man who can conquer whatever misfortune assails him. That is why you will read

"The Money Master"

with bated breath. This serial represents Mr. Parker at the very zenith of his powers as a novelist. The author himself characterized it as "perhaps the best and surely the most pleasing of all my novels." When you know the tremendous fame Mr. Parker's earlier achievements, "The Right of Way," "The Seats of the Mighty," "The Judgment House" have attained, what further recommendation do you seek?

This Novel for a Dollar Bill

This is an opportunity to get a great novel that you can't afford to overlook. We know you want to read Gilbert Parker's new novel and so make you this special short time offer. For only a dollar bill and the coupon opposite you get the next eight months of Hearst's Magazine. You will miss the fiction treat of the year if you fail to follow the fortunes of "The Money Master" to the end. Send to-day to

HEARST'S MAGAZINE
119 West 40th Street, New York City

Gentlemen:—I want to take advantage of your special offer of Sir Gilbert Parker's great novel "The Money Master." You will find $1 enclosed herein in payment for the next 8 months of Hearst's Magazine.

Name .....

Street .....

City .....

MTB 9-13

Hearst's Magazine

119 West 40th Street, New York City

MARBLEHEAD ANTI-FOULING GREEN

For the Bottom of Racing and Cruising Yachts and Launches

Absolutely Guaranteed

Stearns-McKay Mfg. Co.

Marblehead Mass., U. S. A.

RICE 20-FOOT SPECIAL LAUNCH $275.

A $400. Boat For $275. If you are going to buy a boat don't fail to get our catalogue.

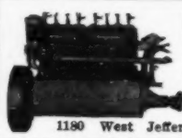
RICE BROTHERS COMPANY, East Boothbay, Maine.

"R-V"

The Masterbuilt Engines for Hydroplanes (18-30 ft.) Light Open Launches (18-40 ft.) or Yacht Tenders.

Perfectly Balanced—Trim—Light Weight—High Speed Write to

Raymond Engineering Co., Marine Dept., 55 State St., Boston, Mass.



LISKS MARINE ENGINES

4 CYCLE ONLY

1 to 6 Cylinders 5 to 40 H.P.

Manufactured by

GEO. A. LISK

1180 West Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Mich.

MORRIS CANVAS MOTOR HULLS

The most serviceable light hull in use. 14 miles per hour, for $250.00. High grade construction and equipment. Length 20 ft.

B. N. MORRIS, 125 State Street Venice, Ills.

LEARY TWIN PORT ENGINE

Has an extra or fourth port also regulated by the travel of the piston. Two carburetors are used, and unlike the one carburetor type of engine, once regulated require no further adjusting. A great many desirable and essential features are found only on the LEARY.

One to six cylinders—5 to 30 H. P. Catalog

Leary Gasolene Engine Co., 1555 Dewey Ave., Rochester, N. Y., U. S. A.

HOWARD CRUISER $850.00

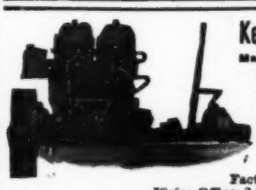
The greatest value ever offered for $850.00. A high grade 27 ft. cruiser, with cypress planking, copper fastened, white oak frame, etc. Best quality throughout. Sturdy enough for any sea. High grade 10 H. P. 4 cycle engine. Complete in all details. Also furnished K. D. or complete without engine. *Write today for catalog.*

HOWARD CRUISER WORKS, Westfield, N.Y.

BUILD YOUR OWN STEEL BOAT

From patterns and printed instructions. Work easy; material furnished. Save 2-3 cost. Also completed boats. Send for catalogue and prices.

F. H. DARROW STEEL BOAT CO., 820 Ferry St., Avenue, Ind.



Kerosene Oil Engines

Marine, Stationary, Portable

NO DANGER. Maximum Power, Lightest Weight. Simple, Reliable, Economical. No batteries, Self Ignition by Compression. Fully guaranteed. Write for Catalogue M.

No charge for packing.

HATCHER ENGINE CO.

Factory, New London, Conn.

Sales Office, 2 & 4 Stone St., New York

Michigan Steel Launch $96

Complete with engine, ready to run. 18, 20, 22, 27-foot boats at proportionate prices. Equipped with famous Detroit 2-cycle Engines. Only 3 moving parts. The safe launch. Non-sinkable. Needs no boat house. Free catalog. Steel Rowboats, $20.

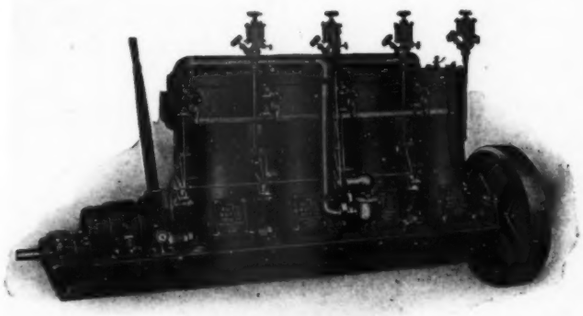
Michigan Steel Boat Co., 1336 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.

SELL YOUR OLD BOAT OR MOTOR

By placing an advertisement in

MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

It costs you only 3c per word



"The Automatic" is a Marine Engine of the four-cycle type that is suitable for pleasure or commercial boats of any size.

"The Automatic" has separate, independent cylinders; a hammered — not drop-forged — crank shaft; long bearings; all gears cut from solid steel blanks; large valves that may easily be removed without taking off the cylinder head; water circulation valve for each cylinder and a powerful reverse gear. Multi-cylinder engines are regularly equipped with two ignition systems, with geared high tension magneto.

"The Automatic" is built to give dependable service It is economical to operate and maintain because it is scientifically designed and constructed. It is not an "assembled" engine. Every part is actually made and accurately fitted in our own factory, and our plant is one of the largest in the country devoted to the manufacture of four-cycle marine engines.

These points are of vital importance if you wish to obtain efficient power. Write today for specifications of the size you require.

The AUTOMATIC is built in sizes ranging from 3 to 250 H.P., with one to six cylinders.

THE AUTOMATIC MACHINE CO.

BRIDGEPORT : : : : : : : CONNECTICUT

Boston: 4 Long Wharf.
Baltimore: 720 E. Pratt St.
Charleston, S. C.: W. H. Pieper.
Norfolk, Va.: Wallace Bros.
Galveston, Tex.: 2105 Strand.
Mobile, Ala.: Marine Supply Co.
New Orleans, La.: 862 Tchoupitoulas St.
Jacksonville, Fla.: H. E. Ploof Machy. Co.
and Morehead City, N. C.

Quality Is Economy

Once you have used Murphy Marine Varnishes, Interior and Exterior, you are through experimenting with varnishes.

You may have been troubled with varnishes which endure the air fairly well, but which turn white in a hard wetting.

You may have been worried with varnishes that live under water like fish; and are soon killed by the air.

Murphy Varnishes keep their color in the fogs and rain storms and splashing waves: and they endure *all kinds* of dry weather exposure.

If you are of that unquiet minority who still experiment, why not make this Varnish-port and be safe and happy?

Murphy Exterior White Enamel will do your Enamel work, outside and inside, on wood or metal, with the same entire satisfaction.

The Varnish That Lasts Longest

Murphy Varnish Company
FRANKLIN MURPHY, President
Associated with Dougall Varnish Co., Limited, Montreal, Canada

NEWARK, N. J.
CHICAGO, ILL.

BRASS and BRONZE

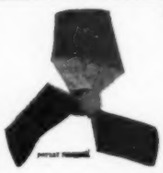
"STAR BRAND" MARINE HARDWARE

Let us have your inquiries.
CUT in PRICE, Not in QUALITY
GENUINE HIGH GRADE MANGANESE BRONZE

PROPELLERS

	2 BLADE	3 BLADE
10-inch	$1.15	$1.65
12 "	1.45	1.75
14 "	1.90	2.25
16 "	2.10	2.95
18 "	3.00	4.20
20 "	3.45	5.35

3 Standard Pitches, Right and Left Hand.
AUGUST BUERMANN MFG. COMPANY
212-220 Jelliff Ave., NEWARK, N. J.



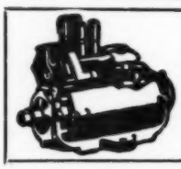
THE Amnelius propeller is absolutely and irrevocably the king of all propellers. No other propeller can excel it on highest efficiency.
THEODORE AMNELIUS
SOUTH FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

HITCHCOCK'S
Automatic Bilge Bailer
Price $5.00 from all dealers
AUTOMATIC BILGE BAILER CO.
119 St. Mary's St. - - Brookline, Mass.

GET A
Dayton Launch Lighting Outfit
for your motor boat this season.
Complete description and prices on request.
THE DAYTON ELECTRICAL MFG. CO.,
186 St. Clair St., Dayton, O.

Bulb Shank Mooring Anchor
Your boat can't get away. The bulb shank makes it lie flat, but raises enough to ease off sudden strains. Head won't ball up with mud. Eye for trip line makes easy to raise at end of season. Write today for our free "Mooring Book."
Fairhaven Iron Foundry Co., 2 Water St., Fairhaven, Mass.
N. Y., C. D. Durkee & Co.; Boston, A S. Morse Co.; Chicago, Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.

IDEAL IGNITION
on your marine engine is the result of using Ideal Ignition specialties. Ideal Spark Plugs, Porcelain, $1.00; Mica, $1.25. Ideal Side Acting Switch, $.50; Ideal Front Connected Switch, $.75. Write today for complete catalog.
IDEAL SWITCH CO., Inc., Plainville, Conn.



Mea Magneto
Hot spark, full retard and advance.
S.R.O. BALL BEARINGS
MARBURG BROS., Inc.,
Sole Importers,
1790 Broadway, New York.

". . . I can handle my boat with the same ease and confidence that I could with a heavy, complicated, expensive, reverse gear." J. J. WILSON, N. Y. C.
For two cycle engines only
Price $7.50
Write to Dept. F-9 for special trial offer. Today!
J. B. MOORE, 136 Liberty St., New York City

The Motsinger Carburetor
IS ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED to give more miles per gallon than the carburetor you now have on your boat or motor car. It will turn your propeller more revolutions per minute and add speed to your car. You can go slower without pulling your clutch. Write for information.
MOTSINGER DEVICE MFG. CO.
739 First Ave. Lafayette, Ind., U. S. A.

ANDERSON GLASS AND STEEL SPARK-PLUG

A WINDOW to the Engine

Glass and steel welded into one solid integral body makes the Anderson absolutely the strongest and most enduring plug on the market.

Better pay $1.50 once than a dollar a dozen times. That's about the ratio of Anderson Spark Plug life, compared with ordinary plugs. ALL SIZES

ANDERSON SPARK PLUG CO. 206 NORTH HOLLIDAY ST. BALTIMORE, MD.

THE MATCHLESS EAGLE AT A MATCHLESS PRICE

At The Pinnacle

The King of Birds
FINDS
The King of Engines

MATCHLESS
Is the Word

EAGLE ENGINES are

Matchless in Design
Matchless in Efficiency
Matchless in H.P. Development
Matchless in Variety
Matchless in Their Guarantee
Made by a Matchless Organization
Supported by a Matchless Service
Sold by Matchless Distributors

1913 was a big year, but 1914 has every indication of excelling it. The time is just right to plan for your next year's business. Delay might prove embarrassing. Our 1914 campaign is to be of the strenuous and delighted kind. Let's get together. We can be of mutual interest to any live dealer or builder.

THE STANDARD CO.
TORRINGTON, CONN., U.S.A.

The "EAGLE" Engine

Shown above is the most simple and efficient Two-Cycle Engine so far designed.

THE FISHERMAN'S FRIEND

It is our

1913 Medium Speed and Heavy Duty, Model R.

Delivers 4 H.P. at 400 R.P.M.
Delivers 6 H.P. at 600 R.P.M.

Bore, 4½ in.; Stroke, 5 in.; Weight, 249 lbs. With either Make and Break or Jump Spark type of ignition.

Completely Equipped

with new 1913 make and break sparking device, or "Black Eagle" spark plug and roller contact timer. "Excelsior" float feed carburetor as regular equipment with option of Schebler carburetor; bronze plunger pump with self-contained check valves, priming cups, drain cocks, and grease cups, ball thrust bearings, flange coupling. Eagle water cooled exhaust silencer, wrenches, screw driver, can of cylinder oil, can of grease, two oil cans, instruction book, extra set of sparking device parts on engines with make and break ignition.

Price $90

ON many of the most famous yachts in American waters, afternoon tea is served on the after-deck from *Thermos*. It's so cool, so delightful a way to serve all kinds of beverages, hot or cold.

The New **THERMOS** Bottle

is cementless, padless and paperless, and the new glass filler is seven times as thick at the base as the old model. It is practically unbreakable by reason of the shock absorber at the base. The introduction of these betterments is made possible by the improved Walker-Burrows process of manufacture.

PINTS $1.50 QUARTS $2.50

THERMOS-ON-THAMES at Norwich, Conn.
New York San Francisco Toronto

DAVIS DINKS

First thing the yachtsman thinks of when he needs a tender is a "Davis Dink." Row or power—8 to 14 ft. in stock. Sturdy boats—stand hard service. Conveniently arranged for passengers or supplies. 8 ft. tender weighs 65 lbs.—carries four passengers. *Catalog free.*

The DAVIS BOAT WORKS COMPANY
Washington St. Sandusky, Ohio

Sliding Spray Hoods

Frames of brass or best quality ash, complete with all necessary fittings; cloth covering, light, durable, absolutely waterproof; can be raised or lowered in 10 seconds; furls compactly.

Life Saving Devices

of all kinds; Acme Fibre Cushions, Perfection Pneumatic Mattresses, Folding Canvas Boats, Life Preservers, Swimming Collars, etc.

Our Special Catalogue M, fully describing these and other sporting accessories, should be in your hands. Send for it today.

THE PNEUMATIC MFG. CO.
526 17th Street Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Improved BALL REVERSE GEAR for Motor Boats

Most Reliable
Highest Grade
Easiest to Install

Four Sizes Carried in Stock

Send for Catalog

New York Gear Works
56 Greenpoint Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

CEDAR LUMBER

ANY QUANTITY ANYWHERE

AT ONCE

We pay freight anywhere in the United States

JORDAN BROS. LUMBER CO.
NORFOLK, VA.

MARINE PAINTS AND SPECIALTIES

Elastic Seam—Compositions; Elastic Flat Yacht White; Elastic Gloss Yacht White; Elastic Special Bright Green Copper Paint; Elastic Special Bright Red Copper Paint and Elastic Bright Green Boottopping. Send for list of firms carrying our goods and for catalogue to

H. B. FRED KUHLS, Sole Manufacturer
Office and Works: 3rd Ave. & 33d St., Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.

Why? Why? Why?

Why be out of date? Why use out of date paint? Why scrub off the bottom of your boat? Why not take advantage of new ideas? Why not be up to date? Why not buy Bridgeport Bronze Paint and never have to haul or scrub off your boat "In the good old summer time"?

Bridgeport Bronze Marine Paint Co.
Cable Address, "Laquero Bridgeport." *Bridgeport, Conn.*

THE Aaron is the only automatic Bilge Pump on the market that really works automatically, also the only device that will positively rid your pump of the gasoline fumes and thus preventing explosions.

Aaron Automatic Bilge Pump Co., Inc., Howard Bldg., Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

THE AUTO-PNEUMATIC SWIMMING BELT

Expanded

The No Plus Life Preserver (CORK ISN'T IN IT)

Self-Inflating on adjustment. Weighs 1 lb. Folds to 5x6 in. Waterproof. Indestructible.

Frequent drownings warn sea travellers and aquatic sportsmen to carry this practical safety appliance. Sizes: 27 to 45 inches (chest measure). Price $3. Dealers, or by mail.

Auto-Pneumatic Swimming Belt, Inc., 309 B'way, N. Y

Famous Peter Pan Models Highest Grade

Reliance Runabouts. Marine Autos

IN STOCK. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

21 Footers with 4 Cylinders, 20 H. P. Motor, $675.
Carry Six Passengers. ASK ANY OWNER. Write for Literature. MOTORS IN STOCK.
Reliance Continental—Best in the world.
4 cycle, self-oiling. Model R. 28 H.P. Model J. 40 H.P.
Get our Motor Book.

RELIANCE MOTOR BOAT COMPANY
207th Street, Harlem River, New York.

CELLO Searchlights

Guaranteed to run on six common dry batteries.
The powerful light is all in the reflector.
$10.00 to $16.00, postage paid.
Send for special circulars.

A. S. Campbell Co., 284 Commercial St., Boston, Mass.

CROCKETT'S
Spar Composition

—the original and best known exterior marine varnish in the world. The best Interior Finish is Crockett's

No. 1 PRESERVATIVE

Send for Catalogue

The David B. Crockett Company Bridgeport, Conn.

SANBORN
MARINE SPEEDOMETER

Shows exact speed, from which you can figure distances, tides, currents and locations. Enables you to experiment with different equipments, such as motors, ignition, carburetor adjustment, oils, greases, propellers, etc., until you have your whole boat tuned up to the highest pitch of efficiency. Can be installed any height above water line. Write today for information.

American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

COE'S RIBBON GOLD LEAF
FOR GILDING

Nameboards, Streaks and Figureheads. Easily and quickly applied. No blowing away in the wind. No waste of material. Has been used for 10 years. By leading boatbuilders everywhere.

Write today for catalog and prices.
W. H. COE MFG. CO.
Providence, R.I.

PROPULSION OF BOATS

A propeller rotating on its axis causes a difference of water pressure on the 2 sides of the blades, and advances, on the side of the lesser water pressure.

Improved. True Screw.

Reid Wheel Co., 378 Bank St., Newark, N. J.

NATIONAL REVERSE GEAR

$10.00 Guaranteed 5 years against breakage or defects due to defective workmanship or material. Weighs only 20 lbs. Guaranteed to hold up to 6 h. p. at 500 R.P.M. Your money and all freight charges returned if not as represented. As the price you can't afford to run your boat without a National Reverse Gear.

NATIONAL GEAR CO., DETROIT, 1530 Jefferson Avenue MICH.

All-In-One *Perfex*

A Self-contained, Waterproof Jump-Spark IGNITION SYSTEM

Electric Goods Manufacturing Co., P O. Box "D," Canton, Mass.

GIES

Why Pay Fancy Prices

for a reverse gear, when the old reliable Gies, giving satisfaction to over 20,000 owners, can be had at such a low price?

Made in their sizes that fit all ordinary sizes of engines. Every one fully guaranteed. Let us send you full description and price.

GIES GEAR COMPANY
49 East Fort St., Detroit, Michigan.

SPAR COATING

a perfect finish for all woodwork, spars and ironwork

Manufactured by **Edward Smith & Co.** Varnish Makers for 86 years

West Ave., 6th and 7th Sts., Long Island City
P. O. Box 1780, New York City
Western Branch, 3532-34 S. Morgan St., Chicago

Ryanize SPAR Finish

Without a doubt the toughest and most durable spar finish made

Stands Rough Weather

BOSTON VARNISH COMPANY, Everett Station, BOSTON.

The Star Air and Water Pumps

Send for catalogue

W. & J. TIEBOUT

MARINE HARDWARE
No. 118 Chambers Street, New York
Send 4 cents postage for Marine Catalogue

OXFORD

Marine Motor
Reverse Gear
Kennedy Carburetor

L. D. ROBBINS CO., LYNN, MASS.

WILLIAM E. THOMAS & CO.

SPRAY

HOODS

Brass Frames and Fittings covered with government khaki duck. The best hoods on the market. Send for prices and catalogue.

42 South Street, NEW YORK, N. Y. Telephone 1513 Broad.

DRIVER-HARRIS WIRE ROPE
"TITAN" BRAND PHOSPHOR BRONZE
MONEL METAL TILLER ROPE
Strong, Durable, Non-Corroding
DRIVER-HARRIS WIRE COMPANY
HARRISON, N. J.

FULTON CLOSET

with Outboard Connections and Sea Valves, $31.00 Complete and ready to install (no plumber required). See Prize essay, Motor Boating, June, 1912 (page 22).

GUS. A. DIEM
20 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

LOEW VICTOR ENGINES

The Best Stock Motor on the Market Again Proves Its Reliability.

A 40 H. P. Model 13 Loew Victor in a nine-year-old antiquated Florida Skate Model—the "Red Devil"—won the National Association Interstate Cup at Toledo, July 28th, 1913, beating a number of higher powered displacement boats and hydroplanes. The "Red Devil" won because her engine never stopped for an instant, although she had been driven from Cleveland to Toledo on the previous day.

A 60 H. P. Model 14 Loew Victor in a Displacement Runabout—the "Pocomoke"—won at Baltimore, July 4th, 1913, after making the run from Norfolk to Baltimore in record-breaking time. She then won the Six Cylinder Displacement Championship of Chesapeake Bay, winning the cup presented by Commodore A. I. Du Pont, and later won the Championship race and cup at Oxford, Md.

"Twill-Do"—a 24 ft. x 5 ft. 6 in. Hand V-Bottom Runabout, with a Loew Victor Engine—won the 26 ft. Open Boat race at Put-in-Bay.

Loew Victor Motors are not special built racing machines. Every Loew Victor is a stock outfit and will always run smoothly and quietly at maximum speed and develop more power for piston displacement than any other motor on the market. We guarantee their horse-power on any set of accurate test blocks.

Ten Models, 6 to 150 H. P.—High Speed, Medium Duty, and High Speed, Heavy Duty—Leece-Neville Electric Starters optional.

A CATALOG FOR THE ASKING.

THE LOEW VICTOR ENGINE CO., CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

PAID FOR ITSELF. My Planhard has more than paid for itself. G. A. Schmidt, Lawrence, Mass.

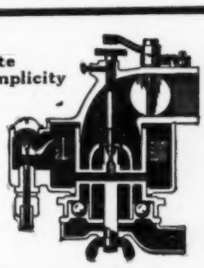
Gallon Less Per Hour

The Gray & Prior Machine Co., Portland Branch—Gentlemen: I used one of your Planhard Carburetors on the 20 H. P. model X, Hartford motor in my semi-speed boat, "Hartford III," during the season of 1912. My boat is well equipped to make tests, as I use a tachometer.

I get better control with a Planhard, and use practically one gallon of gasoline less per hour than when I used one of the most popular carburetors in use to-day.

Portland, Me., January 13, 1913. Very truly yours, A. N. SMITH.

Note Simplicity



4300 Miles Without a Miss on Dream

Overbrook, Pa., Nov. 23, 1912—Gentlemen: I used a Planhard on my yacht "Dream" this Summer. I traveled over 4,300 miles, and never had a moment's trouble. I won the races to and from Bermuda. My engine behaved just the same as in ordinary cruising. I consider your carburetor the finest that I ever tried. Very truly yours, C. L. LAGEN.

"Best Carburetor on Market—Satisfactory Where Others Failed"

SMITH'S MACHINE SHOP, Auto and Marine Repairing, Atlantic City, N. J., March 10, 1913.

Dear Sirs:—I have installed several of your carburetors this winter, and consider them the best carburetor on the market, as they have proved perfectly satisfactory where other prominent makes failed to do the work. Enclosed find check.

Yours very truly, H. D. SMITH.

Gives 3¾ More Miles to Fast Boat

A Planhard was put on the Frisbie motor in the 19-foot, 1,000-pound Delphia II, in place of a prominent make of carburetor. The Planhard increased her motor speed 230 R.P.M., and Delphia II's speed from 27 to 30¾ miles per hour.

Much More Power

Bath Marine Construction Co.—"The gasoline consumption at normal power was better than others, and it would develop much more power when pushed." H. D. BACON, Pres.

Fifty Miles Without a Miss "Fifty miles without a miss."—GEO. E. GROSVENOR, Crescent, Mich.

"Some Carburetor" "To use the vernacular, 'some carburetor.'"—W. R. FLEMING, 3311 Broadway, N. Y.

Emerson III

made a mile in 1 minute 8 seconds over the Washington Government course with Planhards.

"Has them all beaten to a frazzle."—A. G. LINDEN, Cleveland, Ohio.

"Loew-Victor" Engines

Cleveland, Ohio, Sept. 5, 1912.

Gentlemen:—We will continue to use your carburetor for 1913. It has given us good service during the past year, as has been evidenced by the satisfaction of our customers.

THE LOEW MFG. CO.

Saves 3 Gallons a Day

on single cylinder Reo truck owned by Puget Sound Iron and Steel Works of this city.—NICKERSON-MCFARLANE MACHINERY CO., Tacoma, Wash.

Old Glory II

had a Planhard on her Loew-Victor on her famous 2,000-mile trip to Nova Scotia and back. Alfred S., never beaten, had a Planhard on her Metropolitan when she won the races: Cornfield Light, Rockland Light, Poughkeepsie, National Carnival and National Carnival Long Distance.

Alfred S. and Valiant II took all prizes with Planhards on Metropolitan motors.

Mercury Motors such as in the Peter Pans and Gunfires, are all going out now equipped with Planhards.

Watertown Motors all being equipped with Planhards.

Planhards

Save Gas

Made for 2 and 4 cycle motors either low or high speed

5 Gallons—10 Hours

Our 4x5 Latimac motor in a commercial fishing boat averages less than 5 gallons per day of 10 hours—on low grade fuel at that.—McDowell-Latimer Co., Mystic, Conn.

DISTRIBUTORS:

New England Distributors: Eisner-Lank Co., 1698 Boylston St., Boston.

Southern N. J. & Eastern Penn.: Gustave Medlen, Jr., Bourse Bldg., Philadelphia.

Detroit: Herrmann Engineering Co., Equity Bldg.

Chicago: Robert H. Richter, 180 North Market St.

Buffalo: Theo. P. Meinhard, 774 Main St.

New Orleans: James G. Davis, 1224 Magazine St.

Planhard Mfg. Co., 1788 Broadway, N. Y.
Gentlemen:—Send me at once a copy of your chart and book concerning Planhard.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

My engine is.....Carburetor size .....in.
(Flanged, threaded, horizontal or vertical.)

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, *the National Magazine of Motor Boating.*

THE NEVERSINK COAT
The most remarkable garment ever manufactured.
A REAL NORFOLK COAT—Soft, light and comfortable, which can be worn in place of an ordinary coat, yet a coat in which it is
Absolutely impossible to drown
Write for illustrated booklet.
AMERICAN LIFE SAVING GARMENT CO.
53 State St., Boston, Mass.

HARRIS
OILS
"A Little Goes a Long Way and Every Drop Counts"
A. W. HARRIS OIL CO.
328 S. Water St., Providence, R. I.
143 No. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

THE COMET MAGNETO
HOLDS FIRST PLACE
In the minds of hundreds of the leading Gasoline Engine builders, jobbers and dealers.
BECAUSE of neatness of mechanical design, simplicity of construction and *Great Electrical Efficiency*
IT PAYS TO BUY THE BEST
HENRICKS NOVELTY CO.
1255 St. Paul St. Indianapolis, Ind.

MOTOR-BOAT OUTFITTERS
Everything for Motor Boats and Yachts at lowest prices. Send for
HOPKINS BIG FREE CATALOG
We make Boat Cushions, Sails, Flags, Spray Hoods, Boat Covers and Folding Boat Tops to order at bottom prices. Life-Preserver Cushions, $1.00 each.
HOPKINS 119 Chambers Street, New York

Universal Standard Life Preservers
are guarantees of safety. Practical, durable, light weight, compact. Always ready. Quickly put on—the real life preservers for all craft—comply with Motor Boat Laws—each $2.00
THE UNIVERSAL SWIMMING FLOAT
robs the water of danger for swimmers, learners, canoeists, etc. Keeps head above water. Allows free movement. Each $1.25.
Both are filled with Prime Japara Java "Kapok. Make best of cushions, too.
DEALERS WANTED
UNIVERSAL SAFETY MATTRESS CO. 222 E. Pratt St., Baltimore, Md

DANDY DINK

THE BEST MODEL POWER and ROWING TENDER
All owners DELIGHTED. Get particulars and prices of this and BOATS and ENGINES, any size and type. We sell the original Sea Bright DORY.
THE WATER CRAFT CO., 223 Fulton St., New York.

Wicker Chairs
that are Life Preservers. The chair illustrated in this advertisement can be fitted with a life belt. These chairs are creating a sensation with the Yachting Public. Write for catalogue and full information.
WICKER-KRAFT COMPANY
15 So. Water Street, Newburgh, N. Y.

Get our 1913 Reversing Propeller Catalogue now and compare our wheel to any reverse gear. Then you will install our outfit.
WILMARTH & MORMAN CO.
1169 Monroe Ave.
GRAND RAPIDS MICH.

Headquarters For Canada
FOR MARINE ENGINES AND ACCESSORIES
THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY, Limited
Montreal, St. John, Ottawa, Toronto, Winnipeg, Saskatoon, Calgary, Vancouver, Victoria.

THE GUARANTEE
of reliability in electrical apparatus in this
TRADE MARK
of the largest electrical manufacturer in the world
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
General Offices: Schenectady, N. Y. Sales Offices in 54 Cities. 4859

CAMERAS and Camera Supplies
Catalogue Free
Herbert & Huesgen Co.
311 Madison Ave.
Room 15 New York City

SMALLEY
MARINE GAS ENGINES
DEALERS
MAKE YOUR WORK TELL
Don't handle three or four makes of engines and work against yourself.
Handle the SMALLEY, the most complete line on the market. An engine for every boat made, 4 to 250 H. P., Gasoline and Kerosene, Make and Break and Jump Spark Ignition, Iron and Aluminum. Write for our agent's proposition to-day. IT means money in your pockets.
Smalley-General Co.
2008 Trumbull St., Bay City, Mich.

FOR FLYING BOATS USE JEFFERY'S MARINE GLU

Use our Waterproof Liquid Glue, or No. 7 Black, White, or Yellow Soft Quality Glue for waterproofing the canvas covering of flying boats. It not only waterproofs and preserves the canvas, but attaches it to the wood, and with a coat of paint once a year will last as long as the boat.
For use in combination with calico or canvas between veneer in diagonal planking, and for waterproofing muslin for wing surfaces.
Send for circulars, directions for use, etc.
L. W. FERDINAND & CO.
201 South St., Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

THE COAST LINE TO MACKINAC
DETROIT, CLEVELAND, BUFFALO, NIAGARA FALLS, TOLEDO, PT. HURON, GODERICH, ALPENA, ST. IGNACE

THE CHARMS OF SUMMER SEAS
Spend your vacation on the Great Lakes, the most economical and enjoyable outing in America.
Daily service is operated between Detroit and Cleveland, Detroit and Buffalo; four trips weekly between Toledo, Detroit, Mackinac Island and way ports; daily service between Toledo, Cleveland and Put-in-Bay.
A Cleveland to Mackinac special steamer will be operated two trips weekly from June 15th to September 10th, stopping only at Detroit every trip and Goderich, Ont., every Monday up-bound, Saturday down-bound.—**Special Day Trips Between Detroit and Cleveland, During July and August.—Railroad Tickets Available on Steamers.**
Send 2 cent stamp for Illustrated Pamphlet and Great Lakes Map
Address: L. G. LEWIS, G. P. A., Detroit, Mich.
Philip H. McMillan, Pres.
L. A. Schantz, Vice-Pres. and Gen'l Mgr.
Detroit & Cleveland Nav. Co.

Get Posted now on the best lights for your boat
Send to us for our book about the Apico Electric Lighting System
"The Right Way to Light the Way"
Does away with the risk and inconvenience of gas and oil lamps
The Apple Electric Co., 78 Canal Street, Dayton, Ohio

NARRAGANSETT CHEMICAL CO. PROVIDENCE, R. I.

THE ROPER WHEEL
Makes maneuvering a pleasure and prevents the two most common and worst two-cycle engine troubles. Write for illustrated booklet.
C. F. ROPER & COMPANY
5 NOTHROP STREET HOPEDALE, MASS.

TOPPAN POWER DORIES AND MOTORS

Safe. Best Sea Boat Built. $150 up. Send for Catalog.
KNOCK DOWN DORIES EASY TO BUILD.
Send for Free K. D. Circular and Prices.
TOPPAN BOAT MFG. CO. 21 Haverhill Street Boston, Mass.

Sturtevant
READY TO RUN
ELECTRIC VENTILATING SETS
for ventilating cabins, toilets, etc. Give positive ventilation. Run from storage batteries. Hundreds in use on U. S. Navy Ships.
B. F. STURTEVANT COMPANY, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.
And all Principal Cities of the World.

WATKINS' SPECIAL MOTORS
3 H.P. Single Cylinder - 30 lbs.
6 H.P. Double Cylinder - 60 lbs.
12 H.P. Four Cylinder - - 100 lbs.
A strictly HIGH GRADE Motor that will give CONSTANT and EFFICIENT service. Especially adapted for CANOES and LIGHT BOATS. Aluminum base, copper water-jackets, steel shaft, bronze bearings.
THE WATKINS MOTOR CO.
524 Baymiller St. Cincinnati, Ohio

Weckler Boat Co.
2719 IRVING PARK BOULEVARD
CHICAGO, ILL.
Hydroplanes and Cruisers
Write for Catalogue

WONDER
WONDER ENGINES
GASOLINE AND KEROSENE
MOST POWER for speed, pleasure and heavy duty. Guaranteed Five Years.
LEAST MONEY for Write for new catalogue. Easy payment plan.
Wonder Mfg. Co., 260 Tallman St., Syracuse, N. Y.

HALL ENGINES
We have Engined many of the Most World Famous Ocean Cruisers.
4 CUPS OUT OF 5—THE GREAT HAVANA RACE
2 OUT OF 3—BERMUDA RACE, 1909
Four Cycle, 6 to 250 H. P. Heavy Duty.
HALL G'S ENGINE CO., BRIDESBURG PHILA., PA.

JENCICK
QUALITY COUNTS
Quality of Design *Quality of Materials*
Quality of Workmanship *Quality of Service*
We build heavy duty Motors from 15 to 75 H. P.
WRITE FOR BOOKLET
"JENCICK"
Port Chester :: :: N. Y.

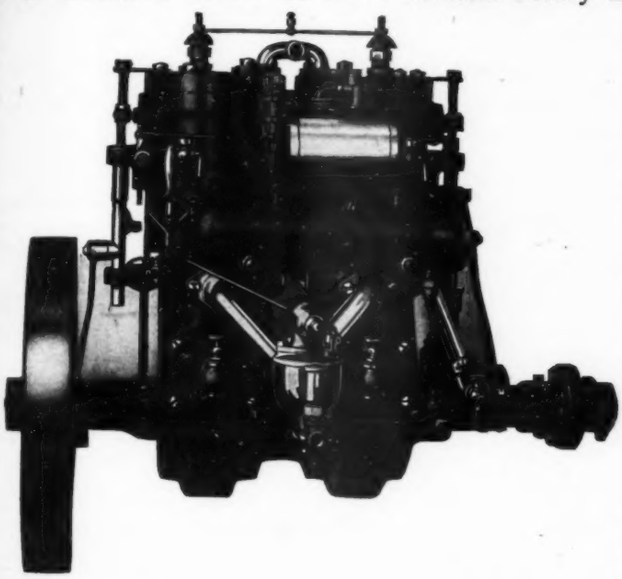
Polarine Best Oil Handiest Can
Standard Oil Co. of New York

The Most One

"THE MOTOR THAT MOTES"

Could Wish For

The illustration shows our 1913 Medium Heavy Duty Type Gasoline Motor, admittedly the most highly perfected of its type. The general design embodies a number of exclusive features which have made the Bridgeport famous as a practical working outfit, from the viewpoint of the operator.



All models are fitted with our Bridgeport Vapor Rectifier which prevents back-firing, provides reliable service at all speeds, and economical fuel consumption.

Our Kerosene Motors, fitted with the

BRIDGEPORT OIL TRANSFORMER

operate successfully on **Kerosene.**

Send for free catalog "B"

THE BRIDGEPORT MOTOR CO., Inc.
BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U. S. A.

HORIZONTAL TYPE

Give Yourself a New Motor at the Cost of a Carburetor

The new model "Y" Kingston Carburetor will make your motor run like new, give you more power and speed, easier starting and more even running. This is true, no matter what carburetor you are now using, because the Model "Y" is

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR POOR GASOLENE

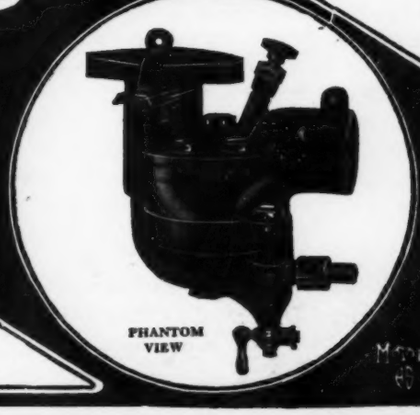
The poor grades of fuel now supplied demanded a new type of carburetor which would handle them satisfactorily. Building on the long standing Kingston reputation, and the basic features which have earned that reputation, we produced the model "Y"—the first perfect marine carburetor for low grade gasolene.

KINGSTON CARBURETOR

The Kingston Model "Y" is its own best salesman. Its action on your motor is more convincing than any technical argument we could advance. For that reason we want you to accept a

30 Day Free Trial

Write today for full information, Free Trial Offer and Guarantee.



PHANTOM VIEW

BYRNE-KINGSTON & CO.
KOKOMO, INDIANA

New York Office, 1733 Broadway
Seattle, 526 First Avenue, South
Chicago Office, 1430 Michigan Ave,
Detroit Office, 650 Woodward Ave.
Los Angeles, 332 Picco St.

RALACO
THE SILENT SIMPLIFIED ENGINE

Owners Are the Best Satisfied Motor Boat Owners

Because

First They have clean, cool, noiseless engine rooms.

Second They have "that feeling of safety" in any kind of weather.

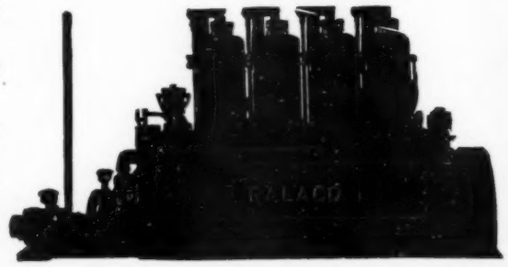
Third Their engine does not require attention more than once or twice a day, therefore giving a trip of pleasure.

Fourth RALACO Engines have given those who want to run their own boats, the chance to do so, without the necessity of being always in overalls.

Fifth RALACO Engines are easily understood, as simplicity is the chief feature of their design.

Before buying, it is your duty to investigate this wonderfully clean, noiseless, dependable engine.

Sizes from 10 to 75 H. P. for all the better class of cruising and working boats.



THE S. M. JONES COMPANY

Main Office and Factory: 616 SEGUR AVE., TOLEDO, O.

New York Office, 136 Liberty Street.

AGENTS:

Olsen & Jarvis, The Bourse, Philadelphia, Pa.

A. W. LePage Gasoline Eng. & Supply Co., Vancouver, B. C.

Electric Lights for your Boat

USL
THE UNITED STATES LIGHT AND HEATING CO.

STORAGE BATTERY

Motor-Boat Electric Lighting is such a simple, economical, and reliable proposition with a **U-S-L Lighting & Ignition Battery** that no Motor-Boatist can afford to be without the many advantages of electric light.

Every season more motor boats take the water equipped with **U-S-L Batteries** than the season before. Next season thousands of these Batteries will be used.

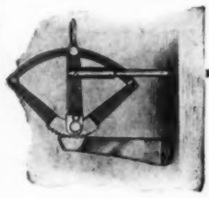
Write to-day for full information about this rugged, compact, and highly efficient Battery. It's the one Battery that makes electric light easily possible on every boat.

The U. S. Light & Heating Co.

General Offices: 30 Church St., New York

Branch Offices & Service Stations.

New York, Cleveland, St. Louis, Boston, Detroit, San Francisco, Buffalo, Chicago.



THE USE OF

Spark and Throttle Control

and **CONTROL CRANKS**

Gives perfect speed control of your boat, far superior to the old-fashioned combination of wire and springs. Vibrations or other troubles common to motor boats will not jar the lever from place.

The control is so constructed that should it be desired to lead the connecting rods at an angle and not parallel to the bracket, a single screw may be loosened and the toothed arc moved to a position allowing full swing of the levers. A very desirable arrangement, an exclusive feature of the Control.

Ask dealers for Spark and Throttle Control; in fact, anything in the Marine Hardware line. Full particulars free.

MANUFACTURED BY

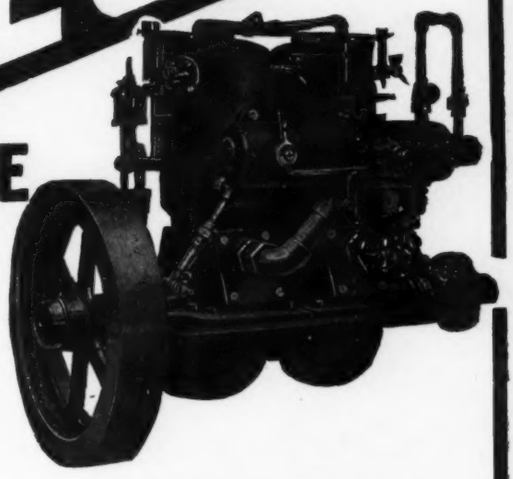
WILCOX, CRITTENDEN & CO., Inc.

MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

ESTABLISHED 1847

KENNEBEC

GASOLINE ENGINES



If you are one who demands full service and reliability from a marine engine, you cannot be better satisfied than by getting a Kennebec. This is an engine which will give you perfect satisfaction for years to come. It will run day after day, year in and year out, with the greatest economy and the least trouble, and you can risk your life on it if necessary, because it won't fail you.

The Kennebec Engine gives thirty to forty per cent. more horse power than its rating. We allow them ample bore and stroke and rate them honestly at moderate speeds, because an engine designed for hard continuous service like the Kennebec must run at moderate speed if it is to have durability and give permanent satisfaction. We build power into these motors and it has got to come out.

The Kennebec is sturdy and reliable enough for the fisherman who must use it every day, and handsome enough for the finest pleasure boats. Every engine user wants Durability, Economy and Easy Accessibility no matter what type of service he requires. Ask any fisherman what he thinks of the Kennebec. If he has ever seen one working, we know what his answer will be.

14 MODELS. 2 to 16 H. P. 1 to 3 CYLINDERS. TWO CYCLE.

Write today for Catalog

Torrey Roller Bushing Works, Bath, Maine, U. S. A.

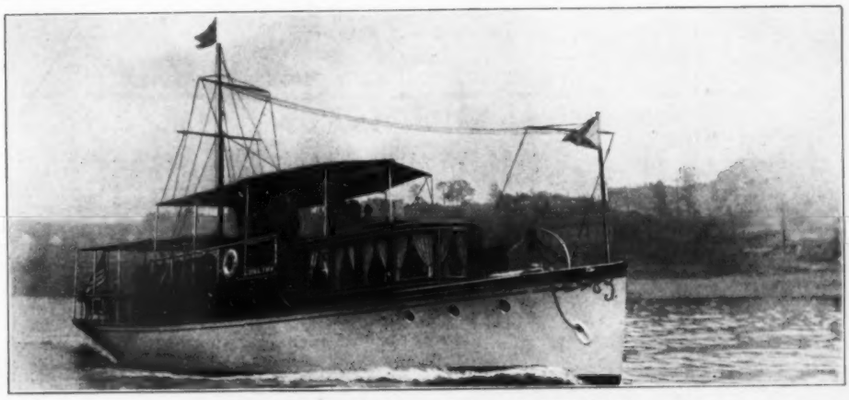
GAS ENGINE AND POWER CO. AND CHARLES L. SEABURY & CO., Consolidated
MORRIS HEIGHTS, NEW YORK CITY

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF HIGH CLASS STEAM YACHTS, MOTOR YACHTS AND LAUNCHES

SEABURY MARINE MACHINERY

Speedway GASOLINE ENGINES

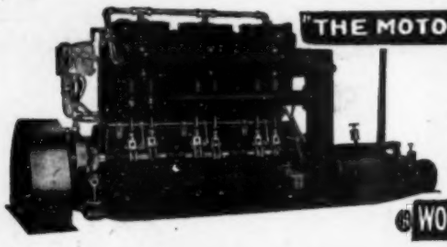
Inspection of our works invited



Send for Catalogue

"LURLINE," ONE OF OUR 1913 CRUISERS

YARDS AND OFFICE : : : MORRIS HEIGHTS, NEW YORK CITY

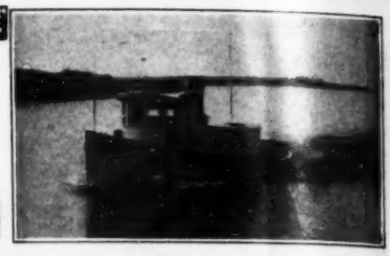


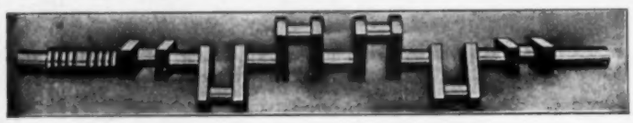
"THE MOTOR WITH THE BORE AND STROKE"

FOUR CYCLE **WOLVERINE** MARINE ENGINE

They Use Kerosene, Gasoline, Alcohol, Distillate, Producer Gas.
Have no equal for economy, durability, power, reliability and steady service.
One to Three Cylinders. 5 to 100 H.P.
Write for free catalog No. 53

WOLVERINE MOTOR WORKS, BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U.S.A.





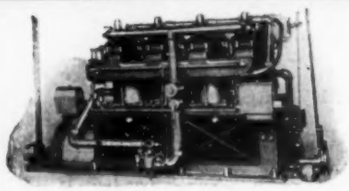
Write today for quotation of your requirements.

FINISHED CRANK SHAFTS

Let us figure on your Crank Shafts (be it one or one thousand). We manufacture them complete in our own plant—forged from the solid billet, grinding all pins and bearings and supply the finished shaft ready to be installed in the engine.

Forgings of all kinds. Die forgings in quantities from 50 and up. Carbon and Alloy Steels Heat Treated to your own specifications. Drop Forged Cranks Finished.

P. H. GILL & SONS, FORGE AND MACHINE WORKS, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



30-40 H. P. Special Engine built for U. S. Govt.

Gasoline Yachts and Engines

NOTED FOR RELIABILITY
TRECURTHA WATER TUBE BOILERS
STEAM LAUNCHES AND ENGINES
ELECTRIC LIGHT OUTFITS

MURRAY & TRECURTHA CO.
340 WEST FIRST STREET SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.

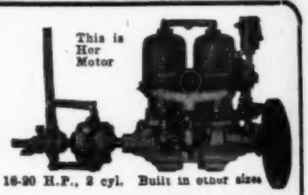
THE PHENOMENAL RED WING FLYING TWENTY

All Sensations of Flying with the Dangers Left Out

The masterpiece of modern boat science. High speed, real comfort, dash control, elegance and low price.

She's a 20-miler that makes twenty actual miles an hour. Equipped with 2 cylinder, 2 cycle Model C Red Wing high speed motor, or 4 cylinder, 4 cycle high speed Red Wing motor.

Write for catalog, prices and drawings on complete boats of all sizes and kinds and our 2 cycle and 4 cycle motors.



16-20 H.P., 2 cyl. Built in other sizes

RED WING MOTOR COMPANY - - - - - - - Red Wing, Minn.

WISCONSIN MACHINERY & MFG. CO., Milwaukee, Wis.

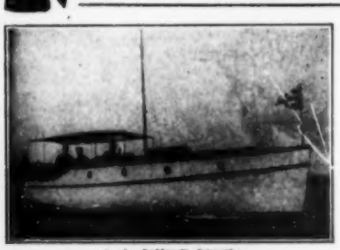
MAIL THIS TO-DAY

Gentlemen:—

HELP. I AM TIRED OF ROWING

(Sign Here).....

.....



BOATS of QUALITY

Cruisers, Speed Boats, Hydroplanes

MILTON BOAT WORKS, Rye, N. Y.
Designers and Builders

STORAGE *REPAIRS* *SUPPLIES*

Yacht Tenders to Order

COSTS NO MORE THAN OTHER MAKE

THE ORIOLE MARINE ENGINE KEROSENE GASOLINE

Heavy Duty, Two Cycle, 5 to 20 H. P., $110 to $355.
KEROSENE ATTACHMENT tests show no more carbon than with Gasoline. Simple—Economical—Reliable. Attachment extra—Single cylinder, $17. Double cylinder, $25.

PACE ENGINEERING CO. Hull and Cleggett Sts., Baltimore, Md.

Send for 1913 Catalog

KEROSENE ATTACHMENT

Used all over U. S.

ATTACHES to any row boat in one minute. Speed eight miles.

TRADE MARK
EVINRUDE
DETACHABLE ROW BOAT MOTOR
EVINRUDE MOTOR COMPANY
132 T Street MILWAUKEE, WIS.

WEIGHS fifty pounds, carries like a suitcase. Catalog on request.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, *the National Magazine of Motor Boating.*

There's A Book About

The CURTISS FLYING BOAT

The Book of the Flying Boat Shows a Series of 20 Pictures Taken on the Water, on Land, in the Air, and Back Again to Water and Land. You'll Value This Book for the Pictures and the Information About Water Flying. It Will Help You Understand Why Mr. G. M. Heckscher, of Dixie IV, Said:

"It's Safer, Faster, More Comfortable than Any Hydroplane"

The Book Is Free if You Write to

CURTISS AEROPLANE COMPANY

33 Lake Street HAMMONDSPORT, N.Y.

Erd

Two New FOUR CYCLE Models of the Famous ERD MOTORS

These two new Erd Four-Cycle Models have sounded a new note in marine motor construction. They bear all the refinements of the most up-to-date high grade automobile engines, a type acknowledged to be vastly superior to the average marine engine of today. And we have followed automobile practice further by producing these motors in large quantities with special tools, jigs and automatic machinery, thus enabling us to sell a four-cycle engine with the highest quality of design, materials, workmanship and equipment, at prices heretofore unheard of.

Both models have four-cylinders cast en-bloc, 4" bore x 5" stroke, giving 25 H.P., enclosed valves, intake and exhaust manifold cast integral with cylinders, every moving part enclosed yet readily accessible because of easily detached covers.

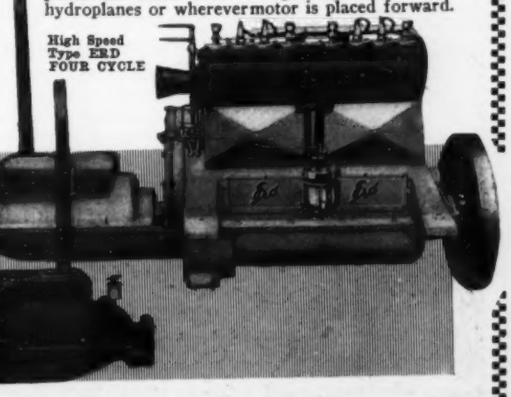
Here Are a Few of the Advanced Features:

Perfect control when running idle or with full load. No Vibration. Easy Starting. Every Bearing in Motor Absolutely Interchangeable. Positive oiling system. Bearings larger than those of any other motor of the same bore. All parts interchangeable. Motor handsomely finished.

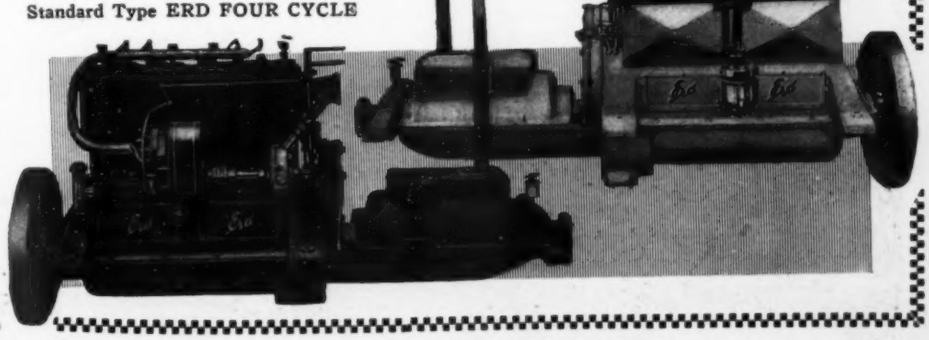
Reverse Gear on extended base, making it a Unit POWER PLANT. Foundation lugs wide enough to allow fore and aft timbers to run past flywheel, thereby making it possible to install a foundation 50% stronger than the ordinary way. Every part of Motor Easily accessible.

The High Speed Motor is equipped with Aluminum crank-case, base, clutch cover, hand-hole plates and water cover. Especially adapted for hydroplanes or wherever motor is placed forward.

High Speed Type ERD FOUR CYCLE



Standard Type ERD FOUR CYCLE



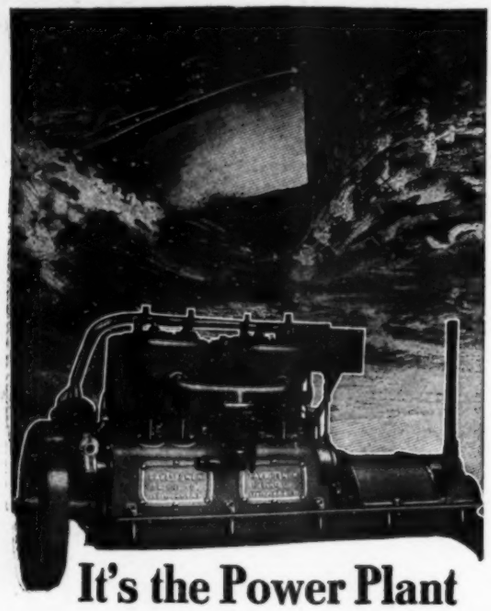
And Best of All—

THE PRICES

Standard Type, $385.00
High Speed Type, 425.00

Write today, for further specifications

ERD MOTOR CO.
Saginaw, Mich., U.S.A.



It's the Power Plant

that finally makes the motor boat. The "go" has been put into many a slow boat by the unexcelled

FAY & BOWEN
Perfect Power Plant

Fay & Bowen system of triple lubrication for crank pins is unique. All gearing is completely enclosed, yet easy of access. No engine is quieter, simpler or more easy to handle. Bosch Dual Magneto ignition reduces high tension wiring and requires only one set of plugs, yet provides two ignition systems. Long stroke; intake and exhaust valves mechanically operated; both mechanical and splash lubrication; multiple plate reversing cluth.

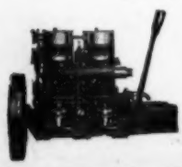
Fay & Bowen four-cycle engines are made in a full line of cylinder sizes—put up in two, four and six cylinders—from 5 to 65 H. P.

If it's the *two-cycle* type you prefer, remember that Fay & Bowen two-cycle engines are the best. Single, double, and triple cylinder construction; 2½ to 45 H.P. Our two-cycle "Convertible" engines will really run on kerosene!

Fay & Bowen Boats include a line of different sizes and types from a 21 ft. family launch to our 32 ft. 20-mile "runabout," or a completely equipped cruiser. Our "25 ft. Special" family launch is a familiar sight on Long Island Sound, Lake Hopatcong, the Adirondack Lakes — wherever boat-lovers gather.

Send for Catalog and Prices

If you know what you want, tell us.
If you don't quite know, ask us.



FAY & BOWEN ENGINE CO.
104 Lake St., Geneva, N. Y., U. S. A.

EDISON BSCO
PRIMARY BATTERY

The Standard Closed Circuit Cell

EDISON-BSCO Type 208 Cell 200 Ampere Hrs. Capacity

If you were unfortunate in starting the season with an unreliable sparking outfit, it is not too late to remedy the defect, and with the best of the season yet to come, there is no reason why you should suffer the inconvenience and discomfort of poor ignition.

Nothing has yet been developed which, for simplicity, convenience and dependability equals a high grade primary battery. If your pleasure has been marred by an unsatisfactory mechanical device, or by dry cells exhausting prematurely, due to dampness or some of the other diseases to which they are subject, you can insure against these unnecessary annoyances by installing a set of **EDISON**-BSCO cells; the clean-cut manner in which the mixture is exploded on long, hard cruises day in and day out will be a revelation.

This has been the experience of hundreds of motor boat enthusiasts who, since adopting **EDISON**-BSCO cells, have obtained from one to two years' service with absolutely no attention to the battery.

Catalogue on request.

The Cheapest Form of Battery Energy

TRADE MARK
Thomas A Edison

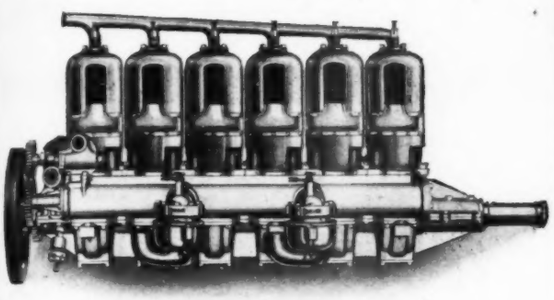
261 Lakeside Avenue, Orange, N. J.

EDISON-BSCO Complete Renewal

ROBERTS

The Motors That Never Backfire

For High Speed Racers and Flying Boats



75 H.P. Model 6-X. 300 lb.

4 lbs. per H.P.

GUARANTEED 75 H.P. AT 1250 R.P.M.

Weight per H.P. is what counts in racing, just as it does in flying. Roberts aero motors are known everywhere. It was a Roberts 6-X that Jannus used in his record flight from Omaha to New Orleans. We have three of these light-weight engines.

4-X - - -	50 H.P.	200 lb.
6-X - - -	75 H.P.	300 lb.
Big Six - -	125 H.P.	590 lb.

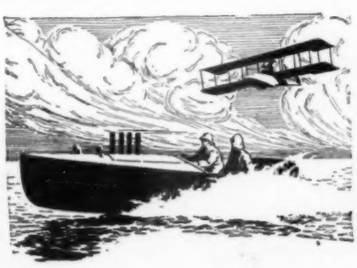
We can furnish either the power plant or the boat complete.

Write for full description and prices on these special motors and speed boats.

THE ROBERTS MOTOR CO.

1501 Columbus Ave. Sandusky, Ohio

4-Cylinder in Hydroplane



6-Cylinder in Flying Boat

What Wood for the Boat—and Why?

To boat-builders of experience, this is no problem. They know that the one wood which adapts itself to boat-building in every way, is

WHITE CEDAR

The reasons are plain enough. White Cedar is light—always the first consideration, provided strength is not sacrificed. It is stocked in a great variety of lengths, thus reducing waste to the minimum. And when bought right, it is inexpensive.

The great thing is to buy your White Cedar right—where you are assured of the best prices obtainable and immediate deliveries, where quality is uniform and the stock extensive enough to enable you to select the lengths that suit you best.

Wm. P. Youngs & Bros. are the Greatest White Cedar House in the World

This firm carries every variety of wood used in boat-building—White Oak for bending, Quartered White Oak, Long Leaf Yellow Pine, Hackmatack Knees, Mahogany Flooring, etc. The Mahogany is of the very best grade obtainable in the market and is worthy of special mention.

But, although they can make immediate deliveries on every sort of boat-wood, Wm. P. Youngs & Bros., *specialize* in White Cedar because of their conviction, based on years of experience, that White Cedar is *the* wood for the purpose.

With more than fifty years behind it, this firm has established for itself a unique position of strength. It is in constant touch with all sources of lumber supply; has early advance information of trade conditions; and, by reason of its ample capital and extensive stock, can protect its customers' interest to the best possible advantage. For instance,

Our White Cedar Prices Have Not Been Raised

despite the recent general advance

By anticipating the situation, we have been able to hold prices stationary. We cannot guarantee the continuance of this condition, but, for the present, you will receive the benefit from our careful buying.

You cannot overestimate the importance of dealing with a firm of unquestioned reliability. It is a guarantee of uniform quality, great variety for selection, immediate delivery, and price protection to the fullest possible extent. The general recognition of our superior facilities and resources is attested by the fact that the U. S. Government placed this firm in complete charge of the relief work for the Messina earthquake sufferers—one of the greatest emergency lumber contracts in the history of the world.

Use White Cedar for the boat. 'Phone or write us for prices and information concerning this or any other Boat-wood.

WM. P. YOUNGS & BROS.

First Avenue and 35th Street, New York

Established over 50 years. Telephone, 2710 Murray Hill.

THE JOHNSON MARINE REVERSE GEAR

IN A NEW TYPE FOR 1913, FROM 1 TO 40 H. P.

COMPACT AND NEAT

ENCASED BUT ACCESSIBLE

TELLS THE STORY

SILENT AND POWERFUL

JOHNSON AND QUALITY

Guaranteed for ONE YEAR

THE CARLYLE JOHNSON MACHINE CO. MANCHESTER CONN.

Let a Caille Portable Boat Motor take you anywhere you want to go over lake, stream or river. Can be instantly attached to square or pointed stern rowboats. Travels seven to nine miles an hour. A child can run it.

Caille Portable Boat Motor

is steered by a rudder like a launch—not by the propeller. Can be quickly adjusted to any angle or depth of stern. Starts with half a turn of the flywheel. Runs 7 hours on a gallon of fuel. Can be used in salt or fresh water.

RELIABLE DEALERS WANTED

The extensive advertising campaign we are about to launch will create a tremendous demand for these engines. We must have good live dealers everywhere to meet this demand. Send for our liberal dealer's proposition now—today—before someone else gets the territory.

We Also Build Marine Engines Up to 30 H. P.

These embody all sizes—from one to four cylinders. Ask for beautiful catalog. A postal brings all. Send today—now.

CAILLE PERFECTION MOTOR CO.
1202 Caille Street - DETROIT, MICH.

FREE DELIVERY IN THE UNITED STATES BY PARCEL POST, FREIGHT OR EXPRESS

Write us for quotation on anything in the motor boat supply line delivered prepaid to your city

Our Annual Catalog is the largest, most complete, up-to-date and authoritative Dictionary of the Automobile Supply Market of any book published. It has come to be recognized as one of the Standard Reference Works of the Industry, and is on file in the TECHNOLOGY DIVISION of the NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, FIFTH AVENUE and FORTY-SECOND ST., NEW YORK CITY, and other Public Libraries, and in the offices of American Consuls, Universities, Y. M. C. A. Schools, Publishers, Automobile Clubs, Engineers' Offices, Purchasing Departments, etc.

1913 Catalog mailed to anyone on request. Write or a copy. You will find it interesting

CHAS. E. MILLER
HOME OFFICE 97-99-101-103 READE STREET, NEW YORK CITY
Manufacturer, Jobber, Exporter and Importer
Branches:

NEW YORK CITY, BROOKLYN, N. Y., BUFFALO, N. Y., ALBANY, N. Y., CLEVELAND, O., BOSTON, MASS., HARTFORD, CONN., DETROIT, MICH., ATLANTA, GA., PHILADELPHIA, PA., NEW ORLEANS, LA., NEWARK, N. J., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

MOTOR BOAT TOPS

Something new and classy.
Different from the tops usually found on the market in point of *Material, Style and Finish.*
Send at once for our catalog of *Motor Boat Tops, Life Preserver Pillows, Cushions, etc.*

THE C. Z. KROH MFG. CO.
1213 JACKSON AVE. TOLEDO, OHIO

—YOU—

Cannot afford to be without a Lebby Ignition and Lighting Plant.
Outfits for all kinds of power boats from 16 ft. to 100 ft.
Prices reasonable. WRITE.

Engines **Marine Supplies**
Batteries **Spark Coils**
Tungsten Lamps

LEBBY ENGINEERING CO.
153 MEETING ST. CHARLESTON, S. C.

Kahlenberg MARINE MOTORS

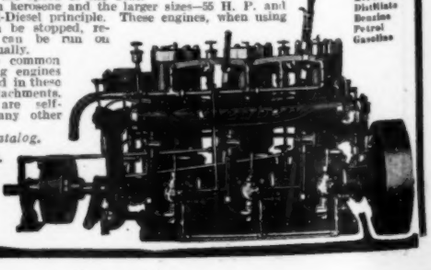
The reliability and durability of the "Kahlenberg" engine has won for it a reputation known the world over. Like a steam engine, it is reversed from full speed ahead to full speed astern without gears. The one lever throttle control is a unique feature and with it all carburetors are adjusted instantly alike, merely by one movement. This equipment also reduced the fuel consumption fully 50% with only 10% reduction in the speed of the boat.

All engines operate on kerosene and the larger sizes—55 H. P. and up operate on the semi-Diesel principle. These engines, when using this grade of fuel can be stopped, restarted, reversed, or can be run on either cylinder individually.

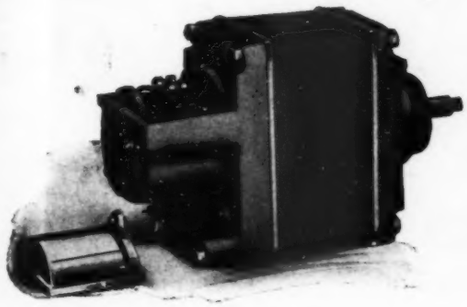
Carbon deposits—the common obstacles in oil-burning engines is practically eliminated in these machines by special attachments. Kahlenberg engines are self-starting and have many other exclusive features.

Write today for catalog.

FUELS: Kerosene, Distillate, Benzine, Petrol, Gasoline



Kahlenberg Bros. Co.
Monroe & 12th Sts.
Two Rivers, Wis.
U. S. A.



Leece-Neville generator.

HAND CRANKING

Spoils the Pleasure of Boating

You don't get thorough enjoyment out of your craft when you have to tear loose the muscles of your shoulder, break your arm or smash you fingers cranking by hand.

The

Leece-Neville

Starting and Lighting System

will spin your motor by merely pressing a button. It makes motor boating possible for women and more enjoyable for men.

The Leece-Neville is a 24-volt system powerful enough to turn over large marine engines and furnish lots of power to light your boat.

Requires little attention, and never fails to work under all weather conditions.

Up-to-date boat owners have an electric starting and lighting system.

Marine handbook sent free to all who write.

The Leece-Neville Company
Cleveland, Ohio

(15)

The World's Standard

FERRO

It Always Starts—Always Runs

"I have been using one of your Eleven Horsepower Motors in my launch since April, 1912, and have never had any trouble or spent a dollar for repairs. I have used it with your high tension magneto installed at the factory, and have never used a battery or had the engine fail to start. I consider it the most desirable motor on the market for pleasure boats.

(Signed) "J. C. THOMPSON,
"Lake Charles, La.

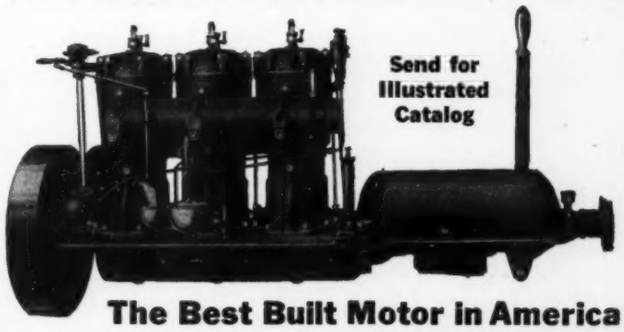
"Aug. 2, 1913."

THE GREATER ULTIMATE VALUE of a Ferro engine begins to manifest itself from the first hour after installation. Year after year—if it's a Ferro—your engine is ready for another season's service—for pleasure or profit.

The question has often been asked—"What is the life of a Ferro?" Frankly we don't know. 95% of the first Ferros—1907 models—are still in service—good for six years more and then some. Seldom do you see a second hand Ferro offered for sale; the original purchaser keeps it. In course of years he gives it a general overhauling—making it as good as new. This is possible as the principal engine parts are practically wear proof because of the quality of materials used. Moreover, the design which is unique among two cycle motors makes repairing cheap and efficient.

Ferro engines are *worth* rebuilding and that's the supreme *value* test of any motor.

ELEVEN SIZES—1 to 3 Cylinders, 3 to 25 H. P., $60 to $500



Send for Illustrated Catalog

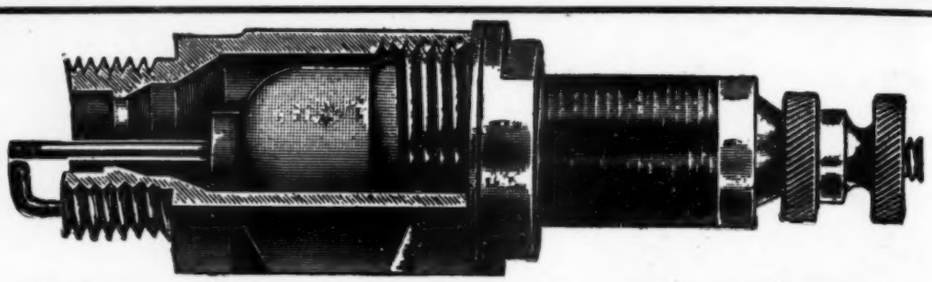
The Best Built Motor in America
Users Say So — Sales Prove It!

The Ferro Machine & Foundry Co.
Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.

SALES AND SERVICE STATIONS IN EVERY BOATING CENTER IN THE WORLD

NEW YORK DISTRIBUTOR—THE GASOLENE ENGINE EQUIPMENT CO., 133 LIBERTY STREET

COMET



SOOTLESS

COMET AND SOOTLESS SPARK PLUGS

MANUFACTURED BY

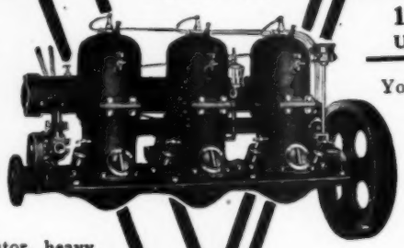
The Oakes & Dow Co., 15 Chardon St., Boston, Mass.

VIM MOTORS

The Boat Builders' "Stand-By" —The Boat Owners' ride

5 to 55 h. p. 3 KINDS—
SPEED—REGULAR—HEAVY DUTY

Strong, neat, simple—absolutely dependable. Give honest, enduring service—constant satisfaction. Win your enthusiastic confidence. Easily accessible—crank case conveniently opened from either side. Non-backfiring. Double ignition. Easy starting flywheel. Connections for rear starter. Equipment includes Paragon reverse gears. Mea Magnetos, Noxon distributor, heavy brass fittings and many other exclusive features.



TRADEMARK

1, 2, 3 and 4 CYLINDER
USE GASOLINE OR KEROSENE

Your boat, equipped with a **VIM**, will make your day or evening on the water—with the pure air, refreshing breeze—the lure of the great outdoors—one of exhilarating enjoyment and healthful recreation. Thousands in use, many of them eight or nine years old. The old boatman picks the **VIM**. Read twenty-seven reasons why in our new book, "Boating Facts."

Send for Your Copy Today

VIM MOTOR COMPANY 2809 Water St., SANDUSKY, OHIO

LET US SHOW YOU THE

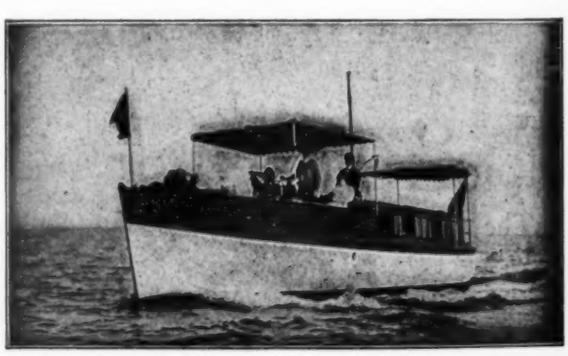
1913 DESIGNS

WRITE TODAY FOR

CATALOG No. 12 OF SEA-GOING CRUISERS, DAY CRUISERS, TUGS AND COMMERCIAL CRAFT.
CATALOG No. 11 OF FAMILY MOTOR BOATS, SPEED BOATS, SHALLOW DRAFT BOATS, RUNABOUTS, ETC.
CATALOG No. 10 OF ROW BOATS, CANOES, HUNTING BOATS, DINGHYS AND SMALL CRAFT.

YEARS OF PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN BOAT BUILDING ENABLES US TO GIVE YOU THE VERY **BEST IN WORKMANSHIP—MATERIAL and FINISH** AT THE MINIMUM COST.

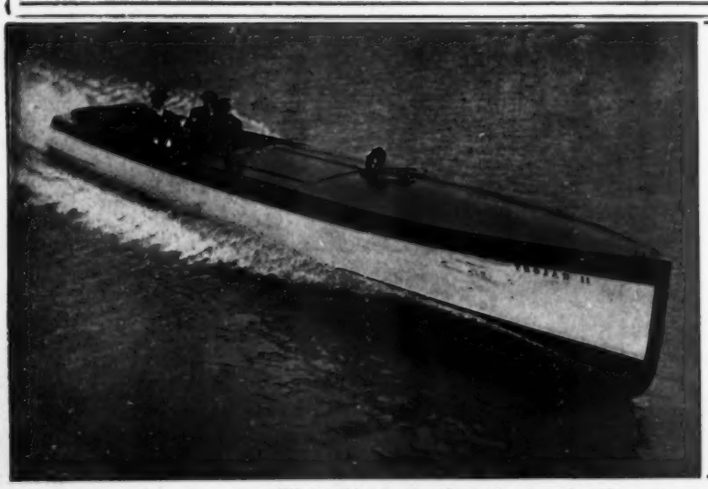
WATCH THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY RACINE, WISCONSIN, QUALITY—CRAFT. WRITE US TO-DAY.



RACINE BOAT COMPANY

1615 RACINE STREET

CHICAGO SHOW-ROOM 1508 MICHIGAN AVE. RACINE, WISCONSIN, U. S. A.



Niagara Owners Know

READ THIS

HEADQUARTERS
DEMOCRATIC COMMITTEE

Troy, N. Y., Mar. 11, 1913

Niagara Motor Boat Co., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Dear Sirs:—I am in receipt of yours of the 1st inst., and in reply beg to say that it will be a pleasure for me to recommend your boats, should any customers seek information from me.

My boat has been a wonderful success, in fact it has given me greater satisfaction than I anticipated at the time of purchase. Do not hesitate to refer to me at any time.

With kind personal regards, believe me, Very truly yours,
Dict. J. J. M. Signed. JOSEPH J. MURPHY.

SEND FOR PLANS

NIAGARA MOTOR BOAT CO.

210 Sweeny St. North Tonawanda, N. Y.

"THE HARTHAN PROPELLER" Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. (TRADE MARK on each blade)

"Kitty Hawk V"

At Toledo made a clean sweep by using a

Genuine Harthan Propeller

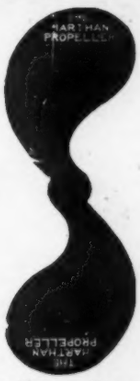
Kitty Hawk, Jr. took second in free-for-all

If You Want a Good Propeller Quick, Write or Telegraph!

McFarland Foundry & Machine Company
No. 1 Breunig Avenue, Trenton, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES:

BOSTON — The Lincoln-Dillaway Co., 178 Commercial St.
NEW YORK — Topping Brothers, 122 Chambers St.
PHILADELPHIA — F. Vanderherchen's Sons, 7 North Water St.
CANADA—Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal and branches.



"THE HARTHAN PROPELLER" Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. (TRADE MARK on each blade)

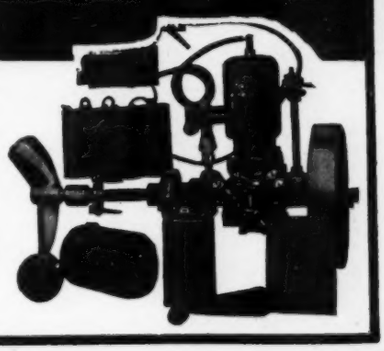
YOU SAVE THE DEALER'S PROFIT ON LA MOTORS

It won't cost you as much as you thought to enjoy the pleasure of motor boating this summer. The old, reliable, "keep-going" Lockwood-Ash motors are sold direct from factory to you at a big saving.

No Dealer's Profits to Pay

Immediate Delivery Six models, all guaranteed for one year, and sold on 30 days' trial. No strings to this offer, no freight to pay. Just send for any of our complete outfits, and if it doesn't delight you send it back at our expense.

The 1 1-2 H. P. Motor and Outfit Complete shown in illustration. **Freight Paid,** only **$36.25** —a clear saving of at least $13.75. Post yourself on motor boating and the safest, cheapest way to buy by writing today for our 1913 catalog. It's soon time to start—**Get Busy.**



LOCKWOOD-ASH MOTOR CO., 302 Horton Ave., JACKSON, MICH.

Winners DREAM Wins Bermuda Race

COLUMBIAN PROPELLERS

Winners TOSCAM II. Wins Return Race

FOR CRUISERS, SMALL YACHTS, PARTY BOATS, and for boats using propellers less than 30 inches diameter, we back the "COLUMBIAN" "Rocket" Propeller against the world.

FOR LARGE OYSTER DREDGES, FISHING BOATS, FERRY-BOATS, PASSENGER BOATS, YACHTS, we can furnish a "COLUMBIAN" Style "H" Propeller that will beat any other Propeller made.

"COLUMBIAN" Wheels—styles G and H—together with the "COLUMBIAN" "Architects" Propeller, which has beaten everything else on hydroplanes, are the three MOST POWERFUL PROPELLERS made anywhere in the World to-day.

DON'T BUY until you read our booklet, "PROPELLERS IN A NUTSHELL"

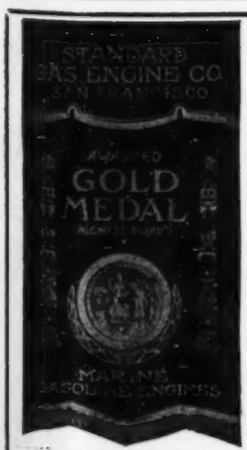
it also tells you about COLUMBIAN RUDDERS, Outboard Rudders, Speed Boat Rudders, Hydroplane Rudders, Launch Rudders, Universal Struts, Universal Stern Struts, Combination Outboard Rudders and Universal Stern Struts. *Write*

ROCKET

COLUMBIAN BRASS FOUNDRY

218 North Main Street
FREEPORT LONG ISLAND NEW YORK

STYLE (H)



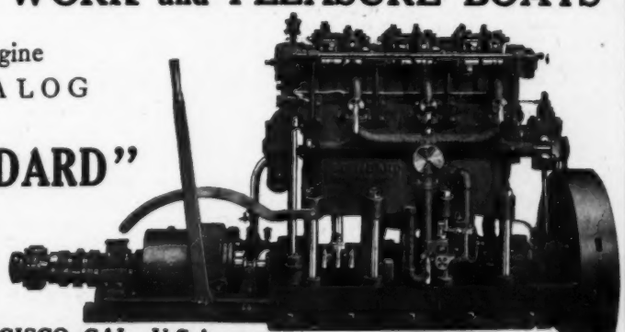
ALASKA-YUKON EXPOSITION

HEAVY DUTY MARINE ENGINES

Installed in the Finest WORK and PLEASURE BOATS

Before purchasing an Engine
SEND FOR CATALOG
of the

ORIGINAL "STANDARD"

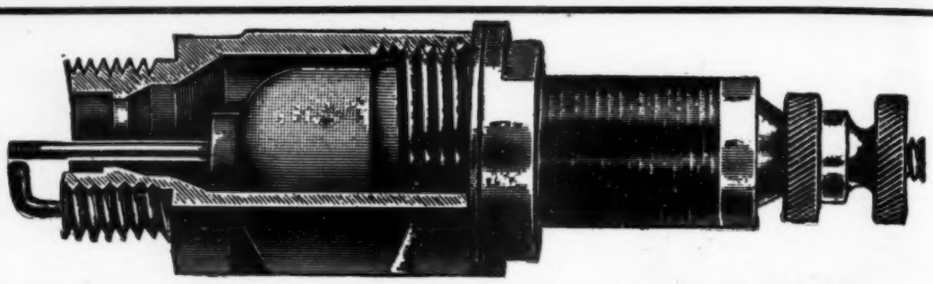


Standard Gas Engine Co.

Incorporated June 4, 1901

110 CALIFORNIA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., U.S.A.

COMET



SOOTLESS

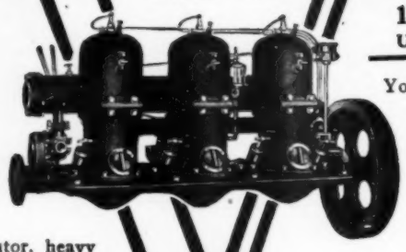
COMET AND SOOTLESS SPARK PLUGS

MANUFACTURED BY

The Oakes & Dow Co., 15 Chardon St., Boston, Mass.

VIM MOTORS

The Boat Builders' "Stand-By" —The Boat Owners' ride



TRADE MARK

5 to 55 h. p. 3 KINDS—
SPEED—REGULAR—HEAVY DUTY

Strong, neat, simple—absolutely dependable. Give honest, enduring service—constant satisfaction. Win your enthusiastic confidence. Easily accessible—crank case conveniently opened from either side. Non-backfiring. Double ignition. Easy starting flywheel. Connections for rear starter. Equipment includes Paragon reverse gears. Mea Magnetos, Noxon distributor, heavy brass fittings and many other exclusive features.

1, 2, 3 and 4 CYLINDER
USE GASOLINE OR KEROSENE

Your boat, equipped with a VIM, will make your day or evening on the water—with the pure air, refreshing breeze—the lure of the great outdoors—one of exhilarating enjoyment and healthful recreation. Thousands in use, many of them eight or nine years old. The old boatman picks the VIM. Read twenty-seven reasons why in our new book, "Boating Facts."

Send for Your Copy Today

VIM MOTOR COMPANY 2809 Water St., SANDUSKY, OHIO

LET US SHOW YOU THE

1913 DESIGNS

WRITE TODAY FOR

CATALOG No. 12 OF SEA-GOING CRUISERS, DAY CRUISERS, TUGS AND COMMERCIAL CRAFT.

CATALOG No. 11 OF FAMILY MOTOR BOATS, SPEED BOATS, SHALLOW DRAFT BOATS, RUNABOUTS, ETC.

CATALOG No. 10 OF ROW BOATS, CANOES, HUNTING BOATS, DINGHYS AND SMALL CRAFT.

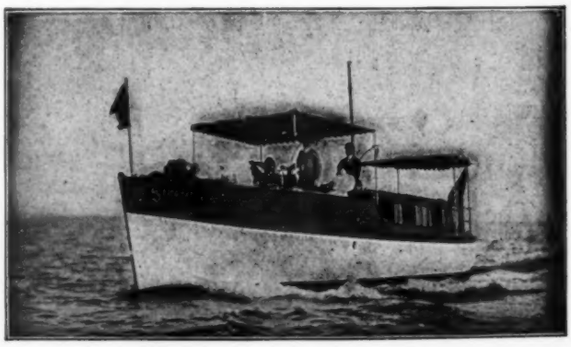
YEARS OF PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN BOAT BUILDING ENABLES US TO GIVE YOU THE VERY BEST IN WORKMANSHIP—MATERIAL and FINISH AT THE MINIMUM COST.

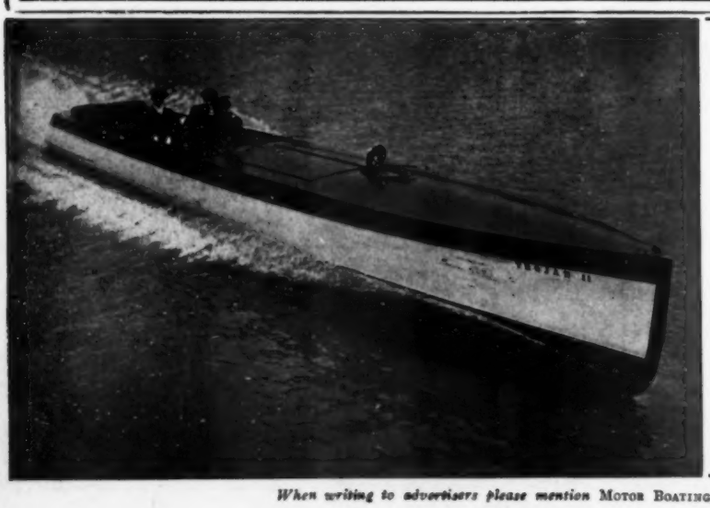
WATCH THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY RACINE, WISCONSIN, QUALITY—CRAFT. WRITE US TO-DAY.

RACINE BOAT COMPANY

CHICAGO SHOW-ROOM 1508 MICHIGAN AVE.

1615 RACINE STREET
RACINE, WISCONSIN. U. S. A.





Niagara Owners Know

READ THIS

HEADQUARTERS
DEMOCRATIC COMMITTEE

Troy, N. Y., Mar. 11, 1913

Niagara Motor Boat Co., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Dear Sirs:—I am in receipt of yours of the 1st inst., and in reply beg to say that it will be a pleasure for me to recommend your boats, should any customers seek information from me.

My boat has been a wonderful success, in fact it has given me greater satisfaction than I anticipated at the time of purchase. Do not hesitate to refer to me at any time.

With kind personal regards, believe me, Very truly yours,

Dict. J. J. M. Signed. JOSEPH J. MURPHY.

SEND FOR PLANS

NIAGARA MOTOR BOAT CO.

210 Sweeny St. North Tonawanda, N. Y.

"THE HARTHAN PROPELLER" Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. (TRADE MARK on each blade)

"Kitty Hawk V"

At Toledo made a clean sweep by using a

Genuine Harthan Propeller

Kitty Hawk, Jr. took second in free-for-all

If You Want a Good Propeller Quick, Write or Telegraph!

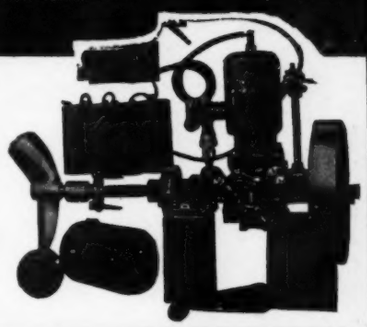
McFarland Foundry & Machine Company
No. 1 Breunig Avenue, Trenton, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES:

BOSTON — The Lincoln-Dillaway Co., 178 Commercial St.
NEW YORK — Topping Brothers, 122 Chambers St.
PHILADELPHIA — F. Vanderherchen's Sons, 7 North Water St.
CANADA—Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal and branches.

"THE HARTHAN PROPELLER" Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. (TRADE MARK on each blade)

YOU SAVE THE DEALER'S PROFIT ON LA MOTORS



It won't cost you as much as you thought to enjoy the pleasure of motor boating this summer. The old, reliable, "keep-going" Lockwood-Ash motors are sold direct from factory to you at a big saving.

No Dealer's Profits to Pay

Immediate Delivery Six models, all guaranteed for one year, and sold on 30 days' trial. No strings to this offer, no freight to pay. Just send for any of our complete outfits, and if it doesn't delight you send it back at our expense.

The 1 1-2 H. P. Motor and Outfit Complete shown in illustration. **Freight Paid,** only **$36.25** —a clear saving of at least $13.75. Post yourself on motor boating and the safest, cheapest way to buy by writing today for our 1913 catalog. It's soon time to start—**Get Busy.**

LOCKWOOD-ASH MOTOR CO., 382 Horton Ave., JACKSON, MICH.

Winners DREAM Wins Bermuda Race

COLUMBIAN PROPELLERS

Winners TOSCAM II. Wins Return Race

FOR CRUISERS, SMALL YACHTS, PARTY BOATS, and for boats using propellers less than 30 inches diameter, we back the "COLUMBIAN" "Rocket" Propeller against the world.

FOR LARGE OYSTER DREDGES, FISHING BOATS, FERRY-BOATS, PASSENGER BOATS, YACHTS, we can furnish a "COLUMBIAN" Style "H" Propeller that will beat any other Propeller made.

"COLUMBIAN" Wheels—styles G and H—together with the "COLUMBIAN" "Architects" Propeller, which has beaten everything else on hydroplanes, are the three MOST POWERFUL PROPELLERS made anywhere in the World to-day.

DON'T BUY until you read our booklet, "PROPELLERS IN A NUTSHELL"

it also tells you about COLUMBIAN RUDDERS, Outboard Rudders, Speed Boat Rudders, Hydroplane Rudders, Launch Rudders, Universal Struts, Universal Stern Struts, Combination Outboard Rudders and Universal Stern Struts. *Write*

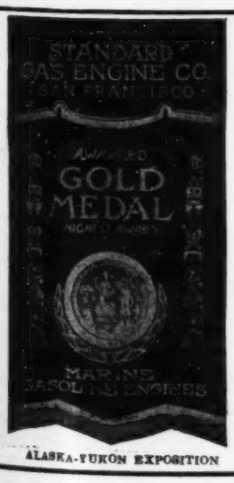
ROCKET

COLUMBIAN BRASS FOUNDRY

218 North Main Street

FREEPORT LONG ISLAND NEW YORK

STYLE (H)



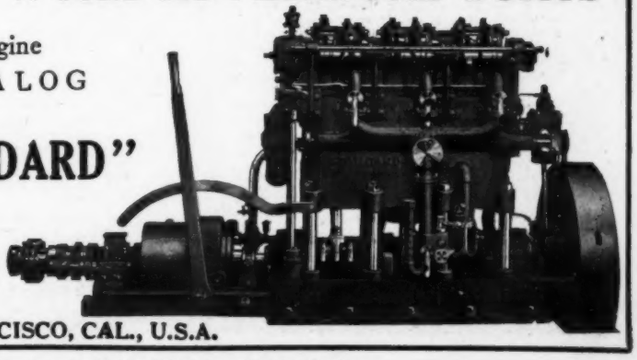
ALASKA-YUKON EXPOSITION

HEAVY DUTY MARINE ENGINES

Installed in the Finest WORK and PLEASURE BOATS

Before purchasing an Engine
SEND FOR CATALOG
of the

ORIGINAL "STANDARD"



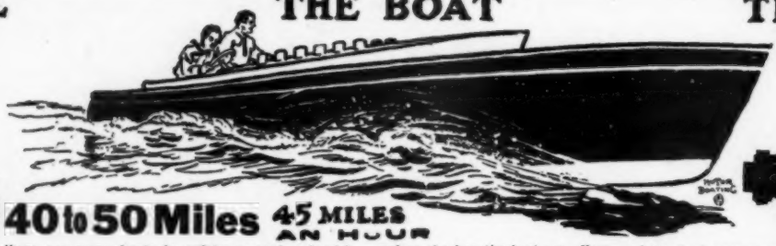
Standard Gas Engine Co.

Incorporated June 4, 1901

110 CALIFORNIA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., U.S.A.

THE WHEEL

THE BOAT



THE GEAR

40 to 50 Miles 45 MILES AN HOUR

That is pretty high speed, but there are many boats in existence equipped with Michigan appliances that have attained it. Of course, more or less of the credit for attaining such high speed is due to the design, form and construction of the boat. BUT—

A very considerable portion of the credit is due to the fact that the engines turn Michigan speed Propellers, and that the power is transmitted through Michigan Multiple Disk Reverse Gears.

The best boat in the world with the best motor cannot make her best speed, unless she has the best propellers, and the best reverse gear, and that means Michigan, first, last and always.

As the ancient Romans said, "Festina Lente" (that is, in preparation, not in execution). Therefore, think it over before you commit yourself to anything else.

Likewise as the same old-time wise ones said, "Verb. Sap." ("A word to the wise is sufficient.")

Wheels and Gears are not the only things we make. Before fitting out, you had best get our catalog, for you will learn from it that we make every conceivable thing in the way of boat fittings and equipment, and all of the best.

MICHIGAN WHEEL CO., 1115 Monroe Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich., U. S. A.

Eastern Branch, 60 Cortlandt Street, New York. Remember the Name, "Michigan"

The Details of the Milwaukee Runabout

have been worked out to a nicety that until recently was unknown in boat building. It is beautiful in appearance, comfortable and fast, and thoroughly high class in every respect. Let us submit designs before it is too late to have your new boat for this season.

MILWAUKEE YACHT & BOAT COMPANY

1375 BECHER STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

MATHIS-BUILT HOUSEBOATS

NOW—before you plan your stay in Florida for next winter—is the time to investigate the houseboat question. You will find Mathis-built boats

LUXURIOUS, SEAWORTHY HOMES

far different from the average cruiser (with its restrictions and inconveniences) and from the old-style houseboats (with their unwieldiness).

Get the facts, compare the figures—note how readily the Mathis Houseboat traverses inland waterways unnavigable to cruisers of equal size. Remember that Mathis-built Houseboats cost less to build and operate, yet possess every advantage of cruisers of 25 per cent. greater length.

Your Address Brings Full Particulars

MATHIS YACHT BUILDING COMPANY

Specialists in 60 to 100 ft. Houseboats and Cruisers

Cooper's Point CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

The MIGHTY MERCURY Drove GUNFIRE Jr.

This is the Mighty Mercury 52 H.P. Special which drove the 20-ft. hydroplane Gunfire Jr., through its long list of records during 1912—one of the most successful racing seasons ever enjoyed by any boat or its owner. Ten firsts, one second, one fourth (broken propeller), and several records in hydroplane and displacement classes and free-for-all races.

The 52 H.P. Special has 5¼" bore, by 5" stroke. For power, flexibility, durability, smoothness and reliability, it is ideal for racers, cruisers and work boats.

Die cast bearings and every bearing surface is uniformly larger than the corresponding bearing of any other motor. 2⅛" valves, both inlet and exhaust. Capacious water jacket.

Reverse gear bed cast integral, with lower half of crank case. Paragon special reverse gear, with positive reverse lever lock, eliminating ringing and rattling noises.

Positive lubrication to every friction point. Becker imported Hollow steel wrist pins.

Write today for the Mercury Book.

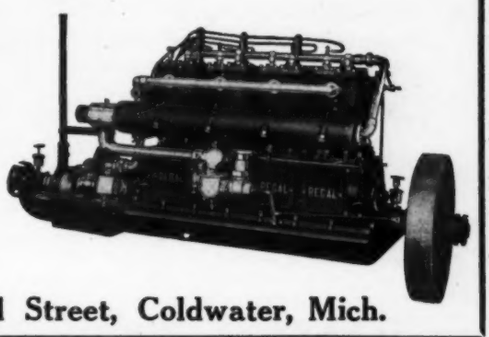
Two New Models. 6½-in. Bore x 7-in. Stroke.

4 Cylinder—125 Horsepower. 8 Cylinder—250 Horsepower.

MERCURY MOTOR CO., Produce Exchange New York

THE power plant is the most vital part of any boat. The pleasure of a cruise or the reliability of a working boat is dependent upon it. There are worthless, cheap engines whose price alone is calculated to catch the eye of a buyer or there are engines such as the

REGAL OIL ENGINES

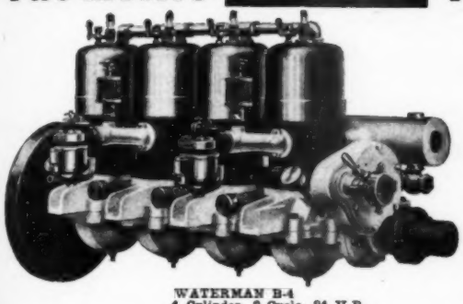


which have reputation and experience back of them and give true value for their price. It is yourself alone who must make the choice, but before you decide write for a Regal engine catalogue and find what we have to offer. It won't cost you anything but a postal card.

In the catalogue are described the Regal kerosene engines, which are universally giving such satisfaction and saving money in fuel cost for their owners.

REGAL GASOLINE ENGINE CO., 74 West Pearl Street, Coldwater, Mich.

Two Motors that have made The Waterman Reputation World-Famous

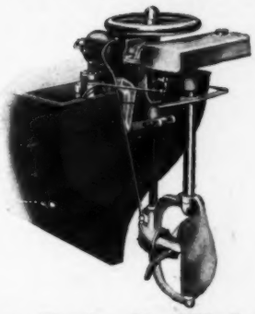


WATERMAN B-4
4 Cylinder, 2 Cycle, 24 H.P.

Sturdy, dependable, powerful—Waterman Motors meet the severest tests whether of rough open sea or extended speed contest. For pleasure boats, rowboats, hydroplanes, work boats—there's a Waterman for every purpose. Every one is guaranteed for life—every one is light, robust, smooth-running.

The Porto Makes the Rowboat a Pleasure Boat in 3 Minutes

This famous midget gives TWO FULL H. P.—weighs but 56 lbs. complete, propeller, rudder and all. Bore, 2¾ ins.; stroke, 3 ins. Copper-jacketed; under-water exhaust; steers with tiller ropes. Drives an 18-ft. rowboat 7 miles per hour. 4 hours on a gallon of gasoline. Eighth year of success—it's the original.



Write for catalog, showing latest models. It's free—write today

WATERMAN MARINE MOTOR CO., 201 Mt. Elliott Avenue, Detroit, Mich.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd., Exclusive Distributors for Canada of Outboard and Model K Motors.

PUT THE

POWER OF NIAGARA

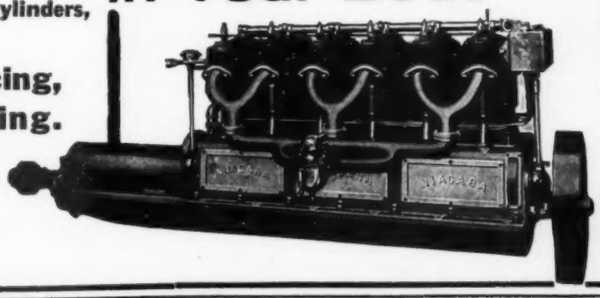
In Your Boat

Four Cycle, in 2, 4 and 6 Cylinders, 5 to 100 H. P.

For Cruising, Racing, Fishing, Freighting.

75% of Niagara Sales due to Satisfactory Service.

Niagara Motors will Operate on Kerosene or Gasoline.



Highest Quality at Moderate Price.

In Service Nearly Ten Years and Not a Dissatisfied Customer.

We can save you money and much annoyance. Get Catalog.

Niagara Motors & Mfg. Co., Inc.
194-204 Niagara Boulevard - Dunkirk, N. Y.

HYDE TURBINE TYPE PROPELLERS

Are the Most Efficient For Speed, Pleasure and Commercial Boats

Unexcelled in design, material and workmanship.
Made in diameters and pitches to suit all conditions.

All Genuine Hyde Propellers have the name stamped on the hub.

The Irish Pneumatic Clutch Control

The latest and best method of controlling the engine from the steering stand or station, using air from the whistle tank.

HYDE WINDLASS CO. - - - - - - BATH, ME.

READ THIS!

In the Bermuda Race at least one boat was incapacitated by a riveted gasoline tank.

This boat was the "Tec." In spite of advice to install "Jasco Tanks" she was sent to sea with her gasoline stored in the ordinary riveted tanks, which burst, disqualifying her from the race at the very start. This was doubly unfortunate as, being a speedy boat, she had a big chance of winning. Neglect in providing a safe receptacle for gasoline compelled her to give up without even an effort. It is also understood that the "Dream" had trouble with her riveted tanks in the same race.

"JASCO TANKS"

prevent such annoying and dangerous accidents

Being made seamless and leakless, of drawn steel, they provide what is practically a trouble and calamity proof gasoline storage for both motor boats and automobiles.

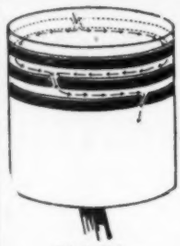
Every good sportsman is interested in the craft or car he drives, as well as in the welfare of its occupants. You can provide no better nor surer insurance for both than a "Jasco Tank."

Made in all standard sizes and styles. At your dealer's or direct.

JANNEY, STEINMETZ & CO.

MAIN OFFICE PHILADELPHIA

NEW YORK OFFICE HUDSON TERMINAL BLDG.



Old Way

The Old Way and The Right Way=

Follow the line of arrows—this represents the course of the escaping gas. This means imperfect compression and lost power. You can't prevent this with the old-style, one-piece piston rings. Use

TRADE-MARK-REGISTERED

Right Way

Piston Rings

(PATENTED)

Follow the line of arrows here—this represents the course of the gas seeking outlet—but it can't get through solid metal. Leak-Proof Piston Rings make leakage of gas between piston head and cylinder impossible. They give maximum power and minimum carbonization. Gas can't escape down—oil can't go up.

They retain roundness of cylinders. Last as long as the motor.

Insure perfect compression.

Now in Use on Over 150,000 Automobiles

"Ask the User"

A booklet on request—complete information as to how Leak-proof Piston Rings can be applied to your piston problems if you'll write us, or call or write any of our

BRANCH OFFICES

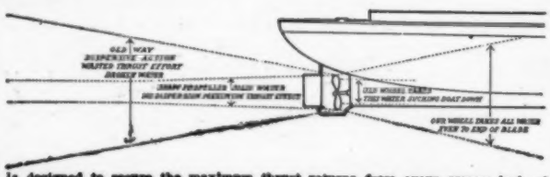
New York—53 Lincoln Square Ct. B'way at 64th St.
Chicago—Suite 29, Merchants Bldg., 106 N. LaSalle St.
Pittsburgh—7620 Tioga St.
San Francisco—164 Hansford Bldg.
Kansas City—1504 Grand Ave.
Ft. Worth—108 Bryan St.
Los Angeles—224 Central Bldg.

Manufactured by

McQuay-Norris Mfg. Co., Dept. B - St. Louis, Mo.

The "SHAW" Propeller Patented

GUARANTEES Greater Efficiency and Gives More Speed Than Any Other Make.

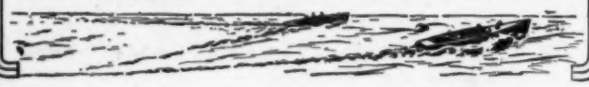


Is designed to secure the maximum thrust returns from every square inch of its surface—AND DOES SO.
Eliminates objectionable over-squatting of the boat's stern, and minimizes vibration.

MADE OF THE FINEST MANGANESE BRONZE PROCURABLE.

Prices and further particulars

SHAW PROPELLER CO., Board of Trade Bldg. BOSTON, MASS.



MONARCH Spar Varnish

Unapproached in *lasting qualities* by any other varnish. Perfection for all outside uses.

Gillespie's Monolac

The best varnish made for interior marine work, cabins, woodwork, floors, etc. Furnished in colors and clear.

Monarch Bull Dog Remover

A paint and varnish remover that acts almost instantaneously on ordinary work. The only product which satisfactorily removes old lead, zinc paint, enamel or shellac. Does not burn the hands.

A Treatise on Refinishing Yachts and Motor Boats

This book gives invaluable advice and hints which every boatman should know. Free upon request.

Send four cents postage for free Distance Finder for use on charts

CHAS. H. GILLESPIE & SONS

JERSEY CITY ESTABLISHED 1824 NEW JERSEY

Why Waste Power?

BETHLEHEM FIVE POINT SPARK PLUG

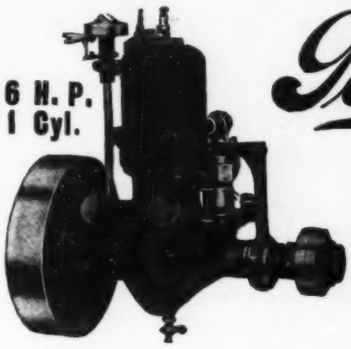
Gives More Power to the Motor

Economizes Fuel
Gives Certain Ignition
Explodes all the Gases
Equal to 4 Plugs in Each Cylinder
Guaranteed for the Life of the Car

78 in.—½ in.—Metric—$1.25 Each

At all Dealers or by Mail Illustrated Booklet Sent on Request

THE SILVEX COMPANY
SIXTY WALL STREET
NEW YORK



6 H. P.
1 Cyl.

Toledo

MARINE MOTOR

$74.85

This price, $74.85, includes motor complete, with Schebler carburetor and Connecticut Ignition outfit. Single cylinder, 6 H. P., 2 cycle, 2 port, 4½ inches x 4½ inches, heavy drop forged crankshafts and connecting rods, all bearings of nickel babbitt and adjustable, die cast interchangeable connecting rod bearing, piston pin bronze plunger pump. All motors reversible while running. Elevated timer driven by bronze gears which are completely encased, long water jackets designed so that water circulation and cooling is perfect. Simple and positive oiling system. Note the prices.

OTHER TOLEDO MOTORS:

3 H. P., 1 cyl.	3½" x 3½"	$ 65.00
6 H. P., 2 cyl.	3½" x 3½"	$125.00
12 H. P., 2 cyl.	4½" x 4½"	$160.00
18 H. P., 3 cyl.	4½" x 4½"	$250.00

Write for catalog

THE UNIVERSAL MACHINE CO.

1600 Hicks Street :: Bowling Green, Ohio

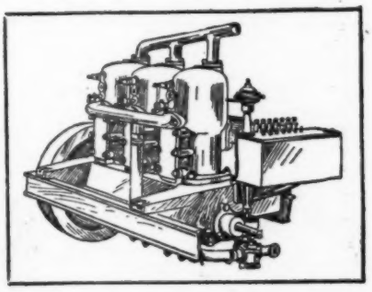
Why Spend Money Repairing an Old Motor When You Can Buy New Motor for Same Sum?

OUR LATEST FACTORY CLEAN UP

New Reliance Motors

Regular Price $350

OUR PRICE $95.



Equip your power boat with a modern, superior motor—3-cyl. valveless—2-cycle—15 H.P.—5⅛-in. bore—5-in. strokes—Complete with oiler. Other Big Bargains in Two- and Four-Cycle Motors.

CAN BE USED ON MOTOR BOATS—AS STATIONARY ENGINES—OR FOR ANY PURPOSE SUITED TO GAS ENGINES

Write for "Our Price Wrecker"

TIMES SQUARE AUTO CO.

NEW YORK
S. W. Cor. 56th St. and B'way

CHICAGO
1210-1212 Michigan Ave.

World's Largest Dealers New-Used Automobiles and Accessories

VIPER

Trade Mark registered in U. S. Patent Office.

Viper IV Type

The first shoal draught speed boat. Entirely weedless. Surface propellers and side-plate rudders. Hickman patents. Half the draught of the screw-propeller. Speed unaffected by heavy weed growths.

No stern wheel. No tunnel stern. No screw propellers. No shaft under water. No strut. No non-lubricated outboard bearing. No projecting rudder. No rudder-stock, brackets, quadrant, tiller rope or pulleys. No torque.

VIPER IV

Viper III Type

Low-power Viper

The fastest hull for low and moderate powers yet devised. Built under the supervision of the designers. We are sending these boats to all parts of the world.

Write for free Viper treatise and illustrated description of surface propeller boats.

The Viper Co., Ltd., Pictou, Nova Scotia, Canada

ELDREDGE-WHITAKER HYDROPLANE

25 Miles Per Hour Guaranteed

20-ft. 4 Passenger 30 H. P. Motor

Beautifully Finished in Mahogany

The Eldredge-Whitaker Hydroplane presents the best ideas in up-to-date motor boat and hydroplane construction. Fast, comfortable, dry, seaworthy, easily controlled—it is equally valuable as a racer or speed boat, a family runabout or a yacht tender.

Last season one run of 56 miles was completed in 1 hr. and 50 min.—an **average** of better than 30 miles per hour. During the season it encountered all sorts of seas and proved itself capable and safe under every condition. After a year of success this model has been perfected to be better than ever for 1913.

Priced 40% lower than a single boat would cost from the same plans. 30 H. P. Featherweight Erd Motor and all equipment ready to drive. Also sold **Knocked Down** crated for foreign or domestic shipment.

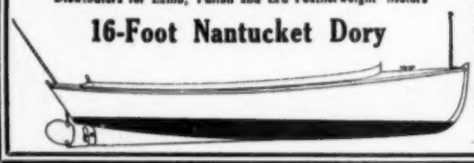
Write today for price and full information.

ALBERT E. ELDREDGE CORPORATION

Fulton End Concourse **30-50 Church Street, New York**

Distributors for Lamb, Fulton and Erd Featherweight Motors

16-Foot Nantucket Dory



The most seaworthy and most substantially built boat of its size in the world. The most Real Boat ever offered at the price. 3½ ft. wide. **Fulton Motor $250** Also sold Knocked Down

AMERICAN DETROIT

Simplicity, Efficiency and Reliability

are some of the superior qualities of AMERICAN MOTORS, and are of **vital importance** to YOU. The AMERICAN is absolutely **right** in design and principle of operation, and must run **continuously** from the time you start it until you throw off the switch—it can't do anything else. YOU should own an AMERICAN and enjoy the **full** pleasure of motor boating or get **constant** service with your work or fishing boat.

2 H. P. Complete $45

Starboard Side

Guaranteed for Life—30 Days' Free Trial

Starts without cranking, is reversible and runs on gasoline, **kerosene** or other fuel—very economical and is the one favorite with boatmen everywhere. Thousands in use and all giving perfect satisfaction and efficient service in every kind of boat.

Port Side

All sizes, 2 to 30 h. p. Lowest possible prices. Let us tell you all about the AMERICAN. Write for new Free Catalog giving full information and prices.

Good demonstrator Agents and Boat Builders, write for special terms and sales plan. Some valuable territory still open. **Get in on this now.**

AMERICAN ENGINE CO.,

484 Boston Street **DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

Hopkins Electric Tachometers

Model M—400—VIII

For

Twin Screw Boats.

Know That Your Engines Are Running At The Same Speed

An assistance in navigation and a check on the performance of your engine and the speed of your boat.

No Flexible Shaft

THE ELECTRIC TACHOMETER CO.

1344 Spring Garden Street

Philadelphia, Penna.

Harrison Fisher Girls

(C) 1913, Cosmopolitan Magazine

"THE HELPING HAND"

"YO-HEAVE-HO"

For Your Club Room or Cabin

These two stunning pictures, by one of the acknowledged leaders of American Art, have just been published, and are subjects which will appeal to all lovers of nautical life.

These beautiful pictures, which measure 14 x 11 inches, are reproduced in full color on a de luxe grade of pebbled paper, which brings out to perfection all the softness and delicacy of tone of the original paintings. Framed or unframed, you could ask for no more beautiful or appropriate decoration for your Club Room or Cabin.

(C) 1913, Cosmopolitan Magazine

Either picture will be sent you on receipt of 15c in currency or stamps, mailed at our risk. We hold ourselves responsible for their receipt by you in good condition.

Only 15c. Each

Address Desk 2

Cosmopolitan Print Department

119 West 40th Street **New York City**

34-feed double compartment
Detroit Force Feed Oiler

Largest Oiler ever built

This oiler provides for the lubrication of every part of the power plant. A separate feed goes to each part requiring lubrication, and each feed can be regulated to supply *exactly* the right amount of oil at every varying speed without further attention.

A partition divides the tank into two compartments—one for gas engine oil and one for a heavier, cheaper oil for the bearings, gears, etc.

Detroit Oilers are made for **every** kind of engine—marine, stationary, automobile, truck and gas tractor—with pulley rachet, gear or sprocket, drive for **easy** installation on any outfit.

Detroit Oilers are **insurance** against lubrication troubles.

Specify a Detroit Oiler on your next engine, or put one on your present outfit.

Write today for catalog No. 64 and full information, stating in what kind of engine you are interested.

On sale in Canada by the Canadian Fairbanks Morse Company

DETROIT LUBRICATOR COMPANY.
DETROIT, U. S. A.

Largest Manufacturers of Lubricating Devices in the World

"I Ran My DOMAN Four Years Without 1c for Repairs"

is the substance of a letter from H. E. Mulick, Peoria, Ill. Pretty good evidence, don't you think, that the Doman is **built** right? And, after all, that's what counts in engine service—the **building.** No matter how good the materials used, if the design and the workmanship—the building—isn't right, the engine won't amount to much.

That Doman motors are built right is evidenced by the long and satisfactory service they give. Absolute dependability is built into every inch of a Doman. Why a Doman? —Ask an owner! Read the "Doman Owner's Book" and learn what the world's greatest authorities on motor boat power think of the Doman. A copy is yours, free, for the asking.

Motor Shown Below

is the Doman 4 cylinder, 20 H. P., medium duty motor. Cylinders are 5 inch bore, 6 inch stroke. Designed for all medium duty and particularly for cruising boats up to 40 feet. Other Domans range from 2 cylinder, 6 H. P., to 6 cylinder, 60 H. P. Write for Catalog.

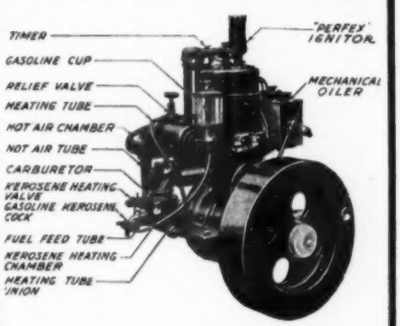
H. C. DOMAN CO. Dept. C, Oshkosh, Wis.

Eastern Distributor—G. H. Scanlan, 137 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.
Western Distributor—S. V. B. Miller, 72 Marion St., Seattle, Wash.
Southern Distributor—Gibbs Gas Engine Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Canadian Distributor—Canadian - Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal, Toronto and St. John.
Chicago Office—112 So. Mich. Ave., Chicago, Ill.

100% Interest in Less Than Twelve Months GUARANTEED on Your Investment by Purchasing a

KNOX MOTOR

A Great Money-Saving Proposition
CONSIDER IT



Buy a KNOX MOTOR and operate it on KEROSENE. Our Knox kerosene carburetor was not HASTILY DESIGNED to supply the need of a device to burn cheaper fuels. Years ago we anticipated the present condition and prepared to meet it. Our carburetor has now been on the market for the past three years, and is a tried, perfected, proven success on GASOLINE, KEROSENE, DISTILLATE and ALCOHOL.

Jos. Morris & Sons, of Trinity, Nfd., write us May 14th, 1913, in part as follows:

> It may interest you to know that we are running two of your engines, one 7½ H. P. and the other 5½ H. P., and find that they run better on kerosene than gasoline. For a comparison of the amount of fuel consumed, we use 10 gallons of gasoline, while we are using about 200 gallons of kerosene, the gasoline being used only for starting.
>
> Very truly yours,
> (Signed) JOSEPH MORRIS & SONS.

We make these motors in six sizes from 3 to 40 H. P., one, two, three and four cylinder, two and four cycle.

Camden Anchor-Rockland Machine Company
CAMDEN, MAINE, U. S. A.

SALESROOMS:
180 State St., Boston, Mass.
90 E. Bay St., Charleston, S. C.
160 Prince Wm. St., St. John, N. B.
Merrill's Wharf, Portland, Me.

Concentrate Your Purchases

with a modern, progressive supply house, centrally located, doing business with a big, clean stock in an up-to-date plant.

GEO·B·CARPENTER & CO.

430-440 Wells St., Chicago

"The Great Central Market"

Manufacturers and Jobbers of

MARINE SUPPLIES,
MOTOR BOAT FITTINGS,
BOAT TOPS, RACING SAILS, Etc.

Send 20c. in stamps to cover postage on our 550-page Marine Supply Catalog No. 101, to be refunded on your first order.

If you already have the Catalog, send for our

1913 NET PRICE LIST

Ready now—issued free—an innovation in the trade.

SERVICE
Is What You Need
When You Want—When You Need It
We have the facilities for prompt handling of any order which you may favor us with. We carry at all times a most complete assortment of
Boat Fittings and Supplies
prompt shipments thereforeare assured. Send for a free copy of our new illustrated Catalog; every page of which is jammed full of bargains in Motor Boat Fittings and Supplies. Write today. A postal will do.
The Oshkosh Metal Products Co.
65 Cooper Street
Oshkosh, Wis.
MARINE Hardware and Supplies
OMPCO Superior Brand
OSHKOSH

Better Lubrication

It makes no difference what motor you have, it will last longer, consume less fuel, give you less trouble and cost less for repairs if you lubricate it throughout with

LUBROLEINE

OILS and GREASES

"MAKE MOTORS MAKE GOOD"

Boat owners everywhere are learning that the lowest running expense is not to be had with the lowest priced oil. Lubroleine at any price is cheapest in the long run.

Dealers everywhere are learning that Lubroleine holds old customers and attracts new ones. It is the foundation of many a profitable and permanent retail oil trade.

Lubroleine Oils are made in five grades for different types of engines and running conditions. Lubroleine Greases afford true Lubroleine quality in lubricants for compression cups, reverse gears, etc.

For real information about lubrication and lubricants you should read "The Mission of Lubroleine." We will gladly mail you a copy free. Write for it.

Fiske Brothers Refining Co.
Established 1870
HEAD OFFICES:
Battery Park Bldg., New York
Pittsburgh Newark
DISTRIBUTORS:
For Pacific Coast: Waterhouse & Lester Co. San Francisco Oakland, Sacramento, Los Angeles, San Jose
For Province of Quebec: Legare Gadbois Automobile Ltd., Montreal. P. T. Legare, Ltd., Quebec.
For New York City: Mutual Auto Accessories Co., 1937 Broadway.

You Cannot Always Step Ashore

When you are miles from shore and your motor boat catches fire, your one chance of safety lies in the prompt use of Pyrene.

Approved by the United States Steamboat Inspection Service.

Write for Booklet

PYRENE MFG. CO., 1358 Broadway, New York

BRANCH OFFICES:

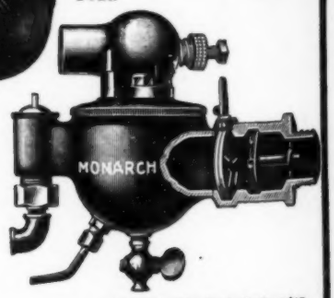
Atlanta,	Chicago,	Memphis,	St. Louis,
Baltimore,	Dayton,	Norfolk,	San Antonio,
Boston,	Denver,	Oklahoma City,	York, Neb.
Buffalo,	Louisville,	Pittsburgh.	

PACIFIC COAST DISTRIBUTORS: Gorham Engineering Co.—San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle.

IF YOU REALLY

desire to get more power out of your engines equip them with Monarch Auxiliary Air Valves and Monarch Special Carbureters. A monarch Pump Suction Connection and Strainer may save your engine or boat.

Monarch Pump Suction Connection with Strainer.



Monarch Standard Carbureter Type H 1911 Model. Side outlet. (Patent Pending)

Monarch Auxiliary Air Valve. Will increase the power of your two-cycle engine.

Monarch Stuffing Box. Note the loose-packing Gland.

Monarch Goods are Guaranteed not for 30 days, but until they are worn out. Unless Vertical Carbureters are specified, all Carbureters are shipped Horizontal Pattern. Other Specialties offered from time to time. Full information for the asking.

MONARCH VALVE CO., 112 Front St., Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.

Member | National Association of Boat and Engine Builders | Marine Supplies Association of America

DONT BLAME YOUR MOTOR. GET A

BRYANT & BERRY PROPELLER

SPEED GUARANTEED

We Guarantee 1 to 3 Miles Per Hour

To Increase the Speed of Your Boat

This is the guarantee we have been making for the past five years, the guarantee under which we have sold thousands of B. & B. propellers. This is your protection and insurance of satisfaction when you buy a B. & B. wheel. You don't have to depend on arguments or unfounded claims.

B. & B. propellers give you the highest degree of speed and power your boat and engine are capable of. Their efficiency is as near perfection as it is possible to attain. They reduce the percentage of slip and produce the maximum propelling force for the horsepower used.

The materials and workmanship used in B. & B. wheels are equal in superiority to the design. We use a special bronze as strong as steel. The accuracy and finish are beyond criticism. And in spite of all this, our prices are lower than for any other make of wheel.

When you buy a propeller, get a genuine B. & B.—don't accept a substitute or imitation. Look for the name "Bryant & Berry" stamped on the hub. Certain peculiarities of design make it impossible for copies of our wheels to equal the originals in efficiency.

BRYANT & BERRY COMPANY

28 WEST ATWATER ST. DETROIT, MICH.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Canadian Sales Agents.

Baldridge Reverse Gear

Questions of Mr. Careful Gear Buyer No. 1

"What about the main shaft?"

Before you buy any gear consider well its main shaft. The gear's life, its up-keep cost, its satisfaction, its safety are centered in it.

It is the "unbroken main shaft" that makes the Baldridge Gear wear longer, run smoother and safer and cost less to operate. Shaft extends unbroken from bearing to bearing—receives full support of both. Can't sag, bind, heat or grind—keeps every moving part in perfect alignment always. Specify "Baldridge" because no gear with a divided main shaft can possibly give near the "Baldridge" service.

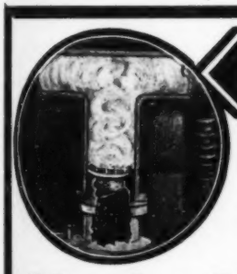
The Baldridge Book tells more. Write for it.

"The Gear with the unbroken main shaft"

The Baldridge Gear Co.

678 West Grand Blvd.
Detroit, Mich.

Handled in Canada by The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd.



MONDEX

DEVICES

Lead the World for Efficiency and Economy

AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE

Mondex-Helix Gas Mixer

Reduces Your Gasoline Bills 25 to 40 Per Cent.

The Mondex-Helix is the **only** device of its kind that is scientifically perfect and automatic in its action, yet made **without** any revolving, moving or complicated parts—requiring no attention whatever and which cannot get out of order. Also, it is the only device of its kind that may be installed quickly and easily without cutting piping, drilling or making any alterations in your motor or boat. *Send for Booklet "Z."*

MONDEX POLISH for all varnished surfaces. Dries instantly leaving a brilliant lustre. Send for **Free** sample.

AGENTS WANTED EVERYWHERE

Reliance Automobile Co., agents for Pacific Coast, San Francisco, Cal.

THE ARISTOS CO., 250 W. 54th ST. NEW YORK

JUMP-SPARK or MAKE-and-BREAK TROUBLES SOLVED

VIBRATOR

ORSWELL Master Vibrator

Absolutely perfect — smooth running — gives added power — carries off excess heat — no soot deposit—simplest wiring system known — low current consumption — money back guarantee. Send for illustrated circular.

THE RELIABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER

Has No Equal — Used by U. S. Government. Send for Descriptive Circular and Endorsements as to its efficiency.

CHAS. D. DURKEE & CO., Inc.

Largest Makers of Best Marine Goods in the U. S. A.

2 and 3 South Street New York City

Send 30c for postage on 1000 page Catalogue free

BROKEN PARTS WELDED

We weld cracked cylinders and crank cases—make them as good as new. All repairs made within twenty-four hours after part reaches our shops. Illustration shows cylinder on which we saved the Consolidated Motor Company of Bridgeport, Conn., $30.00.

Scored Cylinders a Specialty

By a special process we repair cylinders scored from a loose wrist pin. Bore is not enlarged—your old piston and rings will fit repaired cylinder. Our charge, on cylinders up to 6" bore, $12.00.

Where cylinder is worn or scored in many places from lack of oil, so that our special process does not apply, we can re-grind the cylinder absolutely round and fit new piston and rings. Repaired cylinder will have same compression and motor the same power as when new. Charges according to size of bore. Always send one piston with the cylinders.

Write for booklet and full information

GUARANTEE:—If within one year from date of repair, part is found unsatisfactory, ship back at our expense (by freight collect). Upon examination, we will refund all charges, or, if you prefer, do the work over without extra charge.

WATERBURY WELDING COMPANY
1148-C SO. MAIN STREET, WATERBURY, CONN.

SPLITDORF

"Always There"

The SPLITDORF "T S" TRANSFORMER is interchangeable with any type tube or dash coil and can be attached to any car. We will make a very liberal allowance on an old coil in exchange for one of the new style.

Write TO-DAY for particulars

SPLITDORF ELECTRICAL CO.
98 Warren Street, Newark, N. J.

MARINE
HARDWARE
EVERYTHING NEEDED
To Equip Any Sort of Boat
Steering Wheels, Lights, Bells, Pumps, Silencers and Hermetic Battery Cases, Reverse Gears, Lights, Tanks, Mufflers, etc.
A. S. MORSS CO., 43 High Street Boston, Mass.

Mr. Manufacturer:—Are you one of the few not using

STAR THRUST BALL BEARINGS

in your Motors? If you are, you are not receiving the best results. Send us your Blue Prints.

The Star Ball Retainer Company

Lancaster, Pa.

Do You Wish to Save Money?

Compare these prices with what you would pay elsewhere and see what you will save by purchasing from us

Set of two galv. Fresnal Glass lights for Class 1	$2.30	3 x 12" Canvas Fenders	.25
Set of four galv. Fresnal Glass lights for Class 2	4.00	Automatic Boat Drainers	3.50
Set of four galv. Fresnal Glass lights for Class 3	6.00	Pol. brass Bow Chocks, per pair	.22
Schebler Carburetor, 1" size	7.50	Pol. brass Stern Chocks	.14
Polished brass Check Valve, 1"	.90	Power Bilge Pumps	3.80
Finished brass 8" Bell	1.20	Spark and Throttle Controls	1.10
Polished brass Bilge Pumps	1.25	1" Deck Plates	.16
Polished tin Fog Horns, 20"	.25	1" Stuffing Box	.65
Polished brass Electric Horn	3.60	1" Stern Bearing	.60
Polished brass Two-tone Horn	1.20	Galv. Steering Wheel, 12"	.80
Life preservers, government inspected	.80	Pol. brass Steering Wheel	1.15
Mica Jump Spark Plugs, each	.25	Switches	.12
Jump Spark Coils, each	3.00	10" Stillson Wrenches	.50
1" pol. brass Flush Flag Pole Sockets, per pair	.38	Nickel-plated Comb. Pliers	.20
		Reverse Gears	11.00
		Magnetos	7.50

Free for the asking. Send for our highly illustrated catalogue.

UNIVERSAL MOTOR BOAT SUPPLY CO.
Office: 287 Broadway **NEW YORK CITY**

WAREHOUSES: ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS, N. J.
Distributors for Kingston Specialties, Wheeler & Schebler. Agent for Wonder Mfg. Co., Russell Elec. Co., Pyke Automatic Boat Drainers, Gies Gear Co.

TRIMOUNT ROTARY BILGE PUMP

Works so fast and so easily that it is really unnecessary to have a power bilge pump on any boat. The smallest size pumps 6 gals., at 85 R. P. M.; the medium size, 10 gals., the large size, 20 gals. Small, compact, durable and never in the way. You will find Trimount Pumps on such craft as the steam yachts "O-We-Ka," "May," the auxiliary brigantine "Xarifa," "Swordfish," "Idylese III," "Barbara II," "Tec," "Pompano," "Natoma," and many similar boats. They are used in the U. S. Life Saving Service, used by leading builders like Murray & Tregurtha Co., Seabury of Morris Heights, and the prominent naval architects, Tams, Lemoine & Crane, Theodore D. Wells, etc.

Trimount Rotary Power Whistle Outfit.

The most practical boat or yacht signal made. Made entirely of bronze. Three sizes.

The signal is blown by compressed air from a Rotary Blower, driven by engine flywheel. The whistle may be placed on the blower or anywhere in the boat.

With each outfit we give a handsome nickel-plated whistle, and extra brass whistle and copper fog horn.

Write us today for prices.

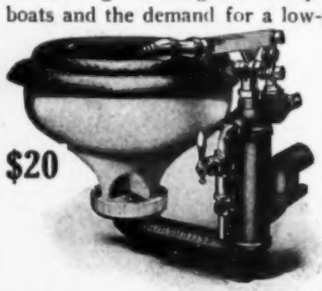
Shipped direct where we have no dealer.

N. Y. Office 303E Hudson Terminal Building.
PAUL D. LE VENESS, *Mgr.*

TRIMOUNT ROTARY POWER CO. 152 PEARL ST., BOSTON, MASS.

CURTISS MOTOR-BOAT WATER CLOSET

We built this Motor-Boat Water Closet after carefully considering the designs and requirements of small cruising boats and the demand for a low-priced fixture, suitable for above or below water-line use.



$20

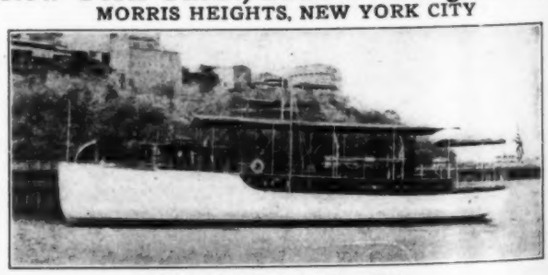
When installed above the water line it only requires a sea-valve on suction pipe. Its simplicity and ease of installation enable anyone to install it.

Manufactured Solely by

THE J. H. CURTISS CO., 2 South Street, N. Y.

New York Yacht, Launch & Engine Co.

MORRIS HEIGHTS, NEW YORK CITY



ABALONE, E. H. Lyon, New York.

Builders of
20th CENTURY MOTORS
12 H. P., 2 cylinder, to 100 H. P., 6 cylinder
Send for catalogue

Builders of
YACHTS
of all description
Let us figure on your new boat

16-20 H.P.

This Peerless
Four Cycle Motor
Only $300

Here is the motor you want, at the price you want to pay. Before you buy any engine, give this careful study.

The Peerless Engine is high grade in design, workmanship and materials. It is built by motor experts, men who have devoted their lives to this work. Wonderfully accessible, easy to install, inexpensive to run.

4 Cyl. 16-20 H.P. Bore 4 in., Stroke 5 in., $300 complete.
2 Cyl. 8-10 H.P. Bore 4 in., Stroke 5 in., $175 complete.

Reverse gear on lower half of base, $40 extra.

Write today for catalog.

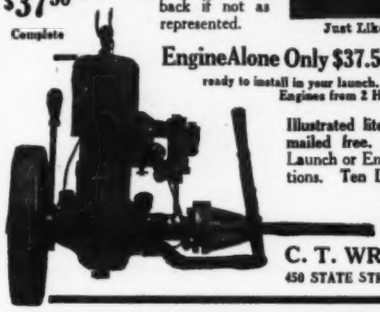
PEERLESS ENGINE COMPANY, Buffalo, N. Y.

Only $95.00 for This Complete 16-ft. Launch

equipped with 2 H. P. engine and clutch, guaranteed self-starting Engine, weedless Wheel and Rudder. Result of 30 years' experience. Money back if not as represented.

Only $37.50 Complete

Just Like a 30-Footer Only Smaller.



Engine Alone Only $37.50 Complete with Clutch

ready to install in your launch. Special terms for other sizes of Engines from 2 H. P. to 75 H. P.

Illustrated literature giving full information, mailed free. Do not think of buying a Launch or Engine until you see our illustrations. Ten Days' Free Trial on All Engines.

Be Sure and Write Today For Our Proposition and Full Description

C. T. WRIGHT ENGINE CO.
450 STATE STREET :: GREENVILLE, MICH.

Auto Craft LAUNCHES

We carry a complete line of
ROW BOATS—FAMILY BOATS—
RUNABOUTS—CABIN CRUISERS
Write for catalog
THE CLEVELAND AUTO BOAT MFG. CO.
1037 W. 11th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

ANDERSON ENGINE

RELIABILITY

Every good point an engine *can* have—with none of the bad features—is another reason *why* you should consider the *Anderson*, if you think *reliability, safety and low cost of upkeep* are factors worth considering.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

ANDERSON ENGINE CO. 136 SO. DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

"Buy a Campbell and keep going"

CAMPBELL MOTORS

4 cycle—5 to 100 h. p.

Backed by years of experience in building motors for those who buy critically, they are today the highest standard by which the finest motors are judged

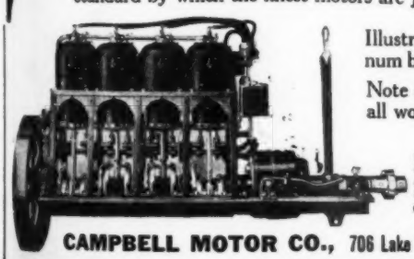
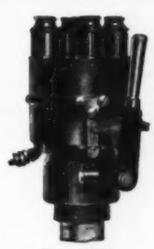


Illustration shows aluminum base plates removed

Note complete access to all working parts

Post card will bring you our handsome catalogue

CAMPBELL MOTOR CO., 706 Lake Street, Wayzata, Minn.



Type "M" Marine

AMPCO

The Faultless Distributor

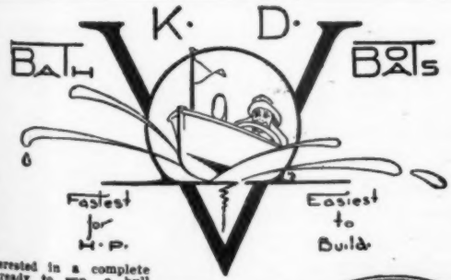
The Ampco is the only distributor on the market that is absolutely fool proof. Further, it absolutely eliminates all the usual insulation troubles.

The Ampco insures perfect synchronism and will start your motor on even a quarter turn.

Write for folder 21 for details

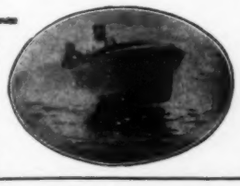
American Motor Parts Co.
52d and Baltimore Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.

K. D. V BATH BOATS



If interested in a complete boat, ready to run, a hull ready for engine, a knock-down boat, full size patterns, or plans; for pleasure, work, speed or comfort: let us know your requirements and get our figures before purchasing.

Remember we are the originators of the famous Bath V-Boats and Hydroplanes of the "Bumble Bee" Type. Catalogue G gives our line and will be sent on request.



Bath Marine Construction Co., Bath, Me.
HENRY DOUGLAS BACON, Naval Architect

A NEW PRIMING COCK

Will Not Leak, Stick, nor Seize

Will Grind in Instantly

Cheaper than the troublesome old kind

MADE BY

Which is a guarantee of service and quality

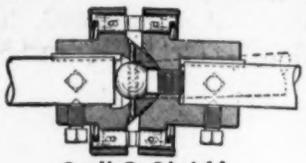
MORGAN MFG. COMPANY
JOHN ST. NEWPORT, R. I.

M'n'F'rs of Morgan's Hose Clamps and Utility Tools

DREAM GO' SUM
PETER PAN V ELFIN
SAND BURR III BULL MOOSE II
AMERICA BABY RELIANCE IV
SPEED DEMON RELIANCE

are all equipped with

FRANCKE FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS



Don't Be Rigid!

FOR ANY BOAT

Eliminates Bearing Trouble. Engines Run Faster.

QUICK SHIPMENT OF A N Y SIZE POWER SPEED

No Extra Thrust Bearing. No Leaky Stuffing Boxes. Easier to Install Engines. Prevents Binding of Shaft Due to Distortion of the Hull.

STOCK SIZES
At Your Dealers or Address

SMITH-SERRELL CO., INC.
General Sales Agent for
THE FRANCKE CO.
West St. Bldg., New York.

BE YOUR OWN BOAT BUILDER

or let us build it for you with a small additional expense. Our complete up to date factory reduces the cost of production to a minimum. We build all sizes, from 9 ft. Dinghy to 60 ft. Cruiser. This illustration represents one of our latest creations. Will furnish this with or without engine installed. Should you have some spare time, we

would advise you to send for our frames and put them together yourself and thereby save 75% of cost. The illustration of frame applies to our models from 18 to 40 ft. cruisers. Other special designs submitted if desired. Send for further information and catalog and special quotations.

Pioneer Boat & Pattern Works., Wharf 15, Bay City, Mich.

ELECTRIC SEARCHLIGHTS

Send TODAY for Catalog "A" Containing Valuable Information About Modern Lighting Plants.

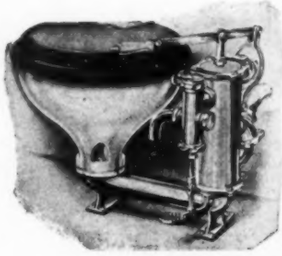
We have equipped some of the finest power boats, yachts and launches afloat with Direct Connected Generating Sets. All leading ship and launch builders use them, because they are unequaled in brilliant, dependable service.

Searchlights in designs from 7 in. to 60 in. diameter.

Let us tell you about our big lines

The Carlisle & Finch Co.
261 East Clifton Avenue
CINCINNATI, · · OHIO

"SANDS'" MARINE SANITARY FIXTURES



A High Grade Closet Popular for 20 Years

"KNOCKABOUT"—PLATE S-34

The "Knockabout" Improved Pump Water Closet, Vitro-Adamant Bowl, 8½" Composition Supply and Waste Pump. "Sands Patent Automatic Safety Supply Foot Valve."

Pump rough, finished trimmings, oak seat and cover.....$52.50
If mahogany seat and cover, add.. 1.50
Weight: Net, 45 lbs.; Gross, 75 lbs.

High grade medium priced closet occupying small space.

SEND FOR CATALOG "R," FREE UPON APPLICATION.

1849 **A. B. SANDS & SON CO.** 1913
Largest Manufacturers in the World of MARINE PLUMBING SPECIALTIES
22-24 Vesey St. New York, U. S. A.

VAN BLERCK'S WIN

Read Boating Magazines —July and August

Distributors

GASOLENE ENGINE EQUIPMENT CO., 133 Liberty St., New York.

GAS POWER & SUPPLY CO., 168 Front St., Portland, Ore.

VAN BLERCK MOTOR COMPANY
181 Lieb Street Detroit, Mich., U.S.A.

Showing life-preserver cushions in cockpit of motor yacht.

We are making a specialty this season of our life-preserver Cushions, covered with genuine Morocceline, with filling of Prime Java Kapoc, the lightest and most buoyant filling known.

To stimulate the early placing of orders, we will accept a limited number of orders for these cushions at a special price of seventy-five cents per square foot.

Cushions That Fit
Manufactured since 1865, by

Life-preserver Pillow Cushion as per cut. Eighty-five cents each, or nine dollars per dozen. Size 16 x 16. Send for booklet.

M. W. FOGG
202 FRONT STREET
NEW YORK

GET NEXT TO OUR "CUT RATE PRICES" OF

Motor Boat Fittings

Cut Rate Catalogue "B" Mailed Free

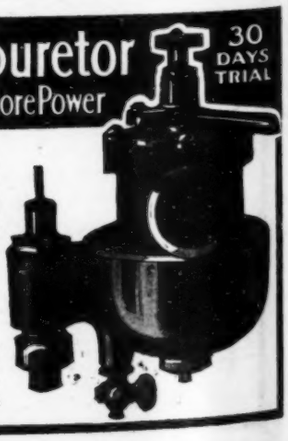
E. J. WILLIS COMPANY
85 Chambers St., New York

KRICE Carburetor 20% More Power

30 DAYS TRIAL

We absolutely guarantee the Krice Carburetor to use less gasoline—give better control and 20% more power. Your money back if it doesn't.

The only sure way to know that you are getting all the power from your engine is to try a Krice Carburetor. Write today for literature.



KRICE CARBURETOR CO.
1201 Oakland Ave., Detroit, Mich.

The Neverout

TRADE MARK

ELECTRIC SEARCHLIGHTS

Make Night Running Entirely Safe

A powerful, penetrating beam of light is thrown far or near, in any direction. Obstructions are avoided and landings made safely and easily.

Write for literature describing all models for electricity and acetylene.

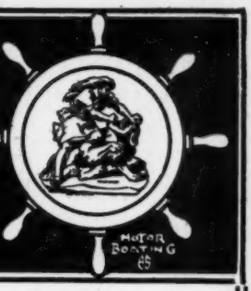
THE NEVEROUT Deck Type Model 2E

ROSE MFG. CO.

937 Arch St.

PHILADELPHIA.

SAMSON TILLER ROPE



LAUNCH OWNERS

Have you had any difficulty with your TILLER ROPE

? ?

If so, it is because you haven't been using the genuine

SAMSON TILLER ROPE

Mail us this coupon so that we can fix you up for next year

Name .....

Address .....

• Will be interested to hear about Samson Tiller Rope

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS

BOSTON, MASS.

JOE'S DUPLEX DRIVE

Heavy Duty Reverse Gear

Section Showing Quadruple Gearing

The only heavy duty gear on the market that has **same speed ahead and astern** that does not depend on locked gear teeth for the forward drive.

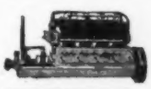
Send for 1913 catalogue

THE SNOW & PETRELLI MFG. CO.

New Haven, Conn., U. S. A.

Manufacturers of Heavy Duty and High Speed Reversing Gears, One Way Clutches, Rear Starters, etc.

AGENTS:—J. King & Co., 10 Church Row, Limehouse, London, Eng. L. H. Coolidge Co., Seattle Wash. The Canadian Motor & Supplies Co., Montreal, Canada. Gasolene Engine Equipment Co., 133 Liberty Street, New York. Chicago Boat & Engine Co., 1508 Michigan Blvd., Chicago.



THE SCRIPPS MARINE POWER PLANT

"I never saw a motor stand up and give better service than this motor has."

(from letter) JOHN W. HUBBARD

The motor which Mr. John W. Hubbard speaks of in this letter is a 6-cylinder which he has used for 6 years.

Such enthusiastic comment from a Scripps owner should indicate to you, in some measure at least, the exceptional ability of the Scripps Marine Power Plant.

Here's another one from a man who has had a chance to make a comparison.

"The 4-cylinder Scripps has given excellent satisfaction in every way. In fact, I took more pleasure out of the boat this season than during the last two seasons when it was equipped with another make of engine which gave me considerable trouble. My repair expense bills ranged from $75.00 to $100.00 a season, but this year they have cost practically nothing, as I have had no trouble whatever, and the gasoline consumption was about half that used by my last engine.

GEORGE L. LEONHARD."

Scripps Motors are made in 2, 4 and 6 cylinder sizes. Medium and Extra Heavy Duty Types.

Send for catalogue and information about self-starters, kerosene motors, and the $500 7-horsepower Scripps Midget, a High-grade Tender Motor.

Insure a satisfactory and successful motoring season by specifying Scripps.
You will not be disappointed.
Let us have your specifications early.

Scripps Motor Company

631 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.

SCRIPPS MOTORS ARE CARRIED IN STOCK BY

New York	Bowler, Holmes & Hecker Co., 141 Liberty Street
Boston, Mass	Walter H. Moreton, 218 State Street
Chicago, Ill	O. L. Cosgrove & Co., 215-219 Englewood Ave.
Philadelphia	W. E. Gochenaur, 631 Arch Street
Jacksonville, Fla	Gibbs Gas Engine Co., Foot of Main Street
Seattle, Wash	S. V. B. Miller, 72 Marion Street [entina Street
San Francisco, Cal	California Gas Engine & Motor Boat Co., 76 Clem-
Los Angeles, Cal	Marine Engine & Supply Co., 109 East 7th Street
Duluth, Minn	Kelley Hardware Co., 118-120 W. Superior Street
Toronto, Ont	Schofield-Holden Machine Co., 2 Carlow Avenue
New Orleans, La	Arthur Duvic, 130 Chartres Street.

Insure Yourself Against Engine Worry

"Buffalo" engines cost no more than the less reliable kind, but they save their owners from all anxiety over break-downs.

You can count on them for steady reliable power under all conditions.

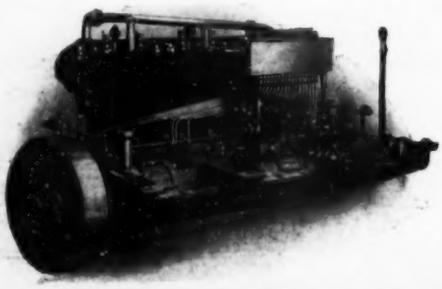
No "Buffalo" ever stopped in a seaway.

You can forget you are dependent upon a "Buffalo" engine for power just as you forget you are dependent upon the sun for light—same steady service.

That is why owners all over the world are taking less reliable engines out of their boats and putting in "Buffalos"——

DIE FLEDERMAUS III
of Owensboro, Ky., is powered with a 40 H. P. "Buffalo Auto Marine.

"Buffalo" Marine Engines



TWENTY SIZES

"Buffalo" engines are built in 20 sizes—3 to 150 H.P.—Slow Speed, Medium Speed and High Speed, suitable for work boats, speed boats, launches and cruisers. They are all of the four-stroke-cycle type.

GASOLENE OR KEROSENE

Except in the High Speed models and a few of the smaller sizes, "Buffalo" engines can be operated on Kerosene as well as on Gasolene.

MODERN EQUIPMENT

Of course "Buffalo" engines have all the modern features which can be applied with good results to their particular sizes—double ignition, self starters, return feed lubrication, water-jacketed manifolds, Delco distributor system—but get the "Buffalo Book," it tells the whole story.

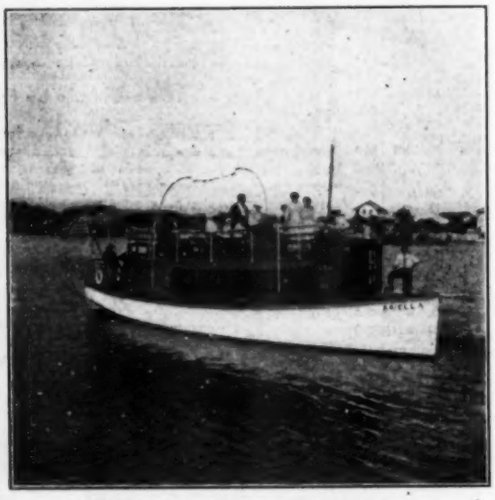
Don't forget to send for the "Buffalo Book" today. It comes for the asking.

Buffalo Gasolene Motor Co.

1274-1286 Niagara Street Buffalo, N. Y.

18,000 Miles with a Lamb Engine

Lamb Engine owners get perfect service—the kind of service every owner wants to get from his engine. No matter when or where, how far or how short notice, every Lamb Engine is ready to start and go as far as the owner's desires carry him.



"ARIELLA," Ira C. Lambert, Owner

A Typical Record

ROCKLEDGE, FLA., April 1st, 1913.

MR. A. E. ELDREDGE,
Lamb Engine Co. of N. Y.

Dear Sir:—We left Rockledge this morning 5.35 A. M. on our way to Toms River, N. J.

The boat has finished 18,000 miles since May 30th, 1911.

Expect to be in N. Y. 15th to 20th.

Very truly yours,
IRA C. LAMBERT.

Utmost reliability is a Lamb characteristic. Quietness and smoothness of operation, power, strength, economy, durability, freedom from troubles and repairs—all these good qualities are possessed by the Lamb in the highest degree. It is a thoroughly high grade engine in every detail of design, materials, workmanship and performance. All models are of the long stroke, four cycle type.

10 Models. High Speed, Medium Duty, and Heavy Duty. Two, Three, Four and Six Cylinders. Twelve to Sixty-Seventy Horse-Power. Write for latest Catalog

Manufactured by the Lamb Engine Co., Clinton, Iowa

Lamb Engine Company of New York, Eastern and Foreign Distributors **30 Church Street : : New York City**

The ***U. S. Life Saving Service demands*** maximum efficiency from all Motors installed in their Life Boats. Without it their service to people in distress would be worthless. That's why the Government has ***Holmes Motors in over 70 Life Boats.***

The Holmes is the motor of heavy, consistent, and economical service. No complicated parts to adjust. Runs by gasoline, kerosene, distillate or producer gas, whichever normal compression fuel is most economical or convenient. For this reason, will never be out of date.

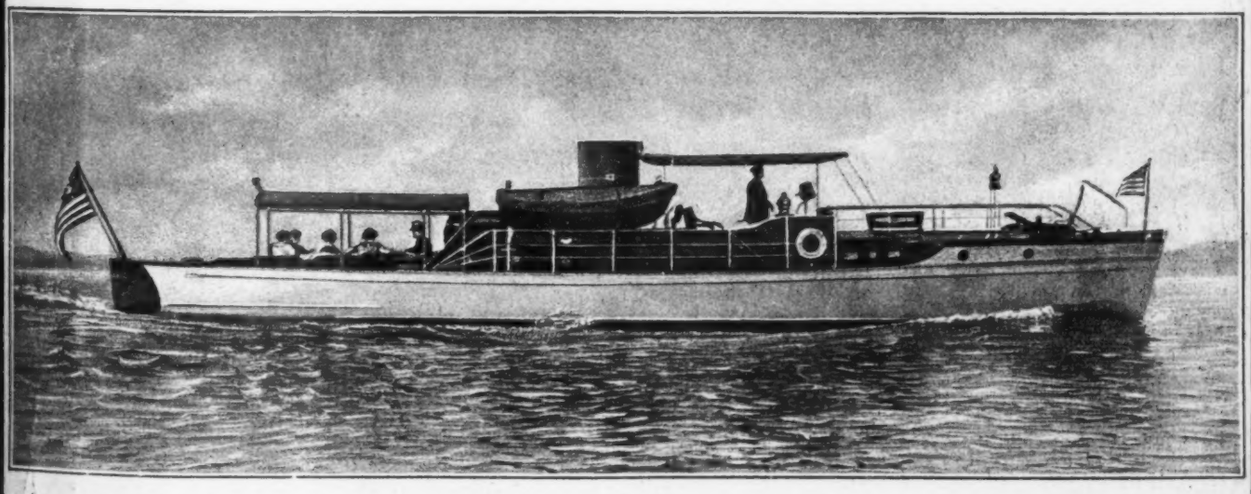
The Get-At-able Long Stroke Motor.

Send for our latest bulletins.

Holmes Motor Co.
INCORPORATED
WEST MYSTIC, CONN.

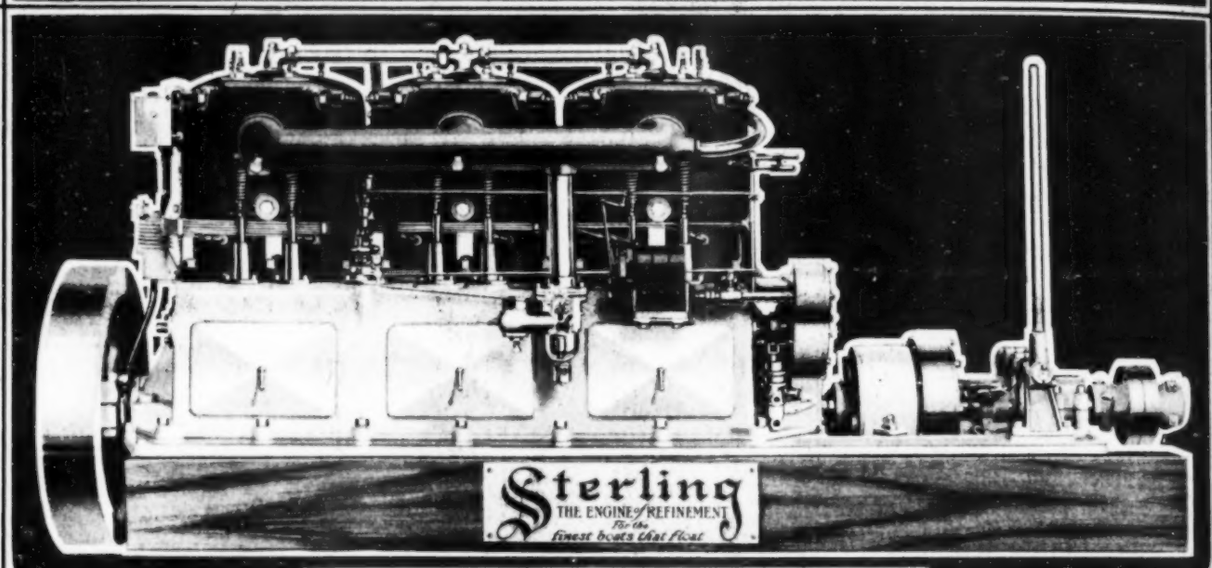
MATTHEWS CRAFT

60 x 9 ft. cruiser ELEANORE of Detroit, speed 17 miles, equipped with two STERLING 65 H. P. motors.



Scrupulous workmanship which is immediately apparent gives one a sense of security when cruising on Matthews Craft. No article built for pleasure must be better designed or constructed than a motor yacht, since there are times when your life depends upon the integrity of the builder's work. It does not pay to economize on the cost of the best construction. Be assured of having the best by purchasing a Matthews cruiser. We can make a few deliveries for Florida service.

THE MATTHEWS BOAT COMPANY, Port Clinton, Ohio



Have You a Sterling Catalog?

We want to place a copy of the handsome Sterling catalog in the hands of every motor boat or yacht owner who reads this advertisement. The Sterling engine has reached a position where it is a most important factor in the selection of every engine bought. It is a standard by which others may be judged. Before you buy any marine motor, you should know what the Sterling has to offer in the same power and specifications you are considering. For that reason you need a Sterling catalog at hand for reference purposes.

The pre-eminence of the Sterling is unquestioned. It is used in many of the finest and fastest boats in the world. It is built in so many sizes and types, adaptable for so many different purposes, that every prospective buyer should consider it carefully before he invests in anything so important as a marine engine. Perhaps the following suggestions may help you in deciding which engine you want for your purpose.

Pertinent Questions for the Engine Buyer

Do you know the difference between the various kinds of marine engines? Do you know the true economy of STERLING Engines?

Do you consider each engine on the basis of eventual value as well as present cost?

Do you know which will best fit your requirements—which can be most easily kept in perfect order—which will save repairs—which will contribute most to the value of your boat if you wish to sell it?

Have you studied the possibilities for comfort, for luxury and for continued service that can be had with a STERLING Engine?

To answer these pertinent questions we offer a 32 page booklet, profusely illustrated. It shows 36 views of different boats equipped with STERLING Engines and 16 views of the various STERLING Motors, with full descriptions and prices. This booklet will gladly be sent to you free upon your request.

Write for a copy today

Sterling Engine Company
1254 Niagara St., Buffalo, N. Y.

SEND THIS COUPON

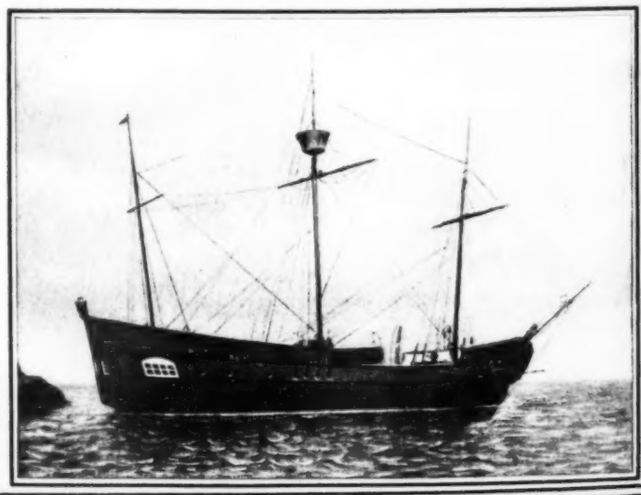
Sterling Engine Co., 1254 Niagara St., Buffalo, N. Y
Gentlemen: Please mail your 32 page catalog at once to

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

This unique boat is powered with a Heavy Duty Sterling 70 H.P. 6½ in. bore, 9 in. stroke, shown above. The boat is a replica of the caravels of four centuries ago and was built as a houseboat for Mr. Henry A. Morss, of Boston.
Designed by Swasey, Raymond & Page, Built by Stearns & McKay.



BRETT LITHO CO. N.Y.

VIRUS